



IMFA Building
Bhubaneswar -751010
Odisha, India

29th June, 2022

Corporate Identity No.
L27101OR1961PLC000428

TEL +91 674 2611000
+91 674 2580100
FAX +91 674 2580020
+91 674 2580145

mail@imfa.in

www.imfa.in

The Listing Department
National Stock Exchange of India Ltd.
Exchange Plaza
Plot No.C/1, G. Block
Bandra-Kurla Complex
Bandra (E)
Mumbai-400051
Stock Symbol & Series : IMFA, EQ

The Deputy General Manager
(Corporate Services)
BSE Limited
Floor 25, P.J. Towers
Dalal Street , Fort
Mumbai-400001
Stock Code : 533047

Sub.: Notice of 60th AGM & Annual Report for FY 2021-22

Dear Sir,

Enclosed please find herewith a copy of the Notice of 60th Annual General Meeting of the Company to be held on Tuesday, the 26th July 2022 at 3.00 PM through Video Conference / Other Audio Visual Means along with a copy of Annual Report for the Financial Year 2021-22 for your information and record.

Thanking you,

Yours faithfully
For INDIAN METALS & FERRO ALLOYS LTD


(PREM KHANDELWAL)
CFO & COMPANY SECRETARY

Encl: As above



Indian Metals & Ferro Alloys Limited

(CIN: L27101OR1961PLC000428)

Registered Office: IMFA Building, Bomikhal Rasulgargh, Bhubaneswar - 751010, Odisha

Email: investor-relation@imfa.in, Website: www.imfa.in

Phone: 0674-2611000 Fax: 0674-2580020, 2580145

Notice

NOTICE is hereby given that the 60th Annual General Meeting (AGM) of the members of INDIAN METALS & FERRO ALLOYS LIMITED will be held on Tuesday, the 26th July, 2022 at 3:00 PM, Indian Standard Time ("IST") through Video Conferencing/Other Audio Visual Means ("VC/OAVM") to transact following business:

Ordinary Business:

- 1 To receive, consider and adopt the Audited Financial Statement including Consolidated Financial Statement of the Company for the year ended 31st March 2022 together with the Reports of the Directors and the Auditors thereon.
- 2 To confirm the payment of Interim Dividend and to declare Final Dividend on equity shares for the Financial Year 2021-22.
- 3 To appoint a Director in place of Mr Stefan Georg Amrein (holding DIN: 06996186) who retires by rotation and, being eligible, offers himself for re-appointment.

Special Business:

4 Ratification of Cost Auditors' Remuneration

To consider and, if thought fit, to pass with or without modification(s), the following resolution as an **Ordinary Resolution:**

"RESOLVED THAT pursuant to the provisions of Section 148 and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 and the rules made thereunder (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force) the appointment of M/s S.S. Sonthalia & Co, Cost Accountants (Firm Registration No: 000167) as Cost Auditor of the Company for FY 2022-23 on a remuneration of ₹ 90,000/- (Rupees Ninety Thousand only) plus out of pocket expenses and applicable taxes be and is hereby ratified."

5 Enhancement in remuneration payable to Mrs Shaifalika Panda

To consider and, if thought fit, to pass with or without modification(s), the following resolution as an **Ordinary Resolution:**

"RESOLVED THAT pursuant to the provisions of Section 188(1)(f) and all other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Rules made thereunder (including any statutory modifications(s)

or re-enactment thereof, for the time being in force), applicable regulations of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as per the recommendation and approval of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee and Audit Committee, approval of the shareholders be and is hereby accorded to enhance the remuneration payable to Mrs Shaifalika Panda, Chief of CSR who is related to Mr Bajjayant Panda, Vice-Chairman, and Mr Subhrakant Panda, Managing Director of the Company, holding an office or place of profit, with effect from 1st June, 2022 on the following terms and conditions :

(I) SALARY :

₹ 2,00,000/- (Rupees Two lacs only) per month.

(II) PERQUISITES:

(a) Personal Pay

₹ 1,29,750/- (Rupees one lac twenty nine thousand seven hundred fifty only) per month.

(b) Business Related Expenditure

₹ 2,500/- (Rupees Two thousand five hundred only) per month.

(c) Goodwill

₹ 12,000/- (Rupees Twelve thousands only) per annum.

(d) Company's contribution towards Provident Fund and Superannuation Fund.

As per rules of the Company subject to a ceiling of 12% of salary for Provident Fund and 15% of salary for Superannuation Fund.

(e) Gratuity

As per provisions of the Payment of Gratuity Act.

(f) Leave Travel Concession

For self and family as per rules of the Company.

(g) Earned/Privilege Leave

On full pay as per rules of the Company.

(h) Leave encashment

In accordance with the rules of the Company.

(i) Performance Pay

Subject to a maximum of 150% of Salary as mentioned in (I) above per annum to be decided by Nomination and Remuneration committee.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the consent of the members be and is hereby accorded to the Nomination & Remuneration Committee/Board of Directors of the Company, to finalise and decide the change in designation/revisions in the remuneration payable to Mrs Shaifalika Panda from time to time in accordance with the Company's policy on performance measurement and such other applicable/

relevant policies and to perform and execute all such acts, deeds, matters and things (including delegating such authority), as may be deemed necessary, proper or expedient to give effect to this resolution and for the matters connected herewith or incidental hereto."

By Order of the Board of Directors
For Indian Metals & Ferro Alloys Limited

Sd/-
(Prem Khandelwal)
CFO & Company Secretary

Date : 24th May, 2022

Registered office:

IMFA Building, Bomikhal Rasulgarh,

Bhubaneswar - 751010, Odisha

Email: investor-relation@imfa.in

Important Notes:

1. The Explanatory Statement pursuant to Section 102 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") setting out material facts concerning the business under Item Nos. 4 to 5 of the accompanying Notice, is annexed hereto. The Board of Directors of the Company at its meeting held on 24th May 2022 considered that the special business under Item Nos. 4 to 5 being considered unavoidable, be transacted at the 60th AGM of the Company.
2. **General instructions for accessing and participating in the 60th AGM through VC/OAVM Facility and voting through electronic means including remote e-Voting**
 - a. In view of the COVID-19 pandemic, the Ministry of Corporate Affairs, Government of India ("MCA") issued General Circular Nos. 14/2020, 17/2020, 20/2020, 02/2021, 19/2021, 21/2021 and 2/2022 dated 8th April, 2020, 13th April, 2020, 5th May, 2020, 13th January, 2021, 8th December, 2021, 14th December, 2021 and 5th May, 2022 respectively, ("MCA Circulars") allowing, inter-alia, conduct of AGMs through Video Conferencing/Other Audio-Visual Means ("VC/OAVM") facility on or before 31st December 2022, in accordance with the requirements provided in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the MCA General Circular No. 20/2020. In compliance with these Circulars, provisions of the Act and the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ("Listing Regulations"), the 60th AGM of the Company is being conducted through VC/OAVM facility, which does not require physical presence of members at a common venue. The deemed venue for the 60th AGM shall be the Registered Office of the Company.
 - b. **PURSUANT TO THE CIRCULAR NO. 14/2020 DATED 08TH APRIL, 2020, ISSUED BY THE MINISTRY OF CORPORATE AFFAIRS, THE FACILITY TO APPOINT PROXY TO ATTEND AND CAST VOTE FOR THE MEMBERS IS NOT AVAILABLE FOR THIS 60TH AGM. HOWEVER, THE BODY CORPORATES ARE ENTITLED TO APPOINT AUTHORISED REPRESENTATIVES TO ATTEND THE 60TH AGM THROUGH VC/OAVM AND PARTICIPATE THERE AT AND CAST THEIR VOTES THROUGH E-VOTING.**
 - c. In line with the MCA Circulars and SEBI Circular, the Notice of the AGM will be available on the website of the Company at www.imfa.in, on the website of BSE Limited and National Stock Exchange of India Limited at www.bseindia.com and www.nseindia.com respectively.
 - d. AGM Notice is also available on the website of NSDL (agency for providing the Remote e-Voting facility) i.e. www.evoting.nsdl.com.
 - e. Since the AGM will be held through VC/OAVM Facility, the Route Map is not annexed in this Notice.
 - f. National Securities Depositories Limited ("NSDL") will be providing facility for voting through remote e-Voting, for participation in the AGM through VC/OAVM Facility and e-Voting during the 60th AGM.
 - g. Members may join the AGM through VC/OAVM Facility by following the procedure as mentioned below which shall be kept open for the Members from **2.30 p.m. IST i.e. 30 minutes** before the time scheduled to start the AGM and the Company

may close the window for joining the VC/OAVM Facility 30 minutes after the scheduled time to start the AGM.

- h. Members may note that the VC/OAVM Facility, provided by NSDL, allows participation of at least 1,000 Members on a first-come-first-served basis. The large shareholders (i.e. shareholders holding 2% or more shareholding), promoters, institutional investors, directors, key managerial personnel, the Chairpersons of the Audit Committee, Nomination and Remuneration Committee and Stakeholders Relationship Committee, auditors, etc. can attend the AGM without any restriction on account of first-come-first-served principle.
- i. Attendance of the Members participating in the AGM through VC/OAVM Facility shall be counted for the purpose of reckoning the quorum under Section 103 of the Act.
- j. Pursuant to the provisions of Section 108 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 20 of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014 (as amended) and Regulation 44 of SEBI (Listing Obligations & Disclosure Requirements) Regulations 2015 (as amended), and the Circulars issued by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs dated April 08, 2020, April 13, 2020 and May 05, 2020 the Company is providing facility of remote e-Voting to its Members in respect of the business to be transacted at the AGM. For this purpose, the Company has entered into an agreement with National Securities Depository Limited (NSDL) for facilitating voting through electronic means, as the authorized agency. The facility of casting votes by a member using remote e-Voting system as well as venue voting on the date of the 60th AGM will be provided by NSDL.

3. INSTRUCTIONS FOR MEMBERS FOR REMOTE E-VOTING AND JOINING ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING ARE AS UNDER:-

- a. **The remote e-voting period begins on 23rd July, 2022 at 9 A.M. and ends on 25th July, 2022 at 5.00 P.M. The remote e-voting module shall be disabled by NSDL for voting thereafter. The Members, whose names appear in the Register of Members/Beneficial Owners as on the record date (cut-off date) i.e. 19th July, 2022, may cast their vote electronically. The voting right of shareholders shall be in proportion to their share in the paid-up equity share capital of the Company as on the cut-off date, being 19th July, 2022. Once the vote on a resolution is cast by the Member, the Member shall not be allowed to change it subsequently.**
- b. A person who is not a Member as on the cut-off date should treat this Notice of 60th AGM for information purpose only.

How do I vote electronically using NSDL e-Voting system?

The way to vote electronically on NSDL e-Voting system consists of "Two Steps" which are mentioned below:

Step 1: Access to NSDL e-Voting system

A) Login method for e-Voting and joining virtual meeting for Individual shareholders holding securities in demat mode.

In terms of SEBI circular dated December 9, 2020 on e-Voting facility provided by Listed Companies, Individual shareholders holding securities in demat mode are allowed to vote through their demat account maintained with Depositories and Depository Participants. Shareholders are advised to update their mobile number and email Id in their demat accounts in order to access e-Voting facility.

Login method for Individual shareholders holding securities in demat mode is given below:

Type of shareholders	Login Method
Individual Shareholders holding securities in demat mode with NSDL.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Existing IDEAS user can visit the e-Services website of NSDL Viz. https://eservices.nsd.com either on a Personal Computer or on a mobile. On the e-Services home page click on the "Beneficial Owner" icon under "Login" which is available under 'IDEAS' section, this will prompt you to enter your existing User ID and Password. After successful authentication, you will be able to see e-Voting services under Value added services. Click on "Access to e-Voting" under e-Voting services and you will be able to see e-Voting page. Click on company name or e-Voting service provider i.e. NSDL and you will be re-directed to e-Voting website of NSDL for casting your vote during the remote e-Voting period or joining virtual meeting & voting during the meeting. If you are not registered for IDEAS e-Services, option to register is available at https://eservices.nsd.com. Select "Register Online for IDEAS Portal" or click at https://eservices.nsd.com/SecureWeb/IdeasDirectReg.jsp. Visit the e-Voting website of NSDL. Open web browser by typing the following URL: https://www.evoting.nsd.com/ either on a Personal Computer or on a mobile. Once the home page of e-Voting system is launched, click on the icon "Login" which is available under 'Shareholder/Member' section. A new screen will open. You will have to enter your User ID (i.e. your sixteen digit demat account number hold with NSDL), Password/OTP and a Verification Code as shown on the screen. After successful authentication, you will be redirected to NSDL Depository site wherein you can see e-Voting page. Click on company name or e-Voting service provider i.e. NSDL and you will be redirected to e-Voting website of NSDL for casting your vote during the remote e-Voting period or joining virtual meeting & voting during the meeting. Shareholders/Members can also download NSDL Mobile App "NSDL Speede" facility by scanning the QR code mentioned below for seamless voting experience. <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> </div>
Individual Shareholders holding securities in demat mode with CDSL	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Existing users who have opted for Easi/Easiest, they can login through their user id and password. Option will be made available to reach e-Voting page without any further authentication. The URL for users to login to Easi/Easiest are https://web.cdslindia.com/myeasi/home/login or www.cdslindia.com and click on New System Myeasi. After successful login of Easi/Easiest the user will be also able to see the E Voting Menu. The Menu will have links of e-Voting service provider i.e. NSDL. Click on NSDL to cast your vote. If the user is not registered for Easi/Easiest, option to register is available at https://web.cdslindia.com/myeasi/Registration/EasiRegistration Alternatively, the user can directly access e-Voting page by providing demat Account Number and PAN No. from a link in www.cdslindia.com home page. The system will authenticate the user by sending OTP on registered Mobile & Email as recorded in the demat Account. After successful authentication, user will be provided links for the respective ESP i.e. NSDL where the e-Voting is in progress.
Individual Shareholders (holding securities in demat mode) login through their depository participants	You can also login using the login credentials of your demat account through your Depository Participant registered with NSDL/CDSL for e-Voting facility. upon logging in, you will be able to see e-Voting option. Click on e-Voting option, you will be redirected to NSDL/CDSL Depository site after successful authentication, wherein you can see e-Voting feature. Click on company name or e-Voting service provider i.e. NSDL and you will be redirected to e-Voting website of NSDL for casting your vote during the remote e-Voting period or joining virtual meeting & voting during the meeting.

Important note: Members who are unable to retrieve User ID/Password are advised to use Forget User ID and Forget Password option available at above mentioned website.

Helpdesk for Individual Shareholders holding securities in demat mode for any technical issues related to login through Depository i.e. NSDL and CDSL.

Login type	Helpdesk details
Individual Shareholders holding securities in demat mode with NSDL	Members facing any technical issue in login can contact NSDL helpdesk by sending a request at evoting@nsdl.co.in or call at toll free no.: 1800 1020 990 and 1800 22 44 30
Individual Shareholders holding securities in demat mode with CDSL	Members facing any technical issue in login can contact CDSL helpdesk by sending a request at helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com or contact at 022-23058738 or 022-23058542-43

B) Login Method for e-Voting and joining virtual meeting for shareholders other than Individual shareholders holding securities in demat mode and shareholders holding securities in physical mode.

How to Log-in to NSDL e-Voting website?

1. Visit the e-Voting website of NSDL. Open web browser by typing the following URL: <https://www.evoting.nsdl.com/> either on a Personal Computer or on a mobile.
2. Once the home page of e-Voting system is launched, click on the icon "Login" which is available under 'Shareholder/Member' section.
3. A new screen will open. You will have to enter your User ID, your Password/OTP and a Verification Code as shown on the screen.

Alternatively, if you are registered for NSDL eservices i.e. IDeAS, you can log-in at <https://eservices.nsdl.com/> with your existing IDeAS login. Once you log-in to NSDL eservices after using your log-in credentials, click on e-Voting and you can proceed to Step 2 i.e. Cast your vote electronically.

4. Your User ID details are given below :

Manner of holding shares i.e. Demat (NSDL or CDSL) or Physical	Your User ID is:
a) For Members who hold shares in demat account with NSDL.	8 Character DP ID followed by 8 Digit Client ID For example if your DP ID is IN300*** and Client ID is 12***** then your user ID is IN300***12*****.
b) For Members who hold shares in demat account with CDSL.	16 Digit Beneficiary ID For example if your Beneficiary ID is 12***** then your user ID is 12*****
c) For Members holding shares in Physical Form.	EVEN Number followed by Folio Number registered with the company For example if folio number is 001*** and EVEN is 101456 then user ID is 101456001***

5. Password details for shareholders other than Individual shareholders are given below:
 - a) If you are already registered for e-Voting, then you can use your existing password to login and cast your vote.
 - b) If you are using NSDL e-Voting system for the first time, you will need to retrieve the 'initial password' which was communicated to you. Once you retrieve your 'initial password', you need to enter the 'initial password' and the system will force you to change your password.
 - c) How to retrieve your 'initial password'?
 - (i) If your email ID is registered in your demat account or with the company, your 'initial password' is communicated to you on your email ID. Trace the email sent to you from NSDL from your mailbox. Open the email and open the attachment i.e. a .pdf file. Open the .pdf file. The password to open the .pdf file is your 8 digit client ID for NSDL account, last 8 digits of client ID for CDSL account or folio number for shares held in physical form. The .pdf file contains your 'User ID' and your 'initial password'.
 - (ii) If your email ID is not registered, please follow steps mentioned below in process for those shareholders whose email ids are not registered.
6. If you are unable to retrieve or have not received the "Initial password" or have forgotten your password:
 - a) Click on "**Forgot User Details/Password?**" (If you are holding shares in your demat account with NSDL or CDSL) option available on www.evoting.nsdl.com.
 - b) **Physical User Reset Password?** (If you are holding shares in physical mode) option available on www.evoting.nsdl.com.
 - c) If you are still unable to get the password by aforesaid two options, you can send a request at evoting@nsdl.co.in mentioning your demat account number/folio number, your PAN, your name and your registered address etc.
 - d) Members can also use the OTP (One Time Password) based login for casting the votes on the e-Voting system of NSDL.
7. After entering your password, tick on Agree to "Terms and Conditions" by selecting on the check box.

8. Now, you will have to click on "Login" button.
9. After you click on the "Login" button, Home page of e-Voting will open.

Step 2: Cast your vote electronically and join General Meeting on NSDL e-Voting system.

How to cast your vote electronically and join General Meeting on NSDL e-Voting system?

1. After successful login at Step 1, you will be able to see all the companies "EVEN" in which you are holding shares and whose voting cycle and General Meeting is in active status.
2. Select "EVEN" of company for which you wish to cast your vote during the remote e-Voting period and casting your vote during the General Meeting. For joining virtual meeting, you need to click on "VC/OAVM" link placed under "Join General Meeting".
3. Now you are ready for e-Voting as the Voting page opens.
4. Cast your vote by selecting appropriate options i.e. assent or dissent, verify/modify the number of shares for which you wish to cast your vote and click on "Submit" and also "Confirm" when prompted.
5. Upon confirmation, the message "Vote cast successfully" will be displayed.
6. You can also take the printout of the votes cast by you by clicking on the print option on the confirmation page.
7. Once you confirm your vote on the resolution, you will not be allowed to modify your vote.

General Guidelines for shareholders

1. Institutional shareholders (i.e. other than individuals, HUF, NRI etc.) are required to send scanned copy (PDF/JPG Format) of the relevant Board Resolution/ Authority letter etc. with attested specimen signature of the duly authorized signatory(ies) who are authorized to vote, to the **Scrutinizer** by e-mail to sourya_biswajit@yahoo.com with a copy marked to evoting@nsdl.co.in. Institutional shareholders (i.e. other than individuals, HUF, NRI etc.) can also upload their Board Resolution/Power of Attorney/Authority Letter etc. by clicking on "Upload Board Resolution/ Authority Letter" displayed under "e-Voting" tab in their login.
2. Any person holding shares in physical form and non-individual shareholders, who acquires shares of the Company and becomes member of the Company after the notice is send through e-mail and holding shares as of the cut-off date i.e. 19th July, 2022, may obtain the login ID and password by sending a request

at evoting@nsdl.co.in or Issuer/RTA. However, if you are already registered with NSDL for remote e-voting, then you can use your existing user ID and password for casting your vote. If you forgot your password, you can reset your password by using "Forgot User Details/Password" or "Physical User Reset Password" option available on www.evoting.nsdl.com or call on toll free no. **1800 1020 990 and 1800 22 44 30**. In case of Individual Shareholders holding securities in demat mode who acquires shares of the Company and becomes a Member of the Company after sending of the Notice and holding shares as of the cut-off date i.e. 19th July,2022 may follow steps mentioned in the Notice of the AGM under Step 1 : "Access to NSDL e-Voting system" (Above).

3. It is strongly recommended not to share your password with any other person and take utmost care to keep your password confidential. Login to the e-voting website will be disabled upon five unsuccessful attempts to key in the correct password. In such an event, you will need to go through the "Forgot User Details/Password?" or "Physical User Reset Password?" option available on www.evoting.nsdl.com to reset the password.
4. In case of any queries, you may refer the Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs) for Shareholders and e-voting user manual for Shareholders available at the download section of www.evoting.nsdl.com or call on toll free no.: 1800 1020 990 and 1800 22 44 30 or send a request to Mr. Amit Vishal, Asst. Vice President and/or Ms. Pallavi Mhatre, Senior Manager at evoting@nsdl.co.in.

Process for those shareholders whose email ids are not registered with the depositories for procuring user id and password and registration of e-mail ids for e-voting for the resolutions set out in this notice:

1. In case shares are held in physical mode please provide Folio No., Name of shareholder, scanned copy of the share certificate (front and back), PAN (self attested scanned copy of PAN card), AADHAR (self attested scanned copy of Aadhar Card) by email to investor-relation@imfa.in.
2. In case shares are held in demat mode, please provide DPID-CLID (16 digit DPID + CLID or 16 digit beneficiary ID), Name, client master or copy of Consolidated Account statement, PAN (self attested scanned copy of PAN card), AADHAR (self attested scanned copy of Aadhar Card) to investor-relation@imfa.in. If you are an Individual shareholders holding securities in demat mode, you are requested to refer to the login method explained at step 1 **(A) i.e. Login method for e-Voting and joining virtual meeting for Individual shareholders holding securities in demat mode.**
3. Alternatively shareholder/members may send a request to evoting@nsdl.co.in for procuring user id and password for e-voting by providing above mentioned documents.

4. In terms of SEBI circular dated 9th December, 2020 on e-Voting facility provided by Listed Companies, Individual shareholders holding securities in demat mode are allowed to vote through their demat account maintained with Depositories and Depository Participants. Shareholders are required to update their mobile number and email ID correctly in their demat account in order to access e-Voting facility.
5. Members can submit questions in advance with regard to the financial statements or any other agenda matter to be placed at the 60th AGM, from their registered email address, mentioning their name, DP ID and Client ID number/folio number and mobile number, to reach the Company's email address investor-relation@imfa.in on or before 19th July, 2022. Such questions by the Members shall be taken up during the meeting and replied by the Company suitably.

THE INSTRUCTIONS FOR MEMBERS FOR e-VOTING ON THE DAY OF THE AGM ARE AS UNDER:-

1. The procedure for e-Voting on the day of the AGM is same as the instructions mentioned above for remote e-voting.
2. Only those Members/shareholders, who will be present in the AGM through VC/OAVM facility and have not casted their vote on the Resolutions through remote e-Voting and are otherwise not barred from doing so, shall be eligible to vote through e-Voting system in the AGM.
3. Members who have voted through Remote e-Voting will be eligible to attend the AGM. However, they will not be eligible to vote at the AGM.
4. The details of the person who may be contacted for any grievances connected with the facility for e-Voting on the day of the AGM shall be the same person mentioned for Remote e-voting.
6. Members who would like to ask questions pertaining to agenda items to be placed at 60th AGM as a Speaker at the Meeting may pre-register themselves by sending a request from their registered e-mail address mentioning their names, DP ID and Client ID/folio number, PAN and mobile number at secretarial@imfa.in between Tuesday, 19th July, 2022 (9.00 a.m. IST) and Thursday, 21st July, 2022 (5.00 p.m. IST). Only those Members who have pre-registered themselves as a speaker will be allowed to ask questions during the AGM. The Company reserves the right to restrict the number of Speakers depending on the availability of time for the AGM and other situational factors.
7. The Company reserves the right to restrict the number of questions as appropriate, for smooth conduct of the AGM.
8. Members who need assistance before or during the AGM, can contact Mr. Amit Vishal, Asst. Vice President and/or Ms. Pallavi Mhatre, Senior Manager, NSDL at evoting@nsdl.co.in or call 1800 1020 990/1800 22 44 30.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR MEMBERS FOR ATTENDING THE AGM THROUGH VC/OAVM ARE AS UNDER:

1. Member will be provided with a facility to attend the AGM through VC/OAVM through the NSDL e-Voting system. Members may access by following the steps mentioned above for **Access to NSDL e-Voting system**. After successful login, you can see link of "VC/OAVM link" placed under **"Join General meeting"** menu against company name. You are requested to click on VC/OAVM link placed under Join General Meeting menu. The link for VC/OAVM will be available in Shareholder/Member login where the EVEN of Company will be displayed. Please note that the members who do not have the User ID and Password for e-Voting or have forgotten the User ID and Password may retrieve the same by following the remote e-Voting instructions mentioned in the notice to avoid last minute rush.
 2. Members are encouraged to join the Meeting through Laptops for better experience.
 3. Further Members will be required to allow Camera and use Internet with a good speed to avoid any disturbance during the meeting.
 4. Please note that Participants Connecting from Mobile Devices or Tablets or through Laptop connecting via Mobile Hotspot may experience Audio/Video loss due to Fluctuation in their respective network. It is therefore recommended to use Stable Wi-Fi or LAN Connection to mitigate any kind of aforesaid glitches.
- 4. OTHER GUIDELINES FOR MEMBERS**
- a. The voting rights of Members shall be in proportion to their share in the paid up equity share capital of the Company as on the cut-off date of 19th July, 2022.
 - b. Any person, who acquires shares of the Company and becomes Member of the Company after the Company sends the Notice of the 60th AGM by email and holds shares as on the cut-off date i.e. 19th July, 2022, may obtain the User ID and password by sending a request to the Company's email address investor-relation@imfa.in. However, if you are already registered with NSDL for remote e-Voting then you can use your existing user ID and password for casting your vote. If you forgot your password, you can reset your password by using "Forgot User Details/Password?" or "Physical User Reset Password?" option available on www.evoting.nsdl.com.
 - c. A person, whose name is recorded in the Register of Members or in the Register of Beneficial Owners maintained by the depositories as on the cut-off date only shall be entitled to avail the facility of remote e-Voting or casting vote through e-Voting system during the meeting.

- d. Mr Sourjya Prakash Mohapatra, Chartered Accountant (Membership No. 052805), Partner of M/s. Sourjya & Biswajit, Chartered Accountants, has been appointed as the Scrutinizer to scrutinize the remote e-Voting process and casting vote through the e-Voting system during the meeting in a fair and transparent manner.
- e. During the 60th AGM, the Chairman shall, after response to the questions raised by the Members in advance at the 60th AGM, formally propose to the Members participating through VC/OAVM Facility to vote on the resolutions as set out in the Notice of the 60th AGM and announce the start of the casting of vote through the e-Voting system. After the Members participating through VC/OAVM Facility, eligible and interested to cast votes, have cast the votes, the e-Voting will be closed with the formal announcement of closure of the 60th AGM.
- f. The Scrutinizer shall after the conclusion of e-Voting at the 60th AGM, first download the votes cast at the AGM and thereafter unblock the votes cast through remote e-Voting and shall make a consolidated scrutinizer's report of the total votes cast in favour or against, invalid votes, if any, and whether the resolution has been carried or not, and such Report shall then be sent to the Chairman or a person authorized by him, within two working days from the conclusion of the 60th AGM, who shall then countersign and declare the result of the voting forthwith.
- g. The Results declared along with the report of the Scrutinizer shall be placed on the website of the Company at www.imfa.in and on the website of NSDL at www.evoting.nsdl.com immediately after the declaration of Results by the Chairman or a person authorized by him. The results shall also be immediately forwarded to the BSE and NSE.
5. Pursuant to the MCA Circulars and SEBI Circular, Notice of the 60th AGM and the Annual Report for the FY 2021-22 including therein the Audited Financial Statements, are being sent only by email to the Members. Therefore, those Members, whose email address is not registered with the Company or with their respective Depository Participant/s, and who wish to receive the Notice of the 60th AGM and the Annual Report for the FY 2021-22 and all other communication sent by the Company, from time to time, can get their email address registered by following the steps as given below:-
- a. For Members holding shares in physical form, please send scan copy of a signed request letter mentioning your folio number, complete address, email address to be registered along with scanned self attested copy of the PAN and any document (such as Driving Licence, Passport, Bank Statement, AADHAR) supporting the registered address of the Member, by email to the Company's email address investor-relation@imfa.in.
- b. For the Members holding shares in demat form, please update your email address through your respective Depository Participant/s.
6. The Notice of the 60th AGM and the Annual Report for the Financial year 2021-22 including therein the Audited Financial Statements for the Financial year 2021-22, will be available on the website of the Company at www.imfa.in and the website of BSE Limited and National Stock Exchange of India Limited at www.bseindia.com and www.nseindia.com respectively. The Notice of 60th AGM will also be available on the website of NSDL at www.evoting.nsdl.com.
7. The Register of Members and the Share Transfer books of the Company will remain closed from **25th July, 2022 to 26th July, 2022** both days inclusive, for annual closing and determining the entitlement of the Members to the Final Dividend for FY 2021-22.
8. The Board of Directors has recommended Final Dividend of ₹ 7.50 per Equity Share of ₹ 10.00 each for the year ended 31st March, 2022 that is proposed to be paid on and from 27th July 2022, subject to the approval of the shareholders at the 60th AGM. During the Financial year 2022, Interim Dividend of ₹ 5/- per equity share was paid to the shareholders as per their shareholding in the Company as on 9th November, 2021 (Record Date).
9. Pursuant to the amendments in the Income Tax Act, dividend income is taxable in the hands of the shareholders from 1st April 2020 and the Company is required to deduct tax at source ("TDS") from dividend paid to the Members at prescribed rates in the Income Tax Act, 1961 ("the IT Act"). In general, to enable compliance with TDS requirements, Members are requested to complete and/or update their Residential Status, PAN, Category as per the IT Act with their Depository Participants or in case shares are held in physical form, with the Company by sending email to the Company's email address at investor-relation@imfa.in.
10. The dividend/s, if any, approved by the Members or declared by the Board of Directors of the Company from time to time, will be paid as per the mandate registered with the Company or with their respective Depository Participants.
11. Pursuant to the provisions of Section 124 of the Act, Investor Education and Protection Fund Authority (Accounting, Audit, Transfer and Refund) Rules, 2016 ("IEPF Rules") read with the relevant circulars and amendments thereto, the amount of dividend remaining unpaid or unclaimed for a period of seven years from the due date is required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund ("IEPF"), constituted by the Central Government. The Company had, accordingly, transferred ₹ 11,38,763/-, being the unpaid and unclaimed dividend amount pertaining to Dividend 2013-2014, during the financial year 2021-22, to the IEPF.

The Company has been sending reminders to Members having unpaid/unclaimed dividends before transfer of such dividend(s) to IEPF. Details of the unpaid/unclaimed dividend are also uploaded on the website of the Company at www.imfa.in. Members who have not encashed Dividend 2014-15 or any subsequent dividend declared by the Company, are advised to write to the Company immediately.

12. Pursuant to the provisions of IEPF Rules, all shares in respect of which dividend has not been paid or claimed for seven consecutive years shall be transferred by the Company to the designated Demat Account of the IEPF Authority ("IEPF Account") within a period of thirty days of such shares becoming due to be transferred to the IEPF Account. Accordingly, 10,378 Equity Shares of ₹ 10/- each on which the dividend remained unpaid or unclaimed for seven consecutive years, were transferred during the financial year 2021-22, to the IEPF Account, after following the prescribed procedure.

Further, Members who have not claimed/encashed their dividends in the last seven consecutive years from 2014 are advised to claim the same. In case valid claim is not received, the Company will proceed to transfer the respective shares to the IEPF Account in accordance with the procedure prescribed under the IEPF Rules.

13. To prevent fraudulent transactions, Members are advised to exercise due diligence and notify the Company of any change in address or demise of any Member as soon as possible. Members are also advised to not leave their demat account(s) dormant for long. Periodic statement of holdings should be obtained from the concerned Depository Participant and holdings should be verified from time to time.
14. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) has mandated the submission of Permanent Account Number (PAN) by every participant in securities market. Members holding shares in electronic form are, therefore, requested to submit the PAN to their Depository Participants with whom they are maintaining their demat accounts. Members holding shares in physical form can submit their PAN details to the Company.

15. In terms of the Listing Regulations, securities of listed companies can only be transferred in dematerialized form with effect from 1st April, 2019. In view of the above, Members are advised to dematerialize shares held by them in physical form.
16. Electronic copy of all the documents referred to in the accompanying Notice of the 60th AGM and the Explanatory Statement shall be available for inspection in the Investor Section of the website of the Company at www.imfa.in.
17. The Register of Directors and Key Managerial Personnel and their shareholding, maintained under section 170 of the Act and the Register of Contracts and Arrangements in which Directors are Interested, maintained under Section 189 of the Act, will be available electronically for inspection by the Members during the AGM. Members seeking to inspect such documents can send an e-mail to secretarial@imfa.in.
18. All document referred to in accompanying Notice & Explanatory Statement shall be available for inspection electronically. Members seeking to inspect such documents can send email to secretarial@imfa.in.
19. Details as required in sub-regulation (3) of Regulation 36 of the Listing Regulations and Secretarial Standard on General Meeting (SS-2) of ICSI, in respect of the Directors seeking appointment/re-appointment at the 60th AGM, forms integral part of the Notice of the 60th AGM. Requisite declarations have been received from the Directors for seeking appointment/re-appointment.
20. As per SEBI Circular No. SEBI/HO/MIRSD/MIRSD_RTAMB/P/CIR/2021/655 dated 3rd Nov 2021 shareholders holding shares in physical forms are required to furnish KYC details in prescribed formats viz; Forms ISR-1, ISR-2, ISR-3, SH-13, SH-14. These forms are available on the Company website <https://www.imfa.in/investor-information/others.htm>. The Physical Folios wherein any one of the cited details/documents (i.e PAN, Bank Details, Nomination) are not available on or after 01st April, 2023, shall be frozen as per SEBI circular.
21. Shareholders are further advised to submit the physical share certificates for dematerialization at the earliest to avoid freezing of shares due to KYC non-compliance.

Explanatory Statement Pursuant to section 102 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Pursuant to Regulation 36 (3) of the Listing Regulations

Item No. 4

Based on the recommendation of the Audit Committee the Board of Directors of the Company at their Meeting held on 24th May, 2022 have appointed M/s S.S. Sonthalia & Co, as Cost Auditor of the Company for FY 2022-23 on a remuneration of ₹ 90,000/- (Rupees Ninety Thousand only) plus out of pocket expenses and applicable taxes. In terms of Section 148(3) of the Companies Act, 2013 the remuneration has to be ratified by the members. It is, therefore, necessary for the members to pass an Ordinary Resolution under Section 148 and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 as set out at Item No.4 of the Notice.

None of the Directors and Key Managerial Personnel of the Company and their relatives is concerned or interested, financially or otherwise, in the resolution set out at Item No. 4.

The Board recommends the Ordinary Resolution set out in Item No. 4 for approval of the Members.

Item No. 5

Mrs. Shaifalika Panda was appointed as Chief of CSR with effect from 17th July, 2010 and subsequently her remuneration was revised w.e.f 1st April, 2015 with a view to bring a greater focus on the Company's CSR & Community Development activities.

Keeping in view her experience of more than 27 years and long association with the company, the Board recommends the enhancement in the salary, perquisites and allowances with effect from 1st June, 2022 as recommended by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee and approved by Audit Committee as detailed in the Ordinary Resolution under Item No.5. The proposed remuneration is commensurate with her experience and is in line with industry standards.

The particulars of the transaction pursuant to para 3 of Explanation (1) to Rule 15 of Companies (Meeting of Board and its Powers) Rules, 2014 are as under:

(a) Name of the related party	Mrs Shaifalika Panda
(b) Name of the director or Key Managerial personnel who is related	Mr Baijayant Panda Vice-Chairman, and Mr Subhrakant Panda, Managing Director
(c) Nature of relationship	Sister in Law of Mr Baijayant Panda, Vice Chairman and Wife of Mr Subhrakant Panda, Managing Director.
(d) Remuneration	As provided in the Resolution
(e) Payment Schedule	Monthly and Annually
(f) Nature, material terms and particulars of the arrangement	As provided in the Resolution
(g) Duration of the contract	Permanent employee (as per rules of the Company).
(h) Any other information relevant or important for the members to make a decision on the proposed transaction	None

Except Mr Baijayant Panda and Mr Subhrakant Panda, none of the Directors and Key Managerial Personnel of the Company and their relatives is concerned or interested, financial or otherwise in the resolution set out in Item No. 5.

The Board recommends the Ordinary Resolution set out in Item No. 5 for approval of the Members.

By Order of the Board of Directors
For Indian Metals & Ferro Alloys Limited

Sd/-
(Prem Khandelwal)
CFO & Company Secretary

Date : 24th May, 2022
Registered office:
IMFA Building, Bomikhal Rasulgarh,
Bhubaneswar - 751010, Odisha
Email: investor-relation@imfa.in

Annexure to Notice

Information Pursuant to Regulation 36(3) Of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 and Applicable Secretarial Standard on Directors Recommended for Re-Appointment through AGM

1. Mr Stefan Georg Amrein (DIN: 06996186), Non-Executive Director

Father's Name	Late Alexius Markus Amrein
Date of Birth, Nationality	3rd January, 1974, Switzerland
Qualifications	He graduated from Commercial School in Switzerland.
Expertise in specific functional areas	He has held several important assignments and handled several responsibilities such as internal payment and trouble shooting, function in mid-office operations, assistance to portfolio managers, operations for the fund industry in Credit Suisse/Credit Suisse First Boston, Credit Suisse Asset Management and Royal Bank of Canada. Vast and rich experience in the field of Finance and Corporate Management.
Directorships held in other Companies	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Amrein Tech Holding AG 2. Matti Engineering AG 3. Matti Technology AG 4. Litec Aktiengesellschaft
Member of Committees of the Board	1. Nomination & Remuneration Committee
Member of Committees in other Companies	None
Key Terms and conditions of re-appointment and remuneration proposed to be paid	Not Applicable
(i) Date of first appointment on Board (ii) Last drawn remuneration (iii) Number of Board Meeting attended during the year	(i) 7th January, 2016 (ii) ₹ 30,000/- (iii) 3 (Three) Board Meetings attended during FY 2021-22.
Shares held in the Company	NIL
Relationships between Directors inter-se	None



Stable **CORE** Sustainable value creation

Annual Report 2021-22
Indian Metals & Ferro Alloys Limited



Report index

02-11

Strategic Overview

- 02 Chairman's Message
- 03 Managing Director's Message
- 05 Corporate Social Responsibility

12-55

Statutory Reports

- 12 Management Discussion and Analysis
- 20 Directors' Report
- 41 Report on Corporate Governance

56-187

Financial Statements

Standalone

- 56 Auditor's Report
- 66 Balance Sheet
- 67 Statement of Profit and Loss
- 68 Statement of Changes in Equity
- 69 Statement of Cash Flows
- 71 Notes

Consolidated

- 121 Auditor's Report
- 128 Balance Sheet
- 129 Statement of Profit and Loss
- 130 Statement of Changes in Equity
- 132 Statement of Cash Flows
- 134 Notes

Forward-looking Statement

In this Annual Report, we have disclosed forward-looking information to enable investors to comprehend our prospects and take investment decisions. This Report and other statements – written and oral – that we periodically make contain forward-looking statements that set out anticipated results based on the management's plans and assumptions. We have tried wherever possible to identify such statements by using words such as 'anticipate', 'estimate', 'expects', 'projects', 'intends', 'plans', 'believes', and words of similar substance in connection with any discussion of future performance. We cannot guarantee that these forward-looking statements will be realised, although we believe we have been prudent in our assumptions. The achievements of results are subject to risks, uncertainties and even inaccurate assumptions. Should known or unknown risks or uncertainties materialise, or should underlying assumptions prove inaccurate, actual results could vary materially from those anticipated, estimated or projected. Readers should bear this in mind. We undertake no obligation to publicly update any forward-looking statement, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise.



<https://www.imfa.in/>

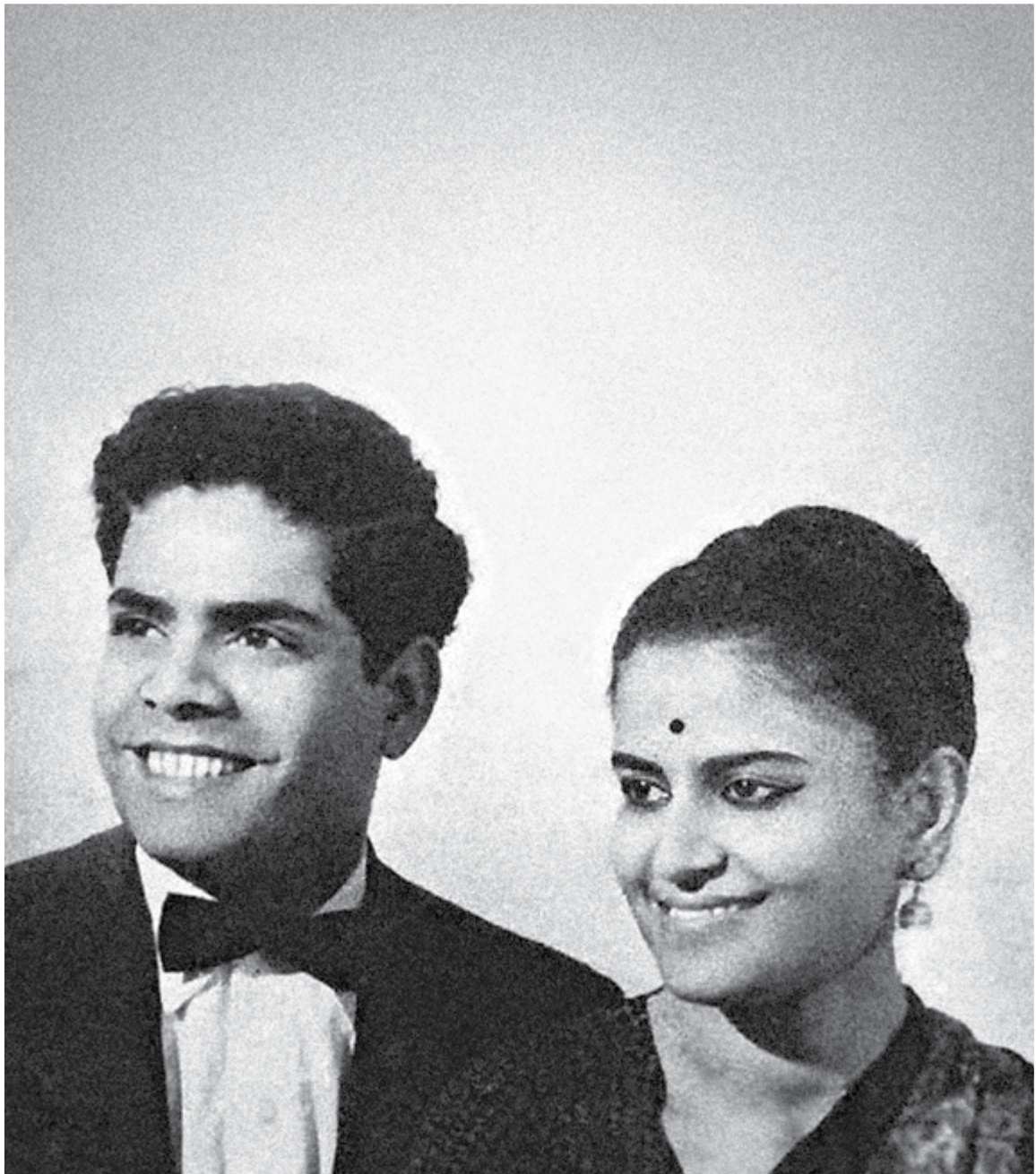
Equity Share Information

Market Capitalisation

(31st March, 2022): ₹ 2,236.40 Crore
Promoters holding: 58.69%
National Stock Exchange (NSE): IMFA
Bombay Stock Exchange (BSE): 533047

Our inspiration

Dr Bansidhar Panda and Mrs Ila Panda



Chairman's Message

Staying true to our core values



" Being a responsible corporate citizen, we have always prioritised giving back to the society through our focused interventions. "

Dear shareholders,

I am delighted to share that your Company achieved its best-ever performance in FY 2022 despite a challenging environment. Over the past two years, the pandemic's unprecedented impact has fundamentally altered the business landscape which is now far more complex with evolving stakeholder expectations, besides a renewed focus on social responsibility. The need for effective leadership and governance have never been so pronounced, and I am proud how the management team stepped up to the task.

Despite short term headwinds, India has been the fastest growing major economy for two years in a row and is set to grow at 7-8% per annum over an extended period on account of the Central Government's focus on reform measures, prioritisation of domestic value addition, and policy interventions directed at the manufacturing sector. As such, while we currently export around 85-90% of our ferro chrome production, this will change with time in line with increasing stainless steel production in India. To that end, our expansion project in Kalinga Nagar is well located given that Odisha has become the stainless steel hub of

the country. The State Government is very progressive in its policies and support for industry, thereby giving us the confidence to add further to our investment in the State.

Being a responsible corporate citizen, we have always prioritised giving back to the society through our focused interventions. Our CSR efforts are geared towards the holistic development of communities through multiple social outreach programmes in healthcare, education, employability, infrastructure development, disaster management, and other areas.

As I conclude, I'd like to express my heartfelt appreciation to our employees for their unwavering dedication and commitment towards the organisation. I would also like to thank all our stakeholders for their continued trust and support.

Regards,

N R Mohanty
Chairman

Managing Director's Message

Growing Responsibly



“ Steady operations combined with exceptional realisations for ferro chrome led to the highest ever turnover, EBIDTA and PAT during the year which was extra special as your Company celebrated its 60th Foundation Day. ”

Dear Shareholders,

The world has changed profoundly in the last 2 years and, while it was difficult and fraught with uncertainty, the pandemic period also gave businesses, government and society at large an opportunity to work together and demonstrate the depth of human resilience.

We built on a strong foundation from the previous year, and benefitted from stimulus measures adopted by India and other major economies to spur growth. We also took great care to provide a safe working environment to our employees and vaccinated free of cost the entire workforce, including contractual employees, and their families besides many from the surrounding community in line with our philosophy of giving back to society; taking a step further, we are now also providing the precautionary dose.

Steady operations combined with exceptional realisations for ferro chrome led to the highest ever turnover, EBIDTA and PAT during the year which was extra special as your Company celebrated its 60th Foundation Day. I am very

proud of the way the entire team came together to support each other and help deliver this record performance.

In line with our stated policy we were able to prepay all long term debt, reward shareholders through a 1:1 bonus issue as well as substantial dividend payout, and also set aside a corpus for our proposed 100,000 TPA expansion project at Kalinga Nagar for which the State Government has already allocated land. We have also finalised plans to increase chrome ore output in phases to 1.2 million TPA by FY 2030 which will support enhancing ferro chrome production by 75% to 500,000 TPA.

The Commodity Industry

The ferro chrome industry will benefit from increasing stainless steel production as well as the fact that certain capacity has gone permanently offline during the pandemic while fresh capacity creation has also slowed down. An exceptionally strong Balance Sheet and the likely resolution this fiscal of the impasse over funds

blocked in the coal block allocated to a subsidiary gives us confidence in a cyclical industry. Indeed, we will minimise taking on debt while implementing the expansion and DER shall be well below the 0.5 threshold we had set as the outer limit.

In the last several years South Africa has been displaced by China as the world's largest producer of ferro chrome on account of high power prices and other structural problems. China too is a high cost producer given that it is entirely reliant on imported chrome ore and increasing compliance costs. India is well positioned as a niche producer and, in particular, we stand to benefit from our fully integrated business model. Moreover, our expansion project will be in a position to cater to increased domestic demand as stainless steel production picks up in the country.

A Sustainable Journey

We believe sustainability is a key pillar and have taken several measures such as putting up 4.5 MWp solar power generation capacity, ensuring zero water discharge from our Choudwar Unit where all waste water is treated & recycled, and purchasing electric vehicles. Most importantly, the new furnaces of the Kalinga Nagar project will incorporate carbon capture.

Our People, Our strength

We have always prioritised the safety and wellbeing of our people, and went to extraordinary lengths to provide a safe working environment which will continue to be a focus area. We also invested significantly through learning & development programmes and skill upgradation even during the pandemic. I am grateful for the commitment and dedication of the entire workforce which is source of great strength.

Conclusion

As painful and disruptive as it was, the pandemic was also a learning experience. We will not take anything for granted hereon, and I believe some of the changes forced upon us will be a virtue going ahead. A strong Balance Sheet will not make us complacent but, rather, give us the courage of conviction to embark on our expansion plans having derisked the business. We will aggressively target growth so as to encash the benefits of a fully integrated business model.

I thank all of you for your continued support. The journey ahead of us is exciting and I assure you of our best efforts to make it rewarding too.

Subhrakant Panda
Managing Director

Corporate Social Responsibility

Promise of a better tomorrow

Educate, Empower, Enable

Since 1960s the Founders of IMFA committed themselves to various social initiatives; to carry forward their legacy, Bansidhar & Ila Panda Foundation (BIPF) established in 2011 aims to bring about socio-economic transformation through the motto **Educate, Empower, Enable**. BIPF works in five districts of Odisha focusing on five core verticals; health-care (Arogyadhara), education (Adhyayan), skill & livelihood (Sakshyam), water and sanitation (Su-Swasthya) and advocacy-appreciation (Samwaad-Sammaan). BIPF has scaled up sustainable social initiatives in 297 remote villages in 41 Gram Panchayats and 11 wards of Choudwar Municipality reaching out to more than 2,85,000 beneficiaries.

Project Arogyadhara

Considerably focuses to develop a healthy and stronger community

Our endeavour is to provide curative and preventive healthcare to communities in under-served and un-served areas, mostly tribal residents, in remote locations of Odisha. Well-equipped dispensaries, health camps, eye care, vaccination drives, pathological investigations, free medical consultations, medicines, referral services have brought in a health seeking attitude in the community. We have recorded nearly 97,600 beneficiaries in FY 2021-22 through Arogyadhara.

Kanya Express (KE): Adolescent Health Program



Kanya Express (KE), Bansidhar & Ila Panda Foundation (BIPF) launched an innovative adolescent health program dedicated to create a congenial learning environment by developing awareness within the adolescent girls for their healthy and productive future. BIPF's efforts are aligned towards reducing IMR and MMR rates in its project areas through reduction in adolescent anaemia, improved knowledge on balanced nutrition intake and responsible behaviour for maintaining personal hygiene.

In 2021 "**Kanya Express**" was launched in the Tangi-Choudwar Block of Cuttack District. "Kanya Express" a mobile van equipped with interactive audio-visual aid and accompanied by a team to conduct haemoglobin & BMI checkups at regular interval.

The team creates awareness through interactive system about nutrition, health, personal hygiene and rights & responsible behavior. Trained adolescent peer educator from the same village, act as a bridge between the project and the beneficiaries so as to sustain the practices to achieve the envisaged outcome.

It has covered 54 villages of 9 Gram Panchayats in 2 Blocks of Cuttack in the fiscal year 2021-22 covering 1,968 adolescent girls.



Kanya Express

Preventive & Curatives Healthcare measures

National Nutrition Week & Poshan Pakhwada

BIPF celebrated National Nutrition Week at Baula, Berena, Patharakhuba, Kushpangi, Mangarajpur and Mahisalanda G.P. of Choudwar and Benegadia, Kansa, Gurujang villages of Sukinda. Informative programmes were organised on the theme for 2021 "FEEDING SMART RIGHT FROM THE START". ANMs, Anganwadi workers & ASHAs, pregnant women, lactating mothers and SHG members participated in these programmes wherein significance of breast feeding, complementary feeding, role of nutritious foods for well-being and proper growth of children was discussed. In addition to these programmes, exhibition was held to showcase the benefits of nutritional foods, different vegetables, cereals, dal pulses, fruits, sweets, egg, etc. Adolescent girls were provided by Nutri-rich sampling that would help them to develop their household nutri-garden. It was as an effort to ensure they gain nutrition on a regular basis.

We also celebrated the 4th Poshan Pakhwada at Karanji and Changudia of Karanji and Banipada Panchayat. Along with an exhibition of nutritious food, the theme "INTEGRATION OF MODERN AND TRADITIONAL PRACTICES" was discussed with the community wherein pregnant women, lactating mother and adolescent girls participated in the programme.



National Nutrition Week 2021 SCM.

World Breastfeeding Week

Educative programmes were organised in the villages of Banipada, Kushpangi and Mahisalanda Gram Panchayat (G, P,) on the theme "PROTECT BREASTFEEDING: A SHARED RESPONSIBILITY" emphasising on the link between breastfeeding and survival, health and wellbeing of mother & children and do's & don't's during breast feeding. In addition to this, capacity building programmes on Maternal & Child Health (MCH) was also organised at Banipada, Mangarajpur and Mahisalanda G.P. to create awareness on registration, nutrition, medication, institutional delivery and breast feeding. Along with Anganwadi workers, ANMs & ASHAs and pregnant women, lactating mothers and women SHG members participated.

Malaria Dengue Diarrhea (MDD)

Training programmes on Malaria, Dengue & Diarrhoea (MDD) were organised at Karanji, Mangarajpur and Mahisalanda G.P. wherein women participated in the programme, along with the Anganwadi workers and ASHAs. The training program imparted know how on village sanitation, use of mosquito nets, symptoms and medication, use of toilets, importance of hand washing & personal hygiene, maintenance of cleanliness in the surroundings and the importance of clean potable drinking water. Families from village Gurujang of Sukinda Block were given mosquito net as a preventive action from Malaria and Dengue.

LVPEI Vision Care Center

To address the problems related to vision correction and eye care, LVPEI Vision Care Centre established in Therubali, provided requisite care to 2,646 patients through a vision correction test, support of eye-glasses and treatment in the tertiary care unit.

Community Awareness on Health Care

As a part of preventive healthcare initiative, efforts were made to create awareness on preventive health care at community level through strategic behavioural change communication channels including wall paintings on essential of nutrition, mother & child health and adolescent health. More than 2,000 people from 9 villages at Sukinda & Choudwar, benefitted.

Donate Blood, Save Life

On the occasion of IMFA's 60th Foundation Day, voluntary blood donation camp was organised wherein 321 blood units were collected from Bhubaneswar, Choudwar, Therubali & Sukinda. Employees of IMFA, BIPF and local youths at respective site locations volunteered for blood donation. We strongly believe blood donation is one of the significant self-services we can do for society; one unit of blood can save lives of three people.



Blood donation at CDR.

Project Adhyayan

We believe, inclusiveness and quality education are imperative for a progressive society

Adhyayan focuses on improving quality of education for children across all levels. We work with government schools to strengthen existing infrastructure, build teaching capacity, bridge gap between teachers-student ratios and provide teaching learning aids to create a positive learning environment. In FY 2021-22, 4,836 children have benefitted from infrastructure and materials such as desks & benches, community library, transport support for girls to peruse higher education, computers for digital literacy and other support for adequate functioning of the schools.

The BIPF School (TBS) - CBSE Affiliated

Established in 2019, The BIPF School (TBS) in Choudwar is an aesthetically designed infrastructure with restriction-free access for those with impairments; thus promoting academic inclusiveness. The "TBS" campus spreads over 4.5 acres and is equipped with state-of-the-art facilities to hone their sports and co-curricular interests. During the Covid-19 closure, technology facilities were upgraded and teachers were trained to maximise their delivery of curriculum over virtual resources. As per the Government notification, TBS resumed on-campus classes amidst a clean and sanitised environment, maintaining social distance with requisite precautionary measures. Students are thrilled to be back to school and enjoying new experiences with TBS ART Fest and TBS Summer Fest activities. The third academic session in FY 2021-22 was for classes Nursery to Std. VIII.



TBS COVID-19 SOP Measures.

Professor Ghanashyam Das Scholarship 2021

The 17th edition of Prof Ghanashyam Dash Scholarship supported 25 meritorious students' domicile of Odisha, pursuing their professional degrees in Medical, Engineering & Liberal arts at Premier Institutes across India including IITs, NITs and leading Medical Colleges. Instituted in 2005, the prestigious scholarship promotes education and employability among students from economically marginalised families. The scholarship amount will cover 90% of the academic fee and related expenses for the entire duration of the course covering a maximum of ₹ 4,00,000/- (Rupees Four Lakhs only) for each student.

First Aid Training For the School Children

It's essential to provide basic first aid knowledge to school children, which may be of help to them personally or to assist someone in need. With this intention, First Aid Training program was organised with the support from "St. John Ambulance" for students of Sourik High School & OMC High School of Kaliapani GP.



First-aid training at OMC School Kaliapani.

Community Learning Centre

When an adult is empowered through literacy it transforms their future. We aim to bring about this change through our Community Learning Centres (CLCs). We have CLCs to conduct adult education over an informal digital learning mode. The sessions are planned through technical support from Tata Consultancy Service (TCS) and requisite know-how is imparted to Teachers from within the community, about the mode & methodology of training.

These CLC not only create a congenial learning environment for the rural women, but also helps them to stay abreast as well informed individuals knowing about their various rights thus making them socially conscious and empowered. 300 women have ably gained from the given training this year; they are now able to read & write one paragraph in Odia, do addition & subtraction of three-digit numbers, multiplication & division of two digit numbers. Women are now able to read the bold headlines in the newspaper, withdraw money from their bank account and even write letters for correspondence.

International Literacy Day

To signify the power of education for the betterment of society, progressive communities, literate individuals and overall as a matter of dignity & human rights; BIPF celebrated International Literacy Day on 8th September 2021 at Sukinda & Choudwar wherein women from the project areas participated in this programme. The programme also highlighted on bridging the digital gap and thus it helps wider reach among learners.



Literacy Day celebration at CDR.

Teaching & Learning Materials

We provided student friendly desk & bench, creation of the interactive science Laboratory, supply of reading & writing materials, etc. to encourage school going children for continuity of their studies in a joyful learning environment; 966 students from Therubali and Sukinda benefitted from this initiative.

Project Sakshyam

Yuva Sakshyam and Unnati reaffirm our credence; youth and women are two intrinsic powers to establish an economically advanced state.

Project YUVA Sakshyam is a youth-centric skill development and livelihood initiative that helps in skilling and the employability of youth. We wish to convert our human capital as an eligible workforce in building a productive nation. The skill units impart technical skills and vocational training along with entrepreneurship training (setting up of micro-businesses). "Yuva Sakshyam" is run by the Foundation at BIPF ITI, Sukinda.

• BIPF ITI – Sukinda

BIPF ITI at Sukinda was established with an objective of making the rural youth employable. Presently BIPF ITI imparts training in three selective trades; fitter, welder and electrician, which may help them to seek mainstream employment, become self-employed or connect with wage-based employment opportunities. In the reporting year 71 students were enrolled in BIPF- ITI and 30 students got placed with Larsen & Toubro Construction Ltd.

Project UNNATI is an integrated capacity building initiative designed in-line with the self-help approach for socio-economic empowerment of rural women in Odisha. Through vocational, skill development and micro finance opportunities, we have ably created a woman-driven ecosystem, which understands the need for savings, credits, livelihood and financial literacy. This has made them an important household contributor and decision-maker. The self-help groups (SHGs) are linked with banks and government departments to receive financial assistance, training and support. Project Unnati addresses five districts in Odisha, namely Keonjhar, Angul, Jajpur, Cuttack and Rayagada. Presently, project Unnati is working with 1,456 women from 128 SHGs.

• Capacity Building on management of Self Help Groups (SHG)

To develop the capacity of the women in understanding the essentiality of formation and management of self-help group, maintaining their books of accounts and records of meetings, coordination between the group members for a collective growth; BIPF with the support of representative from Rural Self Employment Training Institute (RSETI) & Odisha Livelihood Mission (OLM) has trained Self Help Groups on Fundamental of SHG, Record Keeping & Group Dynamics.

• Exposure Visit

To get acquainted and learn the concept of real-time process on various technologies used for both on farm and off farm activities; Exposure visits were organised for SHG members from Sukinda & Choudwar to show the beneficiaries on technologies used in production of Mushroom, value addition for mushroom, seed treatment & preparation of seedlings for seasonal vegetables, tallies method cultivation, Agro Service Center and its management, methods of integrated farming etc.

The participants also gathered know-how about other interventions like Solar bore wells for watering with Drip system, Trellis, Mulching, Fencing systems so as to adopt these as one of their optional Livelihoods. Women also visited & interacted with scientists from OUAT & CHES to understand challenges in farming and ways to address those challenges.

• Supplementing Income through Livelihood Options

By developing the capacity of rural women on market driven livelihood options not only makes them self-reliant, but also helps their family to have an additional income. SHG members were trained in Vegetable Cultivation, Mushroom, tissue culture banana, tailoring & stitching etc. and developed expertise in marketing their products. Women farmers from Choudwar got financial support to start their enterprise on Mushroom with a 40% subsidy, thus helping these women to be self-reliant.

• Entrepreneur's Awareness Programme

A day long Entrepreneurs Awareness Program was organised for people from nearby villages at Therubali. The objective of the program was to create interface among the participants and Government Officials and representative from Team DIPA to take up micro-enterprises in the convergence mode by the intending entrepreneurs.

• MCM Training on applique work under convergence

Six month capacity building programme for Master Craftsmen on Appliqué was inaugurated in the premises of the IMFA Employees Club at Gopabandhu Nagar, Therubali in convergence with Directorate of Handicraft-Odisha. Tribal girls from peripheral Gram Panchayats have registered for the program. The duration of the training programme is for 6 months and on completion, certificates shall be issued to the trainees with formation of producers group. The programme was inaugurated by Asst. Director -Handicraft, Rayagada in presence of IPO-RIC, Rayagada.



Applique Training.

• International Women's Day

We celebrated International Women's Day on 8th March, 2021 across our locations. Over 300 women participated in these celebrations, which was used as a platform to speak on women's right and equality. The theme for 2021

“IWD’ was “Choose to challenge- Gender bias & inequality”. The focus was to sensitise women about gender disparity and how the disparity can be reduced by making women empowered, both socially and economically.

Entrepreneurship Development Programme (EDP) supported by NABARD

Developing entrepreneurship skill within rural women empowers them to be self-reliant and enables them with an alternative livelihood option to supplement their family income. With this objective of extending support to the women of Choudwar, BIPF partnered with National Bank for Agriculture & Rural Development (NABARD) for Livelihood Entrepreneurship Development Programme (LEDP) and Micro Entrepreneurship Development Programme (MEDP) and trained women on Poultry Farming and in Mushroom Cultivation. Beneficiaries were given hand-on training on the subject along with interaction with representatives from Agriculture Dept. & Horticulture Dept.

They were also given financial advice by the representative from nationalised banks. Trainees attended a refresher program on Mushroom so that challenges can be mitigated to enhance the productivity and income. Trained women were linked with various Govt. sponsored schemes.



Livelihood Program with support from NABARD.

Animal Husbandry Training & Treatment Camp

A training program on animal husbandry was organised at Berena of Mangarajpur GP. The Block Veterinary doctor imparted training to cover the aspects of selection of goats, their nutrition and vaccination. Health Camps for Domestic Animals were organised at Sukinda & Choudwar. Health check-up and vaccination of poultry birds and goats were done in the camps under the supervision of concerned Veterinary Surgeon and their team.

Community Infrastructure

Community buildings are a place of congregation on various occasions for conducting various sorts of villages meetings for farmers, SHGs, as a venue for capacity building and as a place for holding awareness creation programmes. BIPF constructed such buildings at various places in all the three project locations benefitting more than 1,200 of community members.

Project Su-Swasthya

Swachh Bharat-Swasth Bharat ideology has been significantly upheld by IMFA

The Foundation works to build infrastructure that provides safe drinking water and clean toilets. Project Su-Swasthya modalities involve volunteers to demonstrate WASH (Water Sanitation & Hygiene) which has led to improved attendance in schools and remarkably healthier community. We also focus on providing adequate support elements like hand pumps, water purifiers, water tankers during water stretched period and disinfestations of the drinking water sources. Within our areas of operation, 60% of households in the project village are using the toilets regularly. Uninterrupted potable water supply and safe sanitation have helped in mitigating diseases. The problems of waste disposals have been resolved by the provision of dustbins and waste management techniques. Regular follow-up and Community consultation is held for women and adolescent girls. More than 11,000 beneficiaries got benefitted from the program.

Water Sanitation & Hygiene (WASH)

In the reporting year, multiple WASH programmes were organised in local communities wherein SHG women, village leaders, ASHA and Aanganwadi were participated. They were imparted lessons on the importance and maintenance of personal and family hygiene. The program aimed at awareness creation of wash behaviour in daily life & demonstration of hand washing practices.

Community Toilet

To create an open defecation free environment in the village, emphasis was given not only upon construction of toilets at Sukinda & Choudwar but users are sensitised regarding the importance of use and maintenance. More than 380 beneficiaries are today, having a healthy life and women of the said community feel happy with the support of a primordial system of open-defecation.

Safe Drinking Water

Provision for safe drinking water has been facilitated by the installation of tube wells and upgrading water source points with purifiers & coolers at eight locations in Choudwar, Sukinda & Therubali. Repair & maintenance of existing water sources also come with community participation for the sustenance of the best practices. The process has benefitted more than 8,900 community members. During the water stress period, potable water was sufficiently supplied benefiting more than 1,100 beneficiaries in Sukinda Block.

Global Hand Washing Day

On 15th October 2021, BIPF observed this day to increase awareness on the importance of hand washing, especially with the use of soap as an easy, effective and affordable way to prevent diseases and save lives. We initiated a week long drive, including awareness programmes, wherein our executives demonstrated the process of properly washing hands among community members.

Sportive Life, Active Life

Sports help in developing a sharp intellect & strong physique. To promote sports among the youths of our periphery, we regularly encourage them by providing requisite sport materials at Youth Clubs. This also acts as an impetus to help them participate in various sports competitions at district/state level.



Distribution of Sports Materials.

COVID-19 Pandemic

The Foundation made collective efforts to provide tangible help and communicate vital information deemed essential for a healthier community.

We continued with our Covid-19 awareness campaign focusing on four major aspects of preventive care, including (1) Periodic cleansing of hand with soap (2) use of right quality & correct use of mask (3) maintaining the safe distance as per the Govt. guideline (4) vaccination against Covid. Programs were organised with the active involvement of PRIs, ANMs, Aanganwadi Workers and ASHA workers. With the onset of second and third wave, we doubled up our ongoing efforts and emphasised additional consideration for homeless and daily labourers. Due to loss of livelihood, they were facing serious hardship and struggled for two square meals a day. BIPF reached out to the entire community and helped them to stay home and stay safe. In the year 2021-22, we are able to reach more than 32,868 people through our multi-pronged activities, vaccination drive and vaccination camp.

• Vaccination drive

As a socially responsible organisation, amidst various Covid related initiatives, the foundation organised vaccination drive for its community members wherein 2,250 doses were administered in Sukinda & Choudwar including specifically organised camps for youth in the age group of 15-18 years at Kaliapani of Sukinda Block. IMFA being a pro-employee organisation, employees & their relatives were supported by on-site vaccination program wherein 9,942 got the jab.



Covid Vaccination at Saruabil

• Tele counselling & Leaflets

A centralised Tele-counselling desk was in place to help people deal with emotional distress and anxiety issues during the pandemic period. "Ready-to-Reach" 24 hour helpline leaflets were circulated in Cuttack & Bhubaneswar by which more than 5,000 localities could avail contact numbers & right information.

• Registration for Vaccination on Govt. Portal

We provided support to the village-based community members for vaccine registration on the Co-win Portal by organising camps in Choudwar & Sukinda, wherein more than 3,748 Community members got themselves registered.

• Cooked meals & dry ration

In Choudwar Municipality we distributed 2,330 packets of cooked food (equivalent to two square meals per family) and dry ration kits were distributed to 520 families in the slum areas, especially those who got affected in the Covid-19 pandemic.

• Distribution of wellness kit

Wellness kits were distributed to people who were in home isolation, after being diagnosed with the COVID-19 infection. During this period more than 1,000 wellness kits were distributed in Sukinda & Choudwar.



Distribution of wellness kit.

Natural Calamities & Disaster Management

Cyclonic storm YAAS was significantly stronger in Odisha; with the support from District Administration, BIPF reached out to families in Sukinda distributed 5,000 polythene sheets for their household protection and to bear the menace of severe cold in Sukinda & Therubali, blankets were distributed to the elderly people.

Samvaad-Sammaan

Ideate 2021

Nutrition Reimagined - Going the Local Way

BIPF in partnership with FICCI Aditya Birla CSR Centre for Excellence and Impact for Nutrition (I4N) held its 10th edition of Ideate panel discussion over a virtual platform on 17th November 2021. The objective was to deliberate upon an actionable roadmap for a convergence model amongst stakeholders to address meaningfully the burden of malnutrition in the country.

Key note Address was delivered by Mr Pramod Kumar Merkap (IFS. Retd) Chairperson, Odisha State Food Commission. The members on the Panel were Ms. Swarnima Shukla, Joint Director, Dept. of Women and Child Development (M.P) Dr Supreet Kaur, Senior Policy Advisor Global Alliance for Improved Nutrition (GAIN), Dr. Devika Gali, Chief Manager, Public Health Nutrition, Piramal Foundation and Ms. Shaifalika Panda, Trustee & CEO, BIPF.

Ms. Shaifalika Panda said "Every nation must look after the holistic well being of its greatest national resource, i.e. the human resource and good nutrition is a pre-requisite for both human and economic development. The workplace has been recognised internationally as an appropriate setting for health promotion. Investing in nutrition is one of the most cost-effective drivers for development and prosperity. The need of the hour is partnership in any form possible. The ultimate aim is to converge knowledge and improve expertise so that nutrition intervention will get more scalability".

Ideate 2021 Panel Members.

Shambhavi Puraskar 2022

An Award for Excellence & Innovation in Social Work

'Shambhavi Puraskar 2022' is conferred upon Mr Ratnakar Sahoo, Bhubaneswar (District Khurda) for his work in the domain of Education. He Founded "ASHAYEN" with a primary objective of educating and improving lives of underprivileged children. His notable work is spread through his unique community-based learning centres known as "Ama-Pathashala". It is exemplary to note the way he has successfully converted few liquor shops into study centres "Madashala ru Pathshala" to conduct evening classes for street children and slum dwellers. "Ashayen" also focuses on deaddiction and making these children lead an addiction free life. Ratnakar regularly conducts exposure visits and imparts general know-how on life skills, health & hygiene and sensitising children on good touch & bad touch. The Shambhavi Puraskar carries a memento, citation and a cash prize of ₹ 2,50,000/-

BIPF conferred the 'Jury Commendation Certification 2022' upon Ms. Chinmayee Das of Jarapada (District Angul). As a social activist, she has been vocal about the rights of transgender and through persistent advocacy she has paved a path for them to live a socially acceptable life. Her resolute effort towards opening a 'Transgender Ward' in a District Hospital at Angul is admirable. Chinmayee's idea of "Mo-Pathaghara" (Library), an initiative to inculcate reading habits among children and senior citizens, is simple yet unique. With more than 2,000 books, it has opened up a world of knowledge for them. Her commitment and efforts to bring happiness to elderly people and children who lost parents during Covid by instituting an ashram, facilitating medical services for Cancer & HIV patients is heartwarming. The Jury Commendation Certification carries a citation and a cash prize of ₹ 50,000/-.



Shambhavi Puraskar 2022.

Management Discussion & Analysis



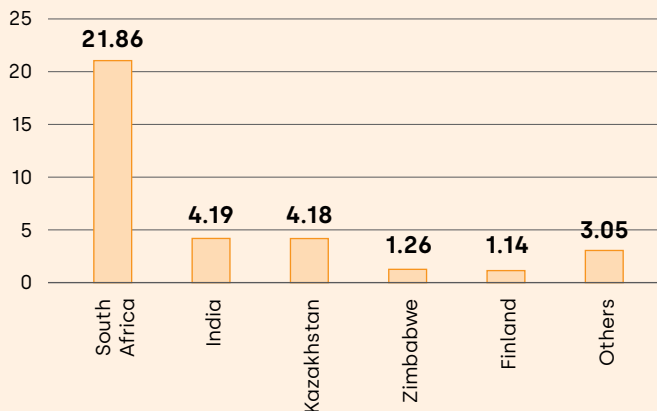
Ferro Chrome, an alloy of chromium and iron with 50-70% chrome content, is primarily used in the production of steel, especially stainless steel as chromium provides oxidative resistance and corrosion resistance to steel.

Global Chrome ore industry

As the economy gradually recovered from the effects of the pandemic, chromium ore output increased by 24.8% to 34.89 million tonnes in 2021 from 27.96 million tonnes in 2020. South Africa continued to be the largest producer of chromium in 2021 with 21.06 million tonnes followed by India with 4.19 million tonnes.

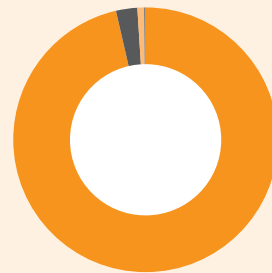
Chrome ore and Concentrates production

(in million tonnes)



[Source: ICDA]

Chrome output used in various industries



Industry	(%)
● – Metallurgy	96.50
● – Chemical	2.60
● – Foundry Sands	0.80
● – Refractory	0.20

[Source: ICDA]

China continues to be the world's leading producer of ferro chrome and stainless steel. However, the cost of production is relatively high because of dependence on imported ore which stood at 17.04 million tonnes in 2021. China is the world's largest importer of chrome ore & concentrates accounting for nearly 90% of global trade. Further, strict environment policies have had an impact in terms of occasional curbs on production besides increasing compliance costs.

[Source: ICDA]

Ferro Chrome production

Global

Global ferro chrome production in 2021 was 13.91 million tonnes, an increase of approximately 11.5% from 12.47 million tonnes in 2020. China continues to be the largest producer with 5.98 million tonnes of production followed by South Africa which produced around 3.77 million tonnes.

The global ferro chrome market was valued at \$18.52 billion in 2021 and is expected to grow at a CAGR of 5.55% to \$25.61 billion by 2027. Increasing stainless steel production around the world is a major driver of ferro chrome market expansion, and the boom in the construction industry due to the rise in industrialisation, urbanisation, and population growth is likely to drive demand in the future. In the short term, stimulus measures adopted by various countries during the pandemic has proved to be beneficial for commodities in general including ferro chrome.

[Source: Research and Markets]

India

India holds about 2% of the world's chrome ore reserves, with 95% of the resource being concentrated in Odisha's Sukinda Valley. The Indian ferro chrome industry has traditionally focused on exports due to low domestic demand. However, given India's focus on infrastructure development and building industrial corridors, it is projected that there will be a substantial increase in domestic demand for ferro chrome in the future as per capita stainless steel consumption rises.

Stainless steel industry

Global

The global stainless-steel market was valued at US\$104.23 billion in 2021 and is expected to grow at a CAGR of 8.9% between 2022 and 2030. Demand is likely to be driven by corporate and public investments in infrastructure, as well as residential housing. Stainless steel (SS) is used in a variety of industries, including construction, infrastructure, railways, automotive and transportation and process industries and offers a distinct advantage over carbon steel in terms of pliability, strength, corrosion resistance, aesthetic characteristics, minimal maintenance costs, and average product life cycle. These characteristics, together with rising penetration in a variety of applications, are expected to propel the market forward.

During the year, the consumer goods segment led the market, accounting for more than 37% of total revenue. The segment is expected to expand as demand for washing machines and refrigerator components, sinks, kitchenware, kitchen parts, and other items rises. Features such as ease of manufacturing, corrosion resistance, and aesthetic appeal will add to the demand of consumer products and positively influence market growth.

Source: <https://www.grandviewresearch.com/industry-analysis/stainless-steel-market>.

Region-wise stainless-steel production

(in million tonnes)

Region	2021	2020	% Change y-o-y
Europe	7.18	6.32	13.6%
USA	2.37	2.14	10.4%
China	30.63	30.13	1.6%
Asia (excluding China and South Korea)	7.79	6.42	21.2%
Others	8.32	5.85	42.0%
Total	56.29	50.89	10.6%

[Source: International Stainless Steel Forum (ISSF)]

India

India is the second-largest consumer of stainless steel in the world and one of the fastest-growing markets. The country's stainless steel demand is estimated to grow at a CAGR of 6.6-7.5% between 2022 and 2025, reaching 4.6-4.8 MT from 3.7-3.9 MT in FY 2021-22. The country's per capita stainless steel consumption has more than doubled since 2010, from 1.2 kilogramme in 2010 to 2.5 kg in fiscal 2022. As of March, 2022, India's installed stainless steel capacity was 6.6-6.8 MT, and capacity utilisation is predicted to rise from 50% in fiscal year 2020-21 to 58-60% in fiscal year 2021-22.

[Source: Stainless Steel Vision Document 2047]

Outlook

With rapid industrialisation, rising construction activities as well as infrastructure development around the world, and high product usage across applications such as automotive, power, pipes, fittings and valves, industrial machinery, among others, the metals and alloys market is expected to grow significantly in the coming years.

IMFA at a glance

Over the last six decades, Indian Metals & Ferro Alloys Limited (IMFA) has emerged as India's largest fully integrated ferro alloys manufacturer with a strong global presence. Its long standing focus on driving innovation, quality and sustainable development in manufacturing processes has enabled the Company to emerge as one of the world's most efficient and reliable ferro chrome producers.

Largest

Fully integrated ferro alloy manufacturer in India

60 years

Industry experience

Manufacturing excellence

The Company operates two manufacturing units, with each having three furnaces. The units are strategically located in Therubali and Choudwar, in the mineral rich state of Odisha.

2

Manufacturing units

284,000 TPA

Production capacity

190 MVA

Smelting capacity

Integrated operations

Building self-sufficiency in the system has been at the core of IMFA's business philosophy and this has led to integrated operations. The Company has two captive mines in Sukinda and Mahagiri in Jajpur, Odisha along with thermal and solar power generation capacity.

651,000 TPA

Captive mining capacity

204.55 MW

Captive power generation capacity

4.55 MWp

Solar power generation capacity

Certifications and standards

IMFA stringently complies with the required industry standards. The Company adheres to the environmental standard (ISO 14001) and health and safety norms (ISO 45001) being self-certified and its entire range of manufacturing operations and product suite are covered by ISO 9001 quality certification by third party.

Marquee customers

Knowing for its commitment to quality, IMFA is a globally recognised brand. The Company caters to multinationals such as POSCO (South Korea), Marubeni Corporation (Japan) and NSSSC (Japan) as well as domestic stainless steel producers such as Jindal Stainless, AIA Engineering and Viraj Profiles, among others.

SCORE analysis

Strengths

- Validity of mining lease until 2049/2055 offers long-term production visibility
- Long-term contracts provide offtake assurance
- Robust long-standing international and domestic client base
- Strategically located production facilities near ports lead to reduced logistics cost
- Debt Free

Challenges

- Volatility, uncertainty, complexity, and ambiguity in the industry landscape
- Unpredictable and unstable raw material price movement impacts margins
- Shortage of supply of important and non-captive raw materials like low ash/low phosphorus coke

Options

- Increase in global demand for stainless steel, resulting in improved demand for ferro chrome
- India is one of the fastest growing markets for stainless steel and still has a low per capita consumption, with growth opportunities

Responses

- Ensured power supply through captive plants, which included building capacity in renewable solar power
- Adopted latest technologies in the transition to sustainable processes
- Maintains industry standards for quality, health and safety and environment
- Executed multiple social responsibility programmes

Effectiveness

- Fully integrated business model
- Amongst the world's lowest cost ferro chrome producer

Business segment review

Ferro Alloys

IMFA is primarily an exporter of ferro alloys, supplying to the hub of stainless steel manufacturing in the Far East (China, Japan and Taiwan). The Company has long term contracts with large stainless steel manufacturers which assures off-take thereby ensuring stability.

[95.27]%

Exports

Ferro alloy production and sales (in tonnes)

	FY 2021-22	FY 2020-21	% Change
Production	2,46,175	2,59,942	(5.3)
Domestic sales	20,533	20,860	(1.57)
International sales	2,27,747	2,36,792	(3.81)

Power

To secure uninterrupted power supply, the Company has set up captive power plants with 200 MW of thermal generation capacity (170 MW coal-based, 30 MW based on coal and furnace gas and 4.55 MW of solar power).

Power generation and sales

(in million units)

	FY 2021-22	FY 2020-21	% Change
Power generation	1,085	1,014	7
Sales	-	-	-

Mining

The Company operates two chrome mines with the entire ore raising being utilised for captive consumption. IMFA focuses on sustainable mining operations and has made significant investments to ensure the safety and health of its workforce. The Company has always embraced best-in-class equipment and technology for this purpose.

Chrome production

(in tonnes)

	FY 2021-22	FY 2020-21	% Change
Sukinda	2,61,782	2,66,568	(1.79)
Mahagiri	2,97,575	2,55,252	16.58

Financial Review

Financial performance

(₹ in Crore)

	FY 2021-22	FY 2020-21
Revenue from operations	2,602.95	1,844.23
EBITDA (before exceptional items)	828.83	389.03
Profit/(Loss) after tax	507.87	166.75
Cash profit	618.09	331.61
Earnings per share (₹)	94.13	61.81
Cash EPS (₹)	114.56	122.92
Net worth	1,700.86	1,226.69
Capital employed	1,945.85	1,782.63
Fixed assets [including Capital Work in Progress (CWIP)]	991.59	1,017.21

Key ratios and margins

(₹ in Crore)

	FY 2021-22	FY 2020-21
Debtors turnover ratio	22.04	28.95
Inventory turnover ratio	2.06	2.13
Interest coverage ratio	11.70	5.12
Current ratio	1.61	1.56
Debt equity ratio	0.30	0.58
Operating profit margin (%) (before exceptional items)	27.70%	15.95%
Net profit margin (%) (after exceptional items)	20%	9%

Change in financial ratios

	FY 2021-22	FY 2020-21	Change (%)	Significance
Inventory turnover ratio	2.06	2.13	3.44	Not Significant.
Interest coverage ratio	11.7	5.12	128.50	Higher sales realisation has led to higher EBIT.
Current ratio	1.61	1.56	3.55	Not Significant.
Operating profit margin (%) (before exceptional items)	27.70%	15.95%	73.88	Higher sales realisation.
Net profit margin (%) (after exceptional items)	20.00%	9%	116.82	Higher sales realisation & lower tax out-go because of opting for new tax regime.
Return on net worth (%) after exceptional items	29.86%	13.59%	119.7	Higher sales realisation & lower tax out-go because of opting for new tax regime.

Source of funds

Own funds

IMFA's net worth was ₹ 1,700.86 Crores as on 31st March, 2022 vis-à-vis ₹ 1,226.69 Crores as on 31st March, 2021.

Equity

The Company's has 5,39,54,106 equity shares with a face value of ₹ 10/- per share in the market. Its promoters hold 58.69% of them as on 31st March, 2022.

Reserves

IMFA's reserves stood at ₹ 1,646.90 Crores as on 31st March, 2022 compared to ₹ 1,199.71 Crores as on 31st March, 2021. Free reserves constitute ~92.72% of the total reserves.

Long-term borrowings

Long-term borrowings stood at ₹ 14.26 Crores as on 31st March, 2022 as against ₹ 390.32 Crores on the same date of the previous year, as detailed here:

Long-term borrowings

	FY 2021-22	FY 2020-21
Long-term loans	9.67	297.58
Current maturities of long-term obligations	4.59	92.73
Lease obligations		
Current maturities of finance lease obligations/Lease payables	2.17	2.87
Long-term maturities of finance lease obligations/Lease payables	39.78	41.16

(₹ in Crore)

Application of funds

Gross block

The Company's gross block fixed asset stood at ₹ 1,648.73 Crores as on 31st March, 2022 vis-a-vis ₹ 1,584.74 Crores on 31st March, 2021.

Capital work in-progress

IMFA's capital work-in-progress was ₹ 69.89 as on 31st March, 2022 as against ₹ 54.72 Crores as on 31st March, 2021.

Risk Management

The Company has a robust Risk Management Framework in place that involves identifying and categorising potential risks, mapping mitigation strategies based on short-, medium- and long-term outlook, and consistently monitoring the risks. The rigorous framework enables the Company to capitalise on opportunities while minimising associated risks.

Risk type	Description	Mitigation strategy	Outlook
Industry risk	The steel industry is cyclical in nature. A slowdown in demand due to unforeseen macro-economic development may lead to underloading of assets and lower realisations, thereby impacting profitability.	The integrated operations enabled IMFA to become one of the least cost producer of ferro chrome in the world and thereby ensuring profitability even at lower realisations. Besides IMFA is persistently working on building strong relations with customer to become their supplier of choice.	Long term
Raw material risk	Sharp fluctuation in raw material prices due to unforeseen events and geopolitical conditions may escalate costs.	The Company has invested in captive mines in Odisha (Sukinda and Mahagiri) which ensures uninterrupted ore supply. It also has thermal and renewable solar captive power generation capacity. Long-term contracts with vendors aid in maintaining continuous supply of other raw materials like low ash/low phosphorous coke.	Short to long term
Regulatory risk	The business may be impacted due to non-compliance or delay in compliance with regulatory frameworks. Delay in regulatory approvals or altered legislations may also have an adverse impact on the Company.	The Company has a strong and dedicated team which is responsible to maintain all compliance and proactively track any change in legislations. The robust internal control system enables efficient operations, optimal resource utilisation and compliance with applicable laws and regulations.	Medium term
Operational risk	Unanticipated breakdowns/equipment failures may lead to disruption in the operations. Inefficient operations may cause a spike in production costs and hamper the Company's competitive edge.	IMFA has established a robust equipment maintenance routine and safety precautions. Moreover, there is a strong emphasis on efficiency enhancement through technology upgradation and process modifications.	Short term
Exchange rate risk	Predominately catering to an exports market, high degree of volatility in currency markets may impact IMFA's margins.	The Company hedges its contract proceeds with forward contracts, derivatives and other means.	Short term

Human resource management

IMFA strives to provide a conducive work environment that empowers people to excel. The human resource team implemented several programmes such as learning and development, employee engagement, performance management and talent retention. The Company prioritises safety, health and overall wellbeing of all employees including the contract workforce.

Learning and development (L&D)

The Company's L&D wing focuses on building employee capacity to deliver services, meet organisation objectives and align with IMFA's values, strategic plan and mission. The Company conducts several learning initiatives and programmes on management orientation, team building and interpersonal effectiveness that directly support the HRD aspirations and mandate. This plays a crucial role in the Company's growth and builds people capacity.

6,522.55 hours

Of training completed during FY 2021-22

- Workshops on "Growth Mindset" were conducted to bring transformative mindset. The leadership retreat was also conducted on the theme "Leading with Growth Mindset" for empowering the employees
- Sessions on workplace humour were conducted to embed a culture of positivism, increase engagement levels, build a happy workplace
- Learning programmes on "Synergy at Workplace - Going Far Going Together" were conducted for the non-executives to develop communication and team bonding

Employee engagement and motivation

The Company has always prioritised building confidence and relationship with employees through various engagement and motivation programmes. The investment in developing strong bonds by organising consultative meetings to understand people's requirements helps to align with IMFA's growth aspirations.

- Different programmes were conducted on mental health, yoga sessions, financial management and to enhance the overall wellbeing of employees
- IMFA Group sponsored scholarships to 8 students in FY 2021-22
- Employee recognition programme to appreciate the contribution of our employees towards the Company

272

Employees received Long and Dedicated Service Award (LDSA) in FY 2021-22

Performance management and retention

IMFA strives to build a diverse and inclusive performance-driven culture where every individual is motivated to contribute to the best of their potential. The Company has a performance management and retention system to attract and retain top-class talent.

- Implementation of performance management system - DIRECT.
- Conducted mid and end-year review workshops to create awareness among the employees on the procedure and system.
- Goal setting workshops were organised to help individuals set SMART goals for financial year 2021-22.

COVID response

With a focus on employee well-being, the Company took appropriate care and measures to boost employee confidence and performance during and post COVID-19. The Management focused on individual employee counselling and framing apt communication flows and networks for information sharing. It also leveraged social media platforms to reach out to employees. Most importantly, the Company vaccinated free of cost the entire workforce, including contractual employees, and their eligible dependents.

100%

Vaccination coverage of employees.

Health, Safety and Environment (HSE)

Employee health and safety has always been the topmost priority for IMFA. The Company strives to achieve 'zero fatalities' which is reflected in its stringent safety practices.

Health and safety key highlights FY 2021-22

- COVID guidelines continued to be followed strictly at factory premises as well as offices during the year. Awareness programs conducted regarding hygiene, social distancing, and masks among employees and stakeholders.
- Conducted all meetings and safety training mostly virtually using online platforms. Physical meetings and training were conducted sparingly and towards the end of the year after COVID situation came under control.
- Process Safety Management Awareness Workshop was conducted in virtual mode and 57 executives were trained. The learning from the program shall be implemented in FY 2022-23 to ensure hazard free operations at work sites.
- Head of HSE mentored the line managers to improve their competency in safety management
- Third Party Safety Audit was conducted for Therubali, all units of Choudwar and the Mines at Sukinda.
- Developed more model workplaces at Choudwar and Therubali under the Advance Action in Industries to Abate Accidents (AAINA) initiative as per the guidelines of the Directorate of Factories and Boilers, Cuttack Division.
- Conducted full-scale mock drills for identified emergency situations at Choudwar and Therubali in the presence of statutory bodies and local administration to assess and improve the preparedness for handling emergencies.
- Installed an ERP-driven compliance management system covering all sites across the organisation.
- Review of HSE performance carried out monthly by respective Business Unit Heads and quarterly by the Managing Director.

- Predicated production-based incentive for zero fatality.
- Reduced number of violations on chronic and high consequence domains through stringent actions decreed for violators.
- Used new-generation Safety Observation, and Interaction (SOI) inspection tool to identify and eliminate unsafe acts and conditions.

Environmental initiatives

- Installed Sewage Treatment Plant (STP) of capacity 250 KL/day at Therubali to treat domestic effluent.
- Fitted Pneumatic Dust Handling System (PDHS) supported with silo to collect GCP dust that controls fugitive emission.
- Added Dust Extraction System at TCP-1, Therubali to prevent air pollution.
- Wheel washing facility installed at Railway siding, Therubali.
- Installed online temperature, velocity, and flow analyser for monitoring of flue gas in power plant.
- Online real time environmental monitoring data display board installed at PBU.
- Installed Sewage Treatment Plant (STP) of capacity 3 KL/day at PBU to treat administration building sewage effluent.
- Modified Fume Extraction System at Choudwar CCP-II and CCP-III to control secondary emission.
- Constructed raw material storage shed at Unit-II Choudwar to control and reduce fugitive emission.
- Provided environmental awareness training to all employees and workers.

Sustainable operations with waste utilisation

IMFA focuses on environment friendly operations and effective utilisation of waste generated at its plants. The Company has two fly ash manufacturing units with capacity of 100,000 bricks per day from fly ash and slag. Moreover, IMFA was the first in India to commission Low Density Aggregate (LDA) or sintered fly ash aggregate plant at Choudwar, Odisha. The LDA process reduces pollution and is a major step towards building a greener tomorrow. IMFA's older power plants generate bottom ash, which is used for reclaiming degraded land and abandoned quarries. After filling with ash, it is covered with soil and plantation is carried out to convert degraded land into green land.

Besides its own usage, IMFA supplies fly ash to other brick manufacturers, cement industries and ready-mix manufacturers with permission from relevant authority. The residual fly ash along with bottom ash is used to reclaim specified low lands. The fly ash is properly covered while being transported to the desired location.

Awards and recognition for HSE best practices

- Sukinda Mines (Chromite) received the "Hindustan Zinc Health & Safety Award 2020-21" on 29th September, 2021 organised by Federation of Indian Mineral Industries.
- Therubali unit was recognised for best electrical safety practices for the financial year 2020-21 on the occasion of 2nd National Electrical Safety Week 2021 on 26th June, 2021. The unit also won Silver in Kaling Safety Excellence Award 2020 in Ferro Alloy plant category of Odisha.
- Mahagiri Mines (Chromite) won the award in the Longest Accident-free Period category for two consecutive years (2017 and 2018) at the National Safety Awards (Mines) function organised by Ministry of Labour and Employment, India.
- Sukinda Mines (Chromite) won Gold Award and Mahagiri Mines (Chromite) received Silver Award in Kalinga Safety Excellence Awards 2020 in the National Safety Conclave held on December, 2021 in the Medium and Small-scale category at the CII Energy Conservation Awards 2021.
- Choudwar Unit II received Silver in Kaling Safety Excellence Award for the year 2020 at Odisha State Safety Conclave.

Internal Control System

The Company has an Internal Control System, commensurate with the size, scale and complexity of operations. The comprehensive system enables efficient operations, optimal resource utilisation, safeguard of assets and compliance with applicable laws and regulations. These control measures strengthen the Company and protect it from loss or unauthorised use of assets by way of adequate checks and balances. The Company authorises, records and reports all transactions.

The scope and authority of the Internal Audit function is well defined, and an independent firm of Chartered Accountants serve as the internal auditor to execute the internal audit function. The management and audit committee of the Board observe and then recommend corrective measures, based on such audits to improve operations.

Cautionary statement

Certain statements in the Management Discussion and Analysis describing the Company's objectives and predictions may be 'forward-looking statements' within the meaning of applicable laws and regulations. Actual results may vary significantly from the forward-looking statements contained in this document due to various risks and uncertainties. These risks and uncertainties include the effect of economic and political conditions in India, volatility in interest rates, exchange rates, new regulations and government policies that may impact the Company's business and/or its ability to implement the strategy. The Company does not undertake to update these statements.

Directors' Report

Your Directors are pleased to present the 60th Annual Report and the Audited Financial Statements of the Company for the financial year ended 31st March, 2022.

Financial Results

(Amount in ₹ Crores)

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-21
1 Revenue from operations	2,602.95	1,844.23
2 Other Income	18.06	51.30
3 Total Income	2,621.01	1,895.53
4 Profit before finance cost, depreciation, taxation and exceptional items	828.83	389.03
5 Finance Cost	61.55	57.42
6 Depreciation	110.22	104.22
7 Profit before Tax	657.06	227.39
8 Tax including Deferred Tax	149.19	60.64
9 Profit after Tax	507.87	166.75
10 Other Comprehensive Income/(Expenses)	(1.33)	(0.45)
11 Total Comprehensive Income/(Expenses) for the year	506.54	166.30
12 Dividend paid	32.37	8.09
13 Balance carried forward	1,646.90	1,199.71

Your Company achieved several financial milestones during the year under review due to good operational performance combined with better price realisation. Revenue from operations touched at all time high of ₹ 2,602.95 (previous year: ₹ 1,844.23 crores) inclusive of record foreign exchange earnings of ₹ 2,441.71 crores (previous year: ₹ 1,705.29 crores), leading to EBITDA of ₹ 828.83 crore (previous year: ₹ 389.03 crore) and Profit after Tax of ₹ 507.87 crores (previous year: ₹ 166.75 crores).

Although input costs such as metallurgical coke and thermal coal have gone up, ferro chrome prices too are holding firm thereby protecting margins; demand continues to be strong and we also have the benefit of long term arrangements with several leading stainless steel producers.

Dividend

Pursuant to the provisions of Regulation 43A of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended, the Company has formulated a Dividend Distribution Policy. The Policy sets out the parameters and circumstances that will be taken into account by the Board in determining the distribution of dividend to its shareholders.

The policy has been uploaded on the website of the Company and can be accessed at <https://www.imfa.in/pdfs/Dividend-Distribution-Policy.pdf>.

Interim Dividend

The Board of Directors in its meeting held on 26th October 2021 had approved payment of interim dividend of ₹ 5/- per Equity Share (@ 50%) on 2,69,77,053 Equity Shares of the Company of face value of ₹ 10/- each fully paid-up, out of the profits for FY 2021-22. Interim dividend was paid to the shareholders as per their entitlement as on the Record Date i.e. 9th November, 2021.

Final Dividend

In view of the excellent performance during the year under review, your Directors are pleased to recommend a final dividend of ₹ 7.50/- per equity share (@ 75%) of face value of ₹ 10/- each for the year ended 31st March, 2022, subject to approval of shareholders at the forthcoming Annual General Meeting of the Company. Final dividend, if approved by the shareholders, taken together with the interim dividend, will amount to total dividend of ₹ 12.50/- per equity share for FY 2021-22.

Bonus Issue

The Company has issued bonus shares and allotted 2,69,77,053 bonus equity shares of face value of ₹ 10/- each in ratio of 1:1 (i.e. one equity share for every one equity share already held) to the Members on 11th January, 2022. With this allotment, the total issued and paid-up capital of the Company has increased to ₹ 53,95,41,060/- comprising of 5,39,54,106 equity shares of face value of ₹ 10/- each.

State of Company's Affairs

Operations

The production of ferro chrome during the year under review was at 246,175 tonnes (previous year: 259,942 tonnes) while electricity generation stood at 1,085 MUs including 5.80 MUs from solar (previous year: 1,014 MUs including 6.51 MUs from solar) and chrome ore raising was 559,356 tonnes (previous year: 521,820 tonnes).

It is pertinent to note that your Company has consistently followed in letter and spirit the practice of value addition with ore raised from its mines being used only for captive consumption thus creating employment and maximising contribution to the exchequer.

Expansion Project

Our record performance in the fiscal has enabled us to prepay long term debt thereby strengthening the Balance Sheet ahead of our proposed 100,000 tonnes per annum ferro chrome expansion at Kalinga Nagar. The State Government has already allotted 124.26 acres land for the

project for which payment has been made and possession is expected before the end of the year. Meanwhile, a project team has been formed and steps are being taken to expedite progress.

Simultaneously, steps are also being taken to increase captive ore raising from Sukinda and Mahagiri Mines in phases to 1.2 million tonnes by FY30 to meet the needs of the Kalinga Nagar project and future expansion.

Annual Return

The extract of annual return as required under Section 92(3) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rule 12 of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014 is available on the website of the Company at <http://www.imfa.in/pdfs/Annual-Return-2020-21.pdf>.

Number of Meetings of the Board

The Board met five times in financial year 2021-22 viz. on 9th June, 2021, 24th July, 2021, 26th October, 2021, 26th November, 2021 and 27th January, 2022. The maximum interval between any two meetings did not exceed 120 days. The details of the composition of the Board and its Committees and of the Meetings held and attendance of the Directors at such Meetings are provided in the Corporate Governance Report.

Directors' Responsibility Statement

Pursuant to provisions of section 134(5) of the Companies Act, 2013, your Directors hereby confirm:

- (i) that in the preparation of the annual accounts for the financial year ended 31st March, 2022, the applicable accounting standards read with requirements set out under Schedule III of the Companies Act, 2013 have been followed and there are no material departures from the same;
- (ii) that they have selected such accounting policies and applied them consistently and made judgments and estimates that were reasonable and prudent so as to give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the Company at the end of the financial year and of the profit for the year under consideration;
- (iii) that they have taken proper and sufficient care for the maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 for safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities;
- (iv) that they have prepared the annual accounts of the Company for the financial year ended 31st March, 2022 on a going concern basis;
- (v) that they have laid down internal financial controls to be followed by the Company and that such internal financial controls are adequate and were operating effectively; and

- (vi) that they had devised proper system to ensure compliance with the provisions of all applicable laws and that such systems were adequate and operating effectively.

Declaration given by Independent Directors

The Independent Directors have given declaration that they meet the criteria specified under section 149(6) of the Companies Act, 2013 and regulation 25(8) of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 (Listing Regulations) and relevant provisions of Rule 6 of the Companies (Appointments and Qualifications of Directors) Rules, 2014. The Board is of the opinion that the Independent Directors of the Company possess requisite qualifications, experience and expertise and they hold highest standards of integrity.

Business Responsibility Report

Pursuant to Regulation 34(2)(f) of the Listing Regulations, the Business Responsibility Report describing the initiatives taken by the Company from an environmental, social and governance perspective is attached in the format prescribed as **Annexure- 1** and forms integral part of the Annual Report.

Policy on Directors' Appointment and Remuneration

The Company has a policy for remuneration of Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management Personnel as well as well-defined criteria for the selection of candidates for appointment to the said positions which has been approved by the Board. The Policy broadly lays down the guiding principles for determining qualifications, positive attributes, independence of a Director and other matters provided under sub-section (3) of section 178 of Companies Act, 2013.

During the year under review, no changes were made in the above policy. Salient features of this policy are enumerated in the Corporate Governance Report which forms part of the Annual Report. The above policy is available at the website of the Company at : <https://www.imfa.in/pdfs/Nomination-Remuneration-Policy.pdf>.

AUDITORS AND AUDITORS' REPORT

Statutory Auditors

In terms of Section 139 of the Companies Act, 2013, read with the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, Members of the Company in 57th Annual General Meeting held on 17th July, 2019 approved the appointment of M/s SCV & Co LLP, Chartered Accountants (Firm Registration No.000235N/N500089) as the Statutory Auditors of the Company for an initial term of 5 years i.e. from the conclusion of 57th Annual General Meeting till the conclusion of 62nd Annual General Meeting of the Company. The Statutory Auditors have confirmed they are not disqualified from continuing as Auditors of the Company.

There are no qualifications, reservations or adverse remarks or disclaimers made in their audit report.

Secretarial Auditor

The Company has appointed M/s Sunita Jyotirmoy & Associates, Company Secretaries to conduct secretarial audit and their Report is appended to this Report as **Annexure-2**.

There are no qualifications, reservations or adverse remarks or disclaimers made in their secretarial audit report.

Cost Auditor

Pursuant to section 148 of the Companies Act 2013, the Board of Directors on the recommendation of Audit Committee appointed M/s S S Sonthalia & Co., Cost Accountants as the Cost Auditors of the Company for the Financial Year 2022-23 and has recommended their remuneration to the Shareholders for their ratification at the ensuing Annual General Meeting. M/s S S Sonthalia & Co., Cost Accountants have given their consent to act as Cost Auditors and also certified that they are free from any disqualifications specified under Section 141 of the Companies Act, 2013. Pursuant to Companies (Cost Records and Audit) Rules, 2014, the Cost Audit Report for the financial year 2021 was filed with the Ministry of Corporate Affairs on 1st September 2021. The Company has maintained the cost records as specified under sub-section (1) of section 148 of the Companies Act, 2013.

Particulars of Loans, Guarantees or Investments Under Section 186

The details of loans, guarantees and investments covered under the provisions of Section 186 of the Companies Act, 2013 are given in the notes to the Financial Statements forming part of Annual Report.

Particulars of Contracts or Arrangements with Related Parties

There are no contracts/arrangements/transactions which are not at arm's length basis and there are no material contracts/arrangements/transactions which are at arm's length basis. Accordingly, particulars of contracts or arrangements with related parties referred to in Section 188(1) along with the justification for entering into such contract or arrangement in Form AOC-2 does not form part of the report.

Material Changes and Commitments Affecting The Financial Position of the Company

There are no material changes and commitments affecting the financial position of the Company which have occurred between the end of the financial year to which the financial statements relate and the date of the report.

Energy Conservation, etc.

The information required under section 134 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 are set out in **Annexure- 3** hereto forming part of this report.

Risk Management Policy

The Company has a Risk Management framework in place which is designed to identify, assess and monitor various risks related to key business and strategic objectives and lead to the formulation of a mitigation plan. All identified risks are categorised based on a matrix of likelihood of occurrence and impact thereof and a mitigation plan is worked out to the extent possible. Major risks in particular are monitored regularly at meetings of the Executive Risk Committee and the Board of Directors of the Company is kept abreast of such issues.

Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR)

The details about the development of CSR Policy and initiatives taken by the Company on Corporate Social Responsibility during the year as per Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014 have been appended as **Annexure- 4** to this Report.

The CSR Policy of the Company is hosted on the Company's website at <http://www.imfa.in/pdfs/CSR-Policy.pdf>.

Annual Evaluation by The Board

The evaluation framework for assessing the performance of Directors comprises of the following key areas:

- i) Attendance of Board and Committee Meetings
- ii) Quality of contribution to Board deliberations
- iii) Strategic perspectives or inputs regarding future growth of Company and its performance
- iv) Providing perspectives and feedback going beyond information provided by the management
- v) Commitment to shareholder and other stakeholder interests

The evaluation involves Self-Evaluation by the Board Member and subsequently assessment by the Board of Directors. A member of the Board will not participate in the discussion of his/her evaluation.

Disclosure Under Section 197(12) of the Companies Act, 2013

Pursuant to Section 197(12) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014, the ratio of remuneration of each Director to the median employee's remuneration and such other details are furnished below:

- i) the ratio of the remuneration of each Director to the median remuneration of the employees of the Company for the financial year:

Name of the Director	Ratio	Name of the Director	Ratio
Mr Bajjayant Panda	282:1	Mr S P Mathur	2.06:1
Mr Subhrakant Panda	292:1	Mr Bijoy Kumar Das	2.05:1
Mr J K Misra*	14:1	Mr Stefan Georg Amrein	0.04:1
Mr C R Ray	13:1	Mrs Latha Ravindran	2.05:1
Major R N Misra (Retd)**	0.67:1		
Mr N R Mohanty	2.05:1		

* Retired on 27th October 2021

**Retired on 25th July 2021

- ii) the percentage increase in remuneration of each Director, Chief Financial Officer & Company Secretary and Chief Executive Officer, in the financial year:

Name of the Director	% increase	Name of the Director/CFO&CS	% increase
Mr Bajjayant Panda	196.38	Mr S P Mathur	67.21
Mr Subhrakant Panda	185.69	Mr Bijoy Kumar Das	68.53
Mr J K Misra	NA	Mrs Latha Ravindran	68.53
Mr C R Ray	41.62	Mr Stefan Georg Amrein	(25.00)
Major R N Misra (Retd)	NA	Mr Prem Khandelwal, CFO & CS	52.99
Mr N R Mohanty	61.57		

- iii) the percentage increase in the median remuneration of employees in the financial year: 13.12

- iv) the number of permanent employees on the rolls of company: 2,092

- v) average percentile increase already made in the salaries of employees other than the managerial personnel in the last financial year and its comparison with the percentile increase in the managerial remuneration and justification thereof and point out if there are any exceptional circumstances for increase in the managerial remuneration:

Average percentile increase in the salaries of employees other than the managerial personnel : 56th

Percentile increase in the managerial remuneration : 70th

- vi) The Nomination and Remuneration Committee of the Company has affirmed that the remuneration is as per the Nomination and Remuneration Policy of the Company.

Particulars of Employees

The information on top ten employees who were in receipt of remuneration of not less than ₹ 102,00,000/- (Rupees One Crores and Two Lakhs only) during the financial year or ₹ 850,000/- (Rupees Eight Lakhs Fifty Thousand only) per month during any part of the said year as required under Section 197 (12) of the Act read with Rule 5 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014 is provided in the **Annexure- 5** forming part of the Report.

Public Deposits

The Company has not accepted/renewed any public deposits during the year under review under Section 73 of the Act read with Companies (Acceptance of Deposits) Rules, 2014. There are no deposits that remain unclaimed.

Whistle Blower Policy

The Company has formulated a Whistle Blower Policy for Directors and employees to report their genuine concerns, details of which have been given in the Corporate Governance Report annexed to this Report.

Directors and Key Managerial Personnel

Major Rabinarayan Misra (DIN: 00146138) retired from Independent Directorship of the Company w.e.f. 25th July, 2021 consequent to completion of his second term, and the Board placed on record its appreciation of the valuable service rendered by him. We mourn his sad demise thereafter and recognise his immense contribution over the years first as part of Management and then as a Director culminating in his appointment as Non-Executive Chairman. Mr Jayant Kumar Misra (DIN: 00146526) ceased to be a Director of the Company with effect from 27th October, 2021 consequent upon completion of his term. The Board placed on record its appreciation of the valuable service rendered by him.

The second term of Mr Nalini Ranjan Mohanty (DIN: 00237732), Independent Director was completed on 25th July, 2021. Pursuant to the recommendation of Nomination and Remuneration Committee, the Board of Directors re-appointed Mr Mohanty as Non- Executive Non-Independent Director and designated him as Chairman of the Company with effect from 26th July, 2021 which was approved by the shareholders of the Company through Postal Ballot on 4th September, 2021.

Mr Baijayant Panda (DIN: 00297862) and Mr Subhrakant Panda (DIN: 00171845) were re-appointed as Vice Chairman and Managing Director respectively for a further period of three years with effect from 28th October, 2021. Further, Mr C R Ray (DIN: 00241059) was re-appointed as Whole-time Director for a further period of 3 years with effect from 31st January, 2022. Their terms of appointment were approved by the members on 4th September, 2021 through e-voting/postal ballot.

Mr Stefan Georg Amrein (DIN: 06996186) Director retire by rotation at the forthcoming Annual General Meeting of the Company and is eligible for re-appointment.

The Board opines that the Independent Directors appointed are of integrity and possess the requisite expertise and experience (including the proficiency).

Resolutions seeking approval of the members have been incorporated in the notice of the forthcoming Annual General Meeting. Brief resumé/details relating to Directors who are to be appointed/re-appointed are furnished in the Explanatory Statement to the Notice of the ensuing Annual General Meeting as required under the Code of Corporate Governance.

Transfer of Amounts to Investor Education and Protection Fund

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 124 of the Act, Investor Education and Protection Fund Authority (Accounting, Audit, Transfer and Refund) Rules, 2016 ("IEPF Rules") read with the relevant circulars and amendments thereto, the

amount of dividend remaining unpaid or unclaimed for a period of seven years from the due date is required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund ("IEPF"), constituted by the Central Government. The Company had, accordingly, transferred ₹ 11,38,763/-, being the unpaid and unclaimed dividend amount pertaining to FY 2013-14 to the IEPF authority.

Disclosure with Respect to Unclaimed Suspense Account

Pursuant to IEPF Fund Authority (Accounting, Audit, Transfer & Refund) Rules 2016 all unclaimed shares were transferred to IEPF Authority.

All the corporate benefits in terms of securities accruing to on these unclaimed shares shall be credited to the aforesaid account. Voting rights on these shares shall remain frozen till the rightful owner of such shares claim the shares.

Internal Financial Control Systems and their Adequacy

The Company has a comprehensive system of internal controls that enables efficient operations, optimal resource utilisation and compliance with all applicable laws and regulations. Each of these internal controls strengthens the Company and protects loss or unauthorised use of assets by providing adequate checks and balances. The Company authorises, records and reports all transactions. An independent firm of Chartered Accountants serves as the internal auditor to execute the internal audit functions. The Management and Audit Committee of the Board observes and then recommends corrective measures following such audits to improve business operations.

Corporate Governance

Pursuant to SEBI (Listing Obligations & Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, a report on the Corporate Governance, Management Discussion and Analysis, Certificate from Practicing Company Secretary regarding compliance of conditions of Corporate Governance have been made a part of the Annual Report.

Significant and Material Orders Passed by the Regulators or Courts

There are no significant and material orders passed by the Regulators/Courts that would impact the going concern status of the Company and its future operations.

Subsidiary/Joint Venture Companies

A report on the performance and financial position of each of the subsidiaries, associates and joint venture companies included in the consolidated financial statement is attached as **Annexure- 6**.

Disclosures Under Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition & Redressal) Act, 2013

The Company has zero tolerance policy towards sexual harassment at the workplace. During the year, the Company has received one complaint of sexual harassment and the enquiry by the Internal Complaints Committee is in progress. The Company has complied with the provisions relating to the constitution of Internal Complaints Committee under the Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013.

Disclosure under Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code

During the year under review there are no application made or any proceeding pending under the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016 (31 of 2016).

Disclosure under one time settlement

During the year under review your Company has not made any one time settlement with any of its Banks or Financial Institutions.

Date: 24th May, 2022

Place: Bhubaneswar

Compliance with Secretarial Standards

The Board of Directors affirms that the Company has complied with the applicable Secretarial Standards issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India (SS1 and SS2) relating to Meetings of the Board and its Committees which have mandatory application.

Industrial Relations

During the year under review, industrial relations at the Company's manufacturing/ operational complexes located at different sites remained cordial.

Acknowledgement

Your Directors would like to place on record their sincere appreciation of the exemplary service rendered by the entire workforce during the year under review. Further, your Directors would also like to appreciate the support received from term lenders and working capital bankers. Last, but certainly by no means least, your Directors would like to thank shareholders, customers, Central and State Government and the public at large for their continued support and confidence.

For and on behalf of the Board

Sd/-

(Subhrakant Panda)

Managing Director

DIN:00171845

Sd/-

(Chitta Ranjan Ray)

Whole-time Director

DIN: 00241059

Annexure- 1

Business Responsibility Report

SECTION A: GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE COMPANY

1. Corporate Identity Number (CIN) of the Company	L27101OR1961PLC000428
2. Name of the Company	Indian Metals and Ferro Alloys Limited
3. Registered Office Address	IMFA Building, Bomikhal, Rasulgarh, Bhubaneswar-751010, Odisha
4. Website	www.imfa.in
5. E-mail Id	mail@imfa.in
6. Financial Year reported	2021-22
7. Sector(s) that the Company is engaged	Mining (Code – 13) Manufacturing (Code – 27)
8. List three key products/services that the Company manufactures/provides (as in balance sheet)	Ferro Chrome, Fly-ash Bricks and Low Density Aggregate
9. Total number of locations where business activity is undertaken by the Company:	
(a) Number of International Locations	The products of the Company are exported to 8 countries in the world.
(b) Number of National Locations	The business activities of the Company is being carried out at 11 National locations.
10. Markets served by the Company – Local/state/ National/International	The Company has a global footprint that serves both National and International markets.

SECTION B: FINANCIAL DETAILS OF THE COMPANY (STANDALONE)

1. Paid-Up Capital (INR)	₹ 53.96 Crores
2. Total Turnover (INR)	₹ 2,575.42 Crores
3. Total Profit/(Loss) after Taxes (INR)	₹ 507.87 Crores
4. Total spending on Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) as percentage of profit after tax (%)	The Company has spent ₹ 1.76 Crores on CSR activities in FY 2021-22 which is 2% of profit after taxes of immediate three previous years.
5. List of activities in which expenditure in 4 above has been incurred:	The details of CSR activities are given in Annexure-'4' – Annual Report on CSR activities forming part of the Board's Report.

SECTION C. OTHER DETAILS

1. Does the Company have any Subsidiary Company/ Companies?	Yes, the Company has 4 subsidiaries viz. i) IMFA Alloys Finlease Ltd. ii) Utkal Coal Ltd. iii) Indmet Mining Pte Ltd. & iv) PT. Sumber Rahau Indah (subsidiary of Indmet Mining Pte. Ltd.)
2. Do the Subsidiary Company/Companies participate in the BR Initiatives of the parent Company? If yes, then indicate the number of such Subsidiary Company(s)	None of the Subsidiary Companies participates in the BR initiatives of the Parent Company.
3. Do any other entity/entities (e.g. suppliers, distributors etc.) that the Company does business with participate in the BR initiatives of the Company?	The Company has not mandated any supplier, distributor etc. to participate in the BR initiatives of the Company. However, they are encouraged to adopt BR Initiatives and follow the concept expected from responsible businesses.

SECTION D. BUSINESS RESPONSIBILITY INFORMATION

1. Details of Director/Directors responsible for Business Responsibility.

(a) Details of the Director responsible for implementation of the Business Responsibility policy/policies:

Sl. No.	Particulars	Details
1.	DIN Number	00171845
2.	Name	Mr Subhrakant Panda
3.	Designation	Managing Director

(b) Details of the Business Responsibility head:

Sl. No.	Particulars	Details
1.	DIN Number (if applicable)	09489095
2.	Name	Mr Bijayananda Mohapatra
3.	Designation	COO
4.	Telephone number	9777575659
5.	E-mail Id	bijayanandamohapatra@imfa.in

2. a) Principle-wise (as per NVGs) Business Responsibility Policy/Policies – Details of compliance - Reply in Yes (Y)/ No (N)

Principle Number	Principle
P1	Businesses should conduct and govern themselves with Ethics, Transparency and Accountability
P2	Businesses should provide goods and services that are safe and contribute to sustainability throughout their life cycle
P3	Businesses should promote the well-being of all the employees
P4	Businesses should respect the interests of, and be responsive towards all its stakeholders, especially those who are disadvantaged, vulnerable and marginalised
P5	Businesses should respect and promote human rights
P6	Businesses should respect, protect and make efforts to restore the environment
P7	Businesses when engaged in influencing public and regulatory policy, should do so in a responsible manner
P8	Businesses should support inclusive growth and equitable development
P9	Businesses should engage with and provide value to their customers and consumers in a responsible manner

Sl. No.	Questions	Principles (as defined under Section E)								
		P1	P2	P3	P4	P5	P6	P7	P8	P9
1.	Do you have a policy/ policies for the Principles?	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
2.	Has the policy been formulated in consultation with the relevant stakeholders?	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
3.	Does the policy conform to any National/ International standards?	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
		The policies confirm to the National and International standards like ISO 9001, ISO 45001, ISO 14001.								
4.	Has the policy been approved by the Board? If yes has it been signed by MD/ owner/ CEO/ appropriate Board Director?	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
		Policies mandated under the Companies Act, 2013 and SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 are approved by the Board and other applicable policies are approved by the Managing Director or Functional Heads of the Company as appropriate.								
5.	Does the Company have a specified committee of the Board/ Director/ Official to oversee the implementation of the policy?	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
		The Company has Audit Committee, Risk Management Committee, Internal Complaints Committee, Stakeholders Relationship Committee, Safety Committee, CSR Committee, Ethics Committee, and also adequate internal control systems to oversee the implementation of policies.								
6.	Indicate the link for the policy to be viewed online.	CSR policy, Code of conduct, Ethics etc CSR Policy : https://www.imfa.in/pdfs/CSR-Policy.pdf Code of Conduct : https://www.imfa.in/pdfs/code.pdf Whistle Blower Policy : https://www.imfa.in/pdfs/code.pdf								
7.	Has the policy been formally communicated to all relevant internal and external stakeholders?	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
8.	Does the Company have in-house structure to implement the policy/policies?	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
9.	Does the Company have a grievance Redressal mechanism related to the policy/ policies to address stakeholders' grievances related to the Policy/policies?	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
10.	Has the Company carried out independent audit/ evaluation of the working of this policy by an internal or external agency?	Independent audit/evaluation is carried out by both internal & external agency in case of Quality certification policy & HSE policy.								

2 b) If answer to the question at serial number 1 against any principle, is 'No', please explain why: NOT APPLICABLE

No.	Questions	P1	P2	P3	P4	P5	P6	P7	P8	P9
1.	The company has not understood the Principles.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.	The company is not at a stage where it finds itself in a position to formulate and implement the policies on specified principles.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.	The company does not have financial or manpower resources available for the task.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.	It is planned to be done within next 6 months.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.	It is planned to be done within the next 1 year.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.	Any other reason (please specify).	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

3. Governance related to Business Responsibility

(a) Indicate the frequency with which the Board of Directors, Committee of the Board or CEO assess the BR performance of the Company. Within 3 months, 3-6 months, Annually, More than 1 year:

The BR performance is assessed on quarterly basis.

(b) Does the Company publish a BR or a Sustainability Report? What is the hyperlink for viewing this report? How frequently it is published?

Yes, The BR is published as part of Directors Report in Annual Report and also disclosed on the website of the Company. The web link for viewing BR is www.imfa.in

SECTION E. PRINCIPLE-WISE PERFORMANCE

Principle 1: Businesses should conduct and govern themselves with Ethics, Transparency and Accountability

1. Does the policy relating to ethics, bribery and corruption cover only the Company? Yes/ No. Does it extend to the Group/Joint Ventures/ Suppliers/ Contractors/NGOs/Others?

The Company has a Code of Conduct for its Directors and Employee. It also covers all dealings with suppliers, customers and other business associates.

Further, the Company has a Whistle Blower Policy which provides employees an opportunity to approach the Ethics Committee or Chairman of the Audit Committee for reporting alleged unethical behavior, fraud or violation of the Company's code of conduct and SEBI Insider Trading Regulations.

2. How many stakeholder complaints have been received in the past financial year and what percentage was satisfactorily resolved by the management?

1) 141 investor complaints were received and all of them have been resolved.

2) One sexual harassment complaint has been received and the proceeding by the Internal Complaints Committee is going on.

Principle 2: Businesses should provide goods and services that are safe and contribute to sustainability throughout their life cycle

1. List up to 3 of your products or services whose design has incorporated social or environmental concerns, risks and/or opportunities:

i) **High Carbon Ferrochrome:-** The Company has invested heavily in pollution control equipment and taken other measures to meet the established standards and is also continuously implementing process improvements to reduce emissions and waste.

ii) **Fly ash Bricks:-** Fly ash generated during generation of electricity is gainfully utilised by converting it to fly ash bricks.

iii) **LDA (Low Density Aggregate):-** Fly ash is also used for manufacturing low density aggregates which is a substitute for stone chips.

2. For each such product, provide the following details in respect of resource use (energy, water, raw material etc.) per unit of product (optional):

Disclosure requirement is optional.

3. Does the Company have procedures in place for sustainable sourcing (including transportation)?

Yes.

4. Has the Company taken any steps to procure goods and services from local & small producers, including communities surrounding their place of work?

The Company believes its factories must benefit the communities in which they are located. It sources most of the stores and services from areas near the factories and works extensively with its vendors to improve capacities and capabilities.

The Company also obtains services from local & small service providers for maintenance and repairs of building, plant and machineries.

Principle 3: Businesses should promote the wellbeing of all employees

1. Total number of employees on rolls	2,092
2. Total number of employees hired on temporary/contractual/casual basis	3,033
3. Number of permanent women Employees	33
4. Number of permanent employees with disabilities	<u>3</u>
5. Do you have an employee association that is recognised by management?	<u>Yes</u>
6. What percentage of your permanent employees is members of this recognised employee association?	Mines – 100% workmen Choudwar plant – 100% workmen Therubali plant – No recognised employee association
7. Number of complaints relating to child labor, forced labor, involuntary labor, sexual harassment in the last financial year and pending, as on the end of the financial year.	One sexual harassment complaint has been received and the proceeding by the Internal Complaints Committee is going on.
8. What percentage of under mentioned employees were given safety & skill up-gradation training in the last year (a) Permanent Employees (b) Permanent Women Employees (c) Casual/Temporary/Contractual Employees (d) Employees with Disabilities	The percentage of employees under various categories who have been given safety & skill up-gradation training in last Financial year is follows: (a) Permanent Employees = 82.25% (b) Permanent Women Employees = 91.25% (c) Casual/Temporary/Contractual Employees = 72.5% (d) Employees with Disabilities = 100%

Principle 4: Businesses should respect the interests of, and be responsive towards all stakeholders, especially those who are disadvantaged, vulnerable and marginalised

1. Has the Company mapped its internal and external stakeholders?	Yes.
2. Out of the above, has the Company identified the disadvantaged, vulnerable & marginalised stakeholders?	Yes.
3. Are there any special initiatives taken by the Company to engage with the disadvantaged, vulnerable and marginalised stakeholders?	Yes, IMFA undertakes CSR programmes directly and through Bansidhar & Ila Panda Foundation (BIPF). These include development projects like Arogya Dhara, Project Adhyayan, and Project Su-Swasthy as well as infrastructural development, promotion of sports, etc to meet the requirement/satisfaction level of the community. The details of the activities are given in Annexure-'4' – Annual Report on CSR Activities forming part of the Annual Report.

Principle 5: Businesses should respect and promote human rights

1. Does the policy of the Company on human rights cover only the Company or extend to the Group/Joint Ventures/Suppliers/Contractors/NGOs/Others?	It covers all stakeholders.
2. How many stakeholder complaints have been received in the past financial year and what percent was satisfactorily resolved by the management?	1) 141 investor complaints were received and all of them have been resolved. 2) One sexual harassment complaint has been received and the proceeding by the Internal Complaints Committee is going on.

Principle 6: Business should respect, protect and make efforts to restore the environment

1. Does the policy related to Principle 6 cover only the Company or extends to the Group/Joint Ventures/Suppliers/Contractors/NGOs/others?	The Company has an Environment, Health and Safety Policy that covers areas of compliance with statutory standards. The Policy extends to all its stakeholders.
2. Does the Company have strategies/ initiatives to address global environmental issues such as climate change, global warming, etc.? Y/N. If yes, please give hyperlink for webpage etc.	The Company is continuously implementing process improvements to reduce emissions and waste. The Company has set up a Solar Power plant of 4.55 MWp at Therubali. The fly-ash generated from its thermal power plants are consumed for making bricks and also low density aggregates which a substitute for stone chips. The Company is also converting all its automobile fleet into e-cars wherever possible.

3. Does the Company identify and assess potential environmental risks?	Sustainable development is at the core of the Company's operations which is also outlined in the Environment, Health and Safety Policy. The Company follows sound environmental management practices across all its manufacturing units to assess and address environmental risks.
4. Does the Company have any project related to Clean Development Mechanism?	Yes, the Company is generating around 4.9 MW of power at its 30MW power plant from furnace gas of its charge chrome plant at Choudwar.
5. Has the Company undertaken any other initiatives on clean technology, energy efficiency, renewable energy, etc.? Y/N. If yes, please give hyperlink for web page etc.	Yes, the details of initiatives taken for conservation of energy are given in Annexure-'3' of the Annual Report and the same is disclosed on the website of the Company. Weblink:- www.imfa.in
6. Are the Emissions/Waste generated by the Company within the permissible limits given by CPCB/SPCB for the financial year being reported?	Yes. All the factories file periodic statutory declarations with the pollution control boards on the emissions and waste generation and they are within permissible limits granted by the pollution control board.
7. Number of show cause/legal notices received from CPCB/SPCB which are pending (i.e., not resolved to satisfaction) as on end of Financial Year.	NIL

Principle 7: Businesses, when engaged in influencing public and regulatory policy, should do so in a responsible manner

1. Is your Company a member of any trade and chamber or association?	Yes, the Company is the Member of various trade and industrial associations such as FICCI, ICDA, ICC, CII, UCCI and other similar organisations.
2. Have you advocated/lobbied through above associations for the advancement or improvement of public good? Yes/No	Yes, IMFA has been actively participating in various seminars, conferences and other forums on issues and policy matters that impact the interest of its stakeholders.

Principle 8: Businesses should support inclusive growth and equitable development

1. Does the Company have specified programs/initiatives/projects in pursuit of the policy related to Principle 8? If yes, details thereof.	The details of projects in pursuit of policy related to Principle 8 are given as Annexure-'4' in Annual Report on CSR Activities forming part of the Board's Report.
2. Are the programs/projects undertaken through in-house team/own foundation/external NGO/government structures/any other organisation?	The Company's Social Responsibility Projects are implemented through own foundation as well as internal team. In order to effectively reach out to its target audience and implement its charitable, philanthropic and development activities, IMFA has established the following institutions: 1) Indian Metals Public Charitable Trust (IMPACT) Founded by Late Dr Bansidhar Panda and Late Mrs Ila Panda, IMPACT is the charitable arm of IMFA. Among its noticeable initiatives are Sarala Award for promoting Odia literature and Ekalabya Puraskar for encouraging budding local sports talent. It also provides grants to scholars and runs an old age home. 2) Bansidhar & Ila Panda Foundation (BIPF) Founded in 2011 to broaden the Company's social development initiatives in a focused and sustainable manner, BIPF's areas of interest are education, skill development, water & sanitation, and women & child development. Besides working independently, its charter includes partnering with government & private organisations.

3. Have you done any impact assessment of your initiative?	The Company assesses the impact of the CSR Projects and Programs undertaken at its Board and CSR Committee meetings. An update on the CSR project and programs is placed at the Board and CSR Committee meetings for their review and assessment.
4. What is your Company's direct contribution to community development projects- Amount in INR and the details of the projects undertaken?	The Company has spent ₹ 1.76 crores towards its CSR & community development initiatives for FY 2021-22.
5. Have you taken steps to ensure that this community development initiative is successfully adopted by the community? Please explain in 50 words, or so?	The Company ensures its presence is established right from the commencement of the initiatives. It collaborates with the communities' right from need identification to project implementation phase. The Company has extensive engagement with various stakeholders.

Principle 9: Businesses should engage with and provide value to their customers and consumers in a responsible manner

1. What percentage of customer complaints/consumer cases are pending as on the end of financial year?	The Company has not received any complaint during the financial year ended 31st March, 2022.
2. Does the Company display product information on the product label, over and above what is mandated as per local laws? Yes/No/N.A./Remarks (additional information)?	Not applicable.
3. Is there any case filed by any stakeholder against the Company regarding unfair trade practices, irresponsible advertising and/or anti-competitive behavior during the last five years and pending as on end of financial year?	No.
4. Did your Company carry out any consumer survey/ consumer satisfaction trends?	Yes.

Annexure- 2

Form No. MR-3

SECRETARIAL AUDIT REPORT

For the Financial Year ended 31.03.2022

[Pursuant to Section 204(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 and rule No.9 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014 and Regulation 24A of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations 2015]

**To,
The Members
Indian Metals and Ferro Alloys Limited
IMFA Building, Bomikhal
Rasulgarh, Bhubaneswar-751010**

We have conducted the secretarial audit of the compliance of applicable statutory provisions and the adherence to good corporate practices by Indian Metals & Ferro Alloys Limited, (hereinafter called the Company). Secretarial Audit was conducted in a manner that provided us a reasonable basis for evaluating the corporate conducts/ statutory compliances and expressing our opinion thereon.

Based on our verification of the Company's books, papers, minutes books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company and also the information provided by the Company, its officers, agents and authorised representatives during the conduct of secretarial audit, we hereby report that in our opinion, the Company has, during the audit period covering the financial year ended on 31st March, 2022 complied with the statutory provisions listed hereunder and also that the Company has proper Board-processes listed and compliance –mechanism in place to the extent in the manner and subject to the reporting made hereinafter:

We have examined the books, papers, minute books, forms, and returns filed and other records maintained by Indian Metals & Ferro Alloys Limited ("the Company") for the financial year ended on 31st March, 2022 according to the provisions of:

- i. The Companies Act , 2013 (the Act) and the rules made thereunder;
- ii. The Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 ('SCRA') and the rules made thereunder;
- iii. The Depositories Act, 1996 and the Regulations and Bye-laws framed thereunder;
- iv. Foreign Exchange Management Act,1999 and the rules and regulations made therunder to the extent of Foreign Direct Investment, Overseas Direct Investment and External Commercial Borrowings;
- v. The Regulations and Guidelines prescribed under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 ('SEBI Act') :-

- a. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations 2011;
- b. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015;
- c. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations,2009;
- d. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Share based Employee Benefits) Regulations,2014; (Not applicable to the Company during audit period)
- e. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and listing of Debt Securities) Regulations, 2008; (Not applicable to the Company during audit period)
- f. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents) Regulations, 1993 regarding the Companies Act and dealing with Client; (Not applicable to the Company during audit period)
- g. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Delisting of Equity Shares) Regulations, 2009; (Not applicable to the Company during audit period) and
- h. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Buyback of Securities) Regulations,1998; (Not applicable to the Company during audit period)
- vi. The Employees Provident Fund and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1952, other applicable Labour Laws;
- vii. The applicable environmental laws and laws specifically applicable to the Company like :
 - a. Mines Act, 1952;
 - b. Mines Rules, 1955;
 - c. Mines and Minerals (Development & Regulation) Act, 1957;
 - d. Orissa Minerals (Prevention of theft, Smuggling & Illegal Mining and Regulation of Possession, Storage, Trading and Transportation) Rules, 2007;
 - e. Mines Rescue Rules, 1985;
 - f. Metalliferous Mines Regulations, 1961;
 - g. The Maternity Benefits Act, 1961;
 - h. The Maternity Benefit (Mines & Circus) Rules, 1963;

We have also examined compliance with the applicable clauses of the following:

- (a) Secretarial Standards issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India;
- (b) Listing regulations with BSE and NSE as per SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015;

During the period under review the Company has complied with the provisions of the Act, Rules, Regulations, Guidelines, Standards, etc., mentioned above.

We further report that

The Board of Directors of the Company is duly constituted with proper balance of Executive Directors, Non-Executive Directors and Independent Directors. The changes in the composition of the Board of Directors that took place during the period under review were carried out in compliance with the provisions of the Act.

The Company has received notice under Section 206 (5) of the Companies Act, 2013, for inspection of Books of Accounts and other records.

The Company has submitted necessary information, documents, records and reply before the Inspecting Officer of the Ministry of Corporate Affairs, Office of Regional Director, Eastern Region, Kolkata.

During the year, the Company has altered its Memorandum and Article of Association by increasing the Authorized capital of the Company.

The Company has issued bonus equity shares in the ratio 1:1 ratio, (i.e. one equity share for every one equity

share already held) which was approved through postal ballot resolution dated 30st December, 2021. The Bonus equity shares were allotted on 11th January, 2022. With this allotment, the total issued and paid-up capital of the Company has increased to ₹ 53,95,41,060/- comprising of 5,39,54,106 equity shares of face value of ₹ 10/- each.

The Company has planned to set up two furnaces of 1,00,000 tonne capacity and 10 MW WHRB power plant at Kalinga Nagar Industrial Complex at Jajpur. The expansion plan has been approved by State level high power committee and land has been allotted at Kalinga Nagar Industrial Complex, Jajpur.

Adequate notice is given to all directors to schedule the Board Meetings, agenda and detailed notes on agenda were sent at least seven days in advance, and a system exists for seeking and obtaining further information and clarifications on the agenda items before the meeting and for meaningful participation at the meeting.

We further report that there are adequate systems and processes in the Company commensurate with the size and operations of the Company to monitor and ensure compliance with applicable laws, rules, regulations, and guidelines.

For Sunita Jyotirmoy & Associates
Company Secretaries

Sd/-

Name of Company Secretary in practice : **CS Jyotirmoy Mishra**

FCS No.: 6556

C P No: 6022

UDIN : F006556D000372878

Place: Bhubaneswar

Date: 24th May 2022

This report is to be read with our letter of even date which is annexed as Annexure A and forms an integral part of this report.

Annexure A

To,
The Members
Indian Metals and Ferro Alloys Limited
IMFA Building, Bomikhal,
Rasulgarh, Bhubaneswar-751010

Our report of even date is to be read along with this letter.

- Maintenance of secretarial record is the responsibility of the management of the Company. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these secretarial records based on our audit.
- We have followed the audit practices and processes as were appropriate to obtain reasonable assurance about the correctness of the contents of the secretarial records. The verification was done on test basis to ensure that correct facts are reflected in secretarial records. We believe that the processes and practices, we followed provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

- We have not verified the correctness and appropriateness of financial records and Books of Accounts of the Company.
- Wherever required, we have obtained the Management representation about the compliance of laws, rules and regulations and happening of events etc.
- The compliance of the provisions of Corporate and other applicable laws, rules, regulations, standards is the responsibility of the management. Our examination was limited to the verification of procedures on test basis.
- The Secretarial Audit Report is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor of the efficacy or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

For Sunita Jyotirmoy & Associates
Company Secretaries

Sd/-

Name of the PCS : **CS Jyotirmoy Mishra**

Membership No: FCS-6556

C.P No: 6022

UDIN : F006556D000372878

Place: Bhubaneswar

Date: 24th May 2022

Annexure- 3

Particulars required under section 134 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014:

A. Conservation of Energy

(i) Steps taken or impact on Conservation of Energy

Choudwar:

1. Light Emitting Diode (LED) light fittings were replaced in place of Metal Halide (MH) and Compact Fluorescent Lamp (CFL) fittings. Energy savings: 4,74,236 Kwh/year
2. 7.5 KW ESP Purge air blower replaced by IE3 efficiency motor at 120 MW power plant Energy Saving: 608 Kwh/Year
3. Replaced cooling tower metal fan blade by FRP fan blade & replaced the motor from 45 kw to 15 kw at Unit-I.
4. Two nos. of VFD drives installed in Flash mixer of Colony-1, ETP of Unit-I.
5. 32 nos. IE3 (Energy efficient) motor installed by replacing with conventional motor at Unit-II.
6. 2 nos. battery operated car procured for Unit-I & II.
7. Brushable ceramic coating done on hot contamination pump & shell cooling pump of CCP-1.

Total energy savings (for steps taken at item 3 to 7): 26,142.43 KWH

Therubali:

1. Energy used for the plant from 4.5 MW solar power plant
 2. Generation of energy from 50 KW Roof Top Solar Power Plant
- Total energy savings : 5,849.44 MWH

Mines:

1. Replaced conventional HPSV/MH/CFL/Fluorescent lamps with lower wattage LED lamps in phased manner at SMC & MMC.
2. Automatic on-off operation of LED flood lights through time switch at MMC decline mouth up to manhole-4.
3. 100KVA lighting transformer was installed at S/S-1 followed by two nos. of 40 KVA booster transformer to provide illumination up to quarry and Dump of SMC in order to eliminate voltage drop & save energy.

4. Installed additional 33 KV Isolators on 33 KV MMC overhead line to reduce shutdown hours at SMC which reduces HSD consumption.
5. Laid multiple cable to the electrical load having long span to avoid voltage drop & heat loss at Quarry, SMC.

(ii) Steps taken by the Company for utilising alternate sources of energy

20 nos. of solar street lights are being installed at MMC.

(iii) Capital investment on energy conservation equipment

Choudwar:

1. LED lights and IE3 efficiency motor total cost involvement: ₹ 24.25 Lakh
2. Investment towards replacement of cooling tower FRP blades, VFD drives & IE3 (Energy efficient) motor for energy savings: ₹ 13.00 Lakh.
3. Cost incurred for procurement of battery operated car for easy movement of store materials to site: ₹ 12.87 Lakh

Mines :

1. Solar street lights for MMC ore plot illumination: ₹ 17.92 Lakh.
2. LED type cap lamps, Hand lamps and Portable emergency lights for MMC: ₹ 5.76 Lakh.

B. TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION:

(i) Efforts made towards technology absorption

Choudwar:

1. Linear heat sensor cable installed in identified belt conveyors of CHP for Fire alarm system.
2. Automatic fire suppression system installed at 11 KV/6.6 KV Panel at 30 MW PP and LDA plant.
3. Modular Fire Extinguishers installed over battery banks in 200 MW PP and LDA plant.
4. Sonic horns fitted in Boiler-6 for effective shoot blowing at 30 MW Power plant.
5. Multi gas detector procured to detect various gas at Furnace area.
6. Automatic fire extinguishers installation in Battery bank room for protection against spread of fire at Unit-II.

Therubali:

1. Installed dust extraction system in TCP-01 raw material handling system area, to arrest fugitive dust.
2. Installed pneumatic conveying system in GAS Cleaning Plant-1 to arrest fugitive dust and to eliminate manual bagging of dust.

Mines:

1. Commencement of core drilling for insitu stress analysis and strata monitoring for shaft sinking at SMC to determine supports required for vertical shaft to be sunk.
2. Commissioning of 2nd Backfilling Plant for stope void filling at MMC to increase back filling capacity.
3. Use of Resin capsule grouting instead of cement & sand slurry for rock bolting at MMC to provide better roof support and thus increasing safety of man and machines.
4. Interlocking provision in between 33 KV isolator & VCB at SMC Substation for ensuring positive isolation.

(ii) Benefits derived like product improvement, cost reduction, product development or import substitution**Choudwar:**

Import substitution and few Quality Improvement Projects (QIPs) implemented are as mentioned below.

1. Indigenous panel for auto synchronisation installed and commissioned at 30 MW PP.
2. Chinese drive unit of Belt Conveyor-1 replaced by indigenous drive unit at 30 MW PP coal handling plant.
3. Chinese Transformer rectifier set of ESP (Field no - 5) for Boiler - 6 replaced with indigenous set.
4. Chinese control panels of ESP for Boiler-6 replaced with indigenous panels.
5. ABB make LT breaker installed to replace imported breakers in 50 MW PP for main cooling tower Fans.

Total 7 numbers of quality improvement projects (QIPs) were implemented involving an expenditure of ₹ 20.50 Lakh and potential savings/year is ₹ 11.10 Lakh.

Therubali:

Few Quality Improvement Projects (QIPs) implemented are as mentioned below.

1. Elimination of frequent damage of trailing cable in EOT Crane.
2. Minimisation of fugitive dust emission from Bucket Elevator No-1 in 20TPH Briquette Plant.

3. Minimisation of break down hours of Muller Mixer in 20TPH Briquette Plant.
4. Elimination of oil leakage from Top Cover of Hydraulic tank of EX-200 Excavator.
5. Increase in availability of screw compressor for operation in 20TPH MBP.

Total 5 numbers of quality improvement projects (QIPs) were implemented involving expenditure of ₹ 0.32 Lakh and potential benefit/year is ₹ 8.92 Lakh.

Mines

1. Commencement of micro piling drilling for grab mining at SMC to extract the blocked ore over the benches in conceptual position.
2. Installed of 3200 m² coir-geo textile with local grass seeds at SMC OB dump under runoff management and dump stability for Reduction of soil erosion and minimising water pollution loads in mine runoff.

(iii) In case of imported technology (imported during the last 3 years reckoned from the beginning of the financial year)

1. The year of import – Three numbers of 10MVA transformers imported in 2019.
2. Whether the technology been fully absorbed – Yes.
3. If not fully absorbed, areas where absorption has not taken place, and the reasons thereof – Not applicable.

(iv) Expenditure incurred on Research & Development:

1. Scientific study for heightening of SMC OB Dump up to 95 mtr by CIMFR – ₹ 7.08 Lakh.
2. Slope stability monitoring study of quarry and Dump by CIMFR – ₹ 14.16 Lakh.
3. Energy audit of SMC by M/s.- Energy Consultancy Services – ₹ 0.82 Lakh.
4. Blast vibrometer – ₹ 9.08 Lakh.
5. Stope modelling, SSR, Strata monitoring and back filling scientific study – ₹ 41.30 Lakh.
6. Personal Dust Sampler (PDS) – ₹ 0.26 Lakh.
7. Load cell, Stress cell, Bore hole extensometer & tale-tale for Underground strata monitoring – ₹ 13.33 Lakh.
8. Contact Pressure Cell for Backfilling – ₹ 12.38 Lakh.

C. FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNINGS AND OUTGO

Total foreign exchange earned (FOB value) and used

(₹ in Crore)

	2021-22	2020-21
a) Foreign Exchange earnings	2,346.26	1,668.28
b) Foreign Exchange outgo	479.34	257.70

Annexure- 4

CSR activities for the FY 2021-22

1 A brief outline of the company's CSR policy:

IMFA's vision for corporate responsibility is reflected in the motto 'Touching lives beyond business' wherein we approach inclusive growth by implementing multi-sectoral, sustainable projects which will enable marginalised communities to live a healthy, dignified and meaningful life.

2 Composition of CSR Committee:

Sl. No.	Name of the Director	Designation / Nature of Directorship	Number of meetings of CSR Committee held during the year	Number of meetings of CSR Committee attended during the year
1	Mr. Subhrakant Panda	Managing Director & Chairman of CSR committee	4	4
2	Mr. J K Misra (Till 27th October, 2021)	Director (Corporate) & COO	4	3
3	Mr. Chitta Ranjan Ray (From 26th July, 2021)	Whole-time Director	4	2
4	Mr. B K Das (Till 26th July, 2021)	Independent Director	4	2
5	Mrs. Latha Ravindran	Independent Director	4	4

3 Provide the web-link where Composition of CSR committee, CSR Policy and CSR projects approved by the board are disclosed on the website of the company:

www.imfa.in

4 Provide the details of Impact assessment of CSR projects carried out in pursuance of sub rule (3) of rule 8 of the Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014, if applicable (attach the report).

Not Applicable.

5 Details of the amount available for set off in pursuance of sub-rule (3) of rule 7 of the Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014 and amount required for set off for the financial year, if any:

Not Applicable.

	(₹ in Crore)
6	Average net profit of the company as per section 135(5) 87.60
	(₹ in Crore)
7	(a) Two percent of average net profit of the company as per section 135(5) 1.75
	(b) Surplus arising out of the CSR projects or programs or activities of the previous financial years. 0
	(c) Amount required to be set off for the financial year, if any. 0
	(d) Total CSR obligation for the financial year (7a+7b-7c). 1.75

8 (a) CSR amount spent or unspent for the financial year:

Total Amount Spent for the Financial Year. (₹ in Crore)	Amount Unspent (₹ in Crore)				
	Total Amount transferred to Unspent CSR Account as per section 135(6).		Amount transferred to any fund specified under Schedule VII as per second proviso to section 135(5).		
	Amount	Date of transfer	Name of the fund.	Amount	Date of transfer
1.76	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

(b) Details of CSR amount spent against ongoing projects for the financial year:

No such project.

(c) Details of CSR amount spent against other than ongoing projects for the financial year:

Sl. No.	Name of the project	Item from the list of activities in Schedule VII to the Act.	Local area (Yes/No).	Location of the project.		Amount spent for the project. (₹ in Crore)	Mode of Implementation – Direct (Yes/No).	Mode of Implementation – Through Implementing Agency	
				State	District.			Name	CSR registration number.
1	Social development by focusing on community development programs involving health programmes, women & child care, safe water & sanitation, and malnutrition	Health Care & Community Development. (Clause I)	Yes	Odisha	Cuttack, Jajpur & Rayagada	0.91	No	Bansidhar & Ila Panda Foundation	CSR00002311
2	Promoting education, including special education and employment enhancing vocation skills especially among children, women, elderly, and the differently abled and livelihood enhancement projects. Enhancing employability by imparting vocational training and entrepreneurial skills leading to income generation and economic empowerment	Education & Skill Development (Clause II)	Yes	Odisha	Cuttack, Jajpur, Khurda & Rayagada	0.59	No	Bansidhar & Ila Panda Foundation	CSR00002311
3	Rural development projects, working with Government, Gram Sabhas, Gram Panchayats, NGOs, CBOs, etc. for improving conditions in the communities where we operate with a focus on continuity and sustainability	Infrastructure Development (Clause X)	Yes	Odisha	Cuttack, Jajpur & Rayagada	0.26	No	Bansidhar & Ila Panda Foundation	CSR00002311
Total						1.76			

(d) Amount spent in Administrative Overheads:

Nil

(e) Amount spent on Impact Assessment, if applicable:

Not Applicable

(f) Total amount spent for the Financial Year (8b+8c+8d+8e):

₹ 1.76 Crore

(g) Excess amount for set off, if any :

NIL

9 (a) Details of Unspent CSR amount for the preceding three financial years:

NIL

(b) Details of CSR amount spent in the financial year for ongoing projects of the preceding financial year(s):

NIL

10 In case of creation or acquisition of capital asset, furnish the details relating to the asset so created or acquired through CSR spent in the financial year (asset-wise details):

No Such Assets.

11 Specify the reason(s), if the company has failed to spend two per cent of the average net profit as per section 135(5):

Not Applicable.

For Indian Metals & Ferro Alloys Ltd

For and on behalf of
CSR Committee of Indian Metals & Ferro Alloys Ltd

Sd/-

(Chitta Ranjan Ray)

Whole-time Director

DIN : 00241059

Place : Bhubaneswar

Date : 24th May, 2022

Sd/-

(Subhrakant Panda)

Managing Director & Chairman of the CSR Committee

DIN : 00171845

Annexure- 5

Particulars of employees pursuant to Section 197(12) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Companies

(Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014 and forming part of the Report of the Directors for the year ended 31st March, 2022

Name	Designation/ Nature of Duties	Qualification	Exp in years	Gross Remuneration (in ₹)	Date of Appointment	Age in year	Particulars of last employment
Mr Baijayant Panda	Vice Chairman	Majored in Scientific and Technical Communication from Michigan Technological University, USA.	36	20,40,86,855	15th March, 2000	58	Indian Charge Chrome Ltd
Mr Subhrakant Panda	Managing Director	Graduated with honours summa cum laude from the Questrom School of Business, Boston University in 1993 with a dual concentration in Finance and Operations Management.	29	21,10,38,569	28th October, 2006	51	Indian Charge Chrome Ltd
Mr J K Misra	Director (Corporate) & COO (Retired on 27th October, 2021)	B.E. (Electrical) from erstwhile University of Roorkee; MEP from IIM, Ahmedabad.	42	1,02,38,845	28th October, 2006	66	Indian Charge Chrome Ltd
Mr Prem Khandelwal	CFO & Company Secretary	B.Com(Honours), FCA, FICWA, FCS.	34	1,04,66,324	26th April, 2005	58	Jaiprakash Industries Limited

Notes:

- (1) Gross remuneration comprises salary, commission, allowances, monetary value of perquisites, Company's contribution to Provident Fund and Superannuation Fund and contribution to Gratuity Fund on the basis of actuarial valuation.
- (2) Nature of employment: Contractual (Sl. No. 1 to 3) No. 4 Permanent employee.

Annexure- 6

FORM AOC -I

Statement containing salient features of the financial statement of subsidiaries/associate companies

(Pursuant to First proviso to sub section (3) of section 129 read with Rule 5 of Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014)

Part "A" : Subsidiaries

(₹ in Crore)

1	Sl. No.	1	2	3	4
2	Name of the Subsidiary	Utkal Coal Ltd	IMFA Alloys Finlease Ltd	Indmet Mining Pte Ltd	PT Sumber Rahayu Indah (Subsidiary of Indmet Mining Pte Ltd)
3	Reporting Period	2021-22	2021-22	2021-22	2021-22
4	Reporting Currency	INR	INR	INR (Converted)	INR (Converted)
5	Share Capital	25.00	3.03	88.86	4.21
6	Reserves & Surplus	90.43	31.91	(88.24)	(13.77)
7	Total Assets	379.64	35.08	0.68	0.02
8	Total Liabilities (excluding Share Capital and Reserves & Surplus)	264.22	0.14	0.07	9.58
9	Investments	-	-	-	-
10	Turnover	-	2.58	-	-
11	Profit before Taxation	(0.005)	2.83	(0.24)	(0.11)
12	Provision for Taxation	-	0.75	-	-
13	Profit after Taxation	(0.005)	2.08	(0.24)	(0.11)
14	Proposed Dividend	-	-	-	-
15	% of shareholding	79.20%	76%	100%	70%

NOTES:

- The figures in Balance Sheet and Profit & Loss Account have been converted at USD to INR @ INR 75.8071/ USD and INR 74.65 /USD respectively for Indmet Mining Pte Ltd & PT. Sumber Rahayu Indah.
- Subsidiaries which are yet to commence operation:**
 - Utkal Coal Ltd – the Coal block has been cancelled by virtue of an order of Hon'ble Supreme court.
 - PT Sumber Rahayu Indah – The Board of Directors has initiated the process of liquidation.

Part "B" : Associates

Statement pursuant to Section 129(3) of the Companies Act, 2013 related to Associate Companies

	₹
1 Name of the Associate	Ferro Chrome Producers Association
2 Latest audited Balance Sheet Date	31st March, 2021
3 Date on which the Associate was associated	16th September, 2016
4 Shares of Associate held by the company on the year end	
No. of shares	2,500
Amount of Investment in Associates	₹ 25,000/-
Extend of Holding (in percentage)	33.33%
5 Description of how there is significant influence	IMFA holds 33.33% shares of Ferro Chrome Producers Association (FCPA)
6 Reason why the associate is not consolidated	It is a company limited by shares formed under Section 8 of the Companies Act, 2013 and its operations are not significant and hence immaterial for consolidation.
7 Networth attributable to shareholding as per latest audited Balance Sheet	₹ 3,67,058/-
8 (Profit)/Loss for the year	
i. Considered in Consolidation	-
ii. Not Considered in Consolidation	₹ (3,125)

Associates which are yet to commence operation: None

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Place : Bhubaneswar
Date : 24th May, 2022

Sd/-
Prem Khandelwal
CFO & Company Secretary

Sd/-
Subhrakant Panda
Managing Director
DIN: 00171845

Sd/-
Chitta Ranjan Ray
Whole-time Director
DIN: 00241059

Report on Corporate Governance as on 31st March, 2022

Your Directors are pleased to present the compliance report on Corporate Governance.

1. Philosophy of code of governance

Your Company prides itself in being a responsible corporate citizen, committed to running its business in the best possible manner while being completely transparent complying with all relevant rules & regulations and contributing to society at large. The Company adheres to the highest ethical standards which is combined with an unwavering commitment to certain core values – transparency, fairness in all dealings, honesty of purpose, quality consciousness and customer satisfaction.

2. Board of Directors

Your Company is managed by a Board of Directors comprising of a combination of Executive and Non-Executive Directors with the Non-Executive Directors constituting more than fifty percent of the total strength of the Board. The Company has regular Non-Executive Chairman and more than (1/3) one-third of the Board is comprising of Independent Directors.

None of the Directors on the Board is a member of more than 10 committees or Chairman of more than 5 committees across all companies in which he is a Director. Necessary disclosures with regard to membership of committees have been made by the Directors.

The composition of the Board as on 31st March, 2022 was as under:

Name of the Director	Category of Directorship	No. of Directorships in other* Public Limited Companies.		Committee Position in Mandatory Committees**		Names of the listed entities where the Director holds Directorships (Excluding this entity)	Share Holding
		Chairman	Member	Chairman	Member		
Mr Nalini Ranjan Mohanty, Chairman	Non-Independent Non-Executive	-	-	1	-	-	-
Mr Bajjayant Panda, Vice Chairman [#]	Promoter Non-Independent Executive	-	-	-	-	-	6,46,128
Mr Subhrakant Panda, Managing Director [#]	Promoter Non-Independent Executive	1	1	-	-	-	6,47,240 (Own), 24,888 (under trusteeship of Shaisah Foundation and 2,78,36,092 (under trusteeship of B Panda Trust)
Mr Chitta Ranjan Ray, Whole-time Director	Non-Independent Executive	-	-	-	1	-	92
Mr Stefan Georg Amrein	Non-Independent Non-Executive	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mr Sudhir Prakash Mathur	Independent Non-Executive	-	-	1	-	-	-
Mr Bijoy Kumar Das	Independent Non-Executive	-	-	-	2	-	-
Mrs Latha Ravindran	Independent Non-Executive	-	-	-	2	-	-

[#] Mr Bajjayant Panda, Mr Subhrakant Panda are brothers.

* In companies other than Indian Metals & Ferro Alloys Limited and excludes Foreign Companies.

** Only Audit Committees and Stake Holder Relationship Committees of Indian Public Limited Companies have been considered for Committee Position.

The chart setting out the skills/expertise/competence of the Board of Directors

The list of core skills/expertise/competencies identified by the Board of Directors as required in the context of its business(es) and sector(s) for it to function effectively : Expertise in specific functional areas viz: Ferro Alloys, mining, power, corporate management, human resources, logistic, accounts, finance & administration.

Names of directors who have such skills/expertise/competence

Name of the Director	Category	Skills/Expertise/Competence
Mr Nalini Ranjan Mohanty	Non-Executive, Non-Independent Director, Chairman	Vast and rich experience in the field of, Aeronautics and Corporate Management.
Mr Baijayant Panda	Promoter, Vice Chairman Executive	Vast and rich experience in the field of ferro alloys, mining, power and corporate management.
Mr Subhrakant Panda	Promoter, Managing Director	Vast and rich experience in the field of ferro alloys, mining, power and corporate management.
Mr Chitta Ranjan Ray	Executive, Whole-time Director	Vast and rich experience in the field of ferro alloys, mining, power and corporate management.
Mr Stefan Georg Amrein	Non-Executive, Non-Independent Director	Vast and rich experience in the field of finance and Corporate Management.
Mr Sudhir Prakash Mathur	Non-Executive, Independent Director	Vast and rich experience in accounts, corporate laws, finance, ferro alloys, mining, power and corporate management.
Mr Bijoy Kumar Das	Non-Executive, Independent Director	Vast and rich experience in the field of power, Administration and Corporate Management.
Mrs Latha Ravindran	Non-Executive, Independent Director	Vast and rich experience in the field of Economics, education, domain of land acquisition, displacement and resettlement & rehabilitation.

Board Confirmation on Independent Director:

Board hereby confirms that the Independent Directors fulfill the conditions specified in SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 and are independent of the management.

Place: Bhubaneswar
Date: 24th May, 2022

Subhrakant Panda
Managing Director
DIN: 00171845

No. of Board Meetings, attendance at Board Meetings & previous Annual General Meeting

Name of the Director	No. of Board Meetings attended during 2021-22	Attendance at AGM held on 24th July, 2021	Remarks
Major Rabinarayan Misra (Retd.)	2	Yes	Retired on 25th July, 2021
Mr Baijayant Panda	4	No	
Mr Subhrakant Panda	5	Yes	
Mr Jayant Kumar Misra	3	Yes	Retired on 27th October, 2021
Mr Chitta Ranjan Ray	5	Yes	
Mr Nalini Ranjan Mohanty	5	Yes	
Mr Sudhir Prakash Mathur	5	Yes	
Mr Stefan Georg Amrein	3	Yes	
Mr Bijoy Kumar Das	5	Yes	
Mrs Latha Ravindran	5	Yes	

Retirement/Appointment of Director

Major Rabinarayan Misra (Retd.) (DIN: 00146138) and Mr Jayant Kumar Misra (DIN: 00146526) retired from the Directorship of the Company w.e.f 25th July, 2021 and 27th October, 2021 respectively. Mr Nalini Ranjan Mohanty (DIN: 00237732) ceased to be the Non-Executive Independent director of the Company w.e.f 25th July, 2021 on completion of his second term and was appointed as Non-Executive Non-Independent Director and designated as Chairperson of the Company w.e.f 26th July, 2021.

Dates on which Board Meetings were held: 09th June, 2021, 24th July, 2021, 26th October, 2021, 26th November, 2021 and 27th January, 2022.

Familiarisation program for Independent Directors:

The Company has conducted the familiarisation program for Independent Directors. The Program aims to provide insights into the Company to enable the Independent Directors to understand its business in depth, to acclimatise them with the processes, businesses and functionalities of the Company and to assist them in performing their role as Independent

Directors of the Company. The Company's Policy of conducting the familiarisation program has been disclosed on the website of the Company at <http://www.imfa.in/pdfs/Familiarisation-programme.pdf>.

3. Audit Committee

The Company has constituted an Audit Committee with a role in the following areas:

- Oversight of the company's financial reporting process and the disclosure of its financial information to ensure that the financial statement is correct, sufficient and credible.
- Recommending to the Board, the appointment, re-appointment and if required, the replacement or removal of the statutory auditor and the fixation of audit fees.
- Reviewing, with the management, the annual financial statements before submission to the Board for approval, with particular reference to:
 - Matters required to be included in the Director's Responsibility Statement to be included in the Board's report in terms of section 134 (3) (c) of the Companies Act, 2013.
 - Changes, if any, in accounting policies and practices and reasons for the same.
 - Major accounting entries involving estimates based on the exercise of judgment by management.
 - Significant adjustments made in the financial statements arising out of audit findings.
 - Compliance with listing and other legal requirements relating to financial statements.
 - Disclosure of any related party transactions
 - Qualifications in the draft audit report.
- Reviewing with the management, the quarterly financial statements before submission to the Board for approval.
- Reviewing with the management, performance of statutory and internal auditors, adequacy of the internal control system.
- Discussion with the internal auditors any significant findings and follow up there on.
- Reviewing the findings of any internal investigations by the internal auditors into matters where there is suspected fraud or irregularity or a failure of internal control system of a material nature and reporting the matter to the Board.
- Discussion with statutory auditors before the audit commences, about the nature and scope of audit as well as post audit discussion to ascertain any area of concern.
- To review the functioning of the Whistle Blower mechanism.
- Verifying working results as well as capital expenditure vis-à-vis budgets.
- Reviewing quarterly progress reports submitted by the Company to the Financial Institutions/Banks.
- Reviewing effectiveness of the cost accounting, management information and cost control system.
- Ensuring proper maintenance of books of accounts.
- Examining reasonableness of transactions with the associate companies, if any.
- Reviewing accounting procedures periodically.
- Reviewing insurance coverage.
- Reviewing systems and procedures in respect of import of raw materials, spares, components and capital equipment and export of finished goods.
- Reviewing accounting and booking of the expenditure to the correct account head.
- Reviewing compliance with the provisions of the Income Tax Act in respect of deduction and deposit of tax deducted at source.

Composition of the Audit Committee and the details of meetings attended by the members are given below:

Name of Member	Category	No. of meetings attended during 2021-22
Mr Sudhir Prakash Mathur, Chairman	Independent Non-Executive	4
Mr Bijoy Kumar Das (Appointed as Committee Member w.e.f 26th July, 2021)	Independent Non-Executive	2
Mrs Latha Ravindran (Appointed as Committee Member w.e.f 26th July, 2021)	Independent Non-Executive	2
Major Rabinarayan Misra (Retd.) [@]	Independent Non-Executive	2
Mr Nalini Ranjan Mohanty ^{@@}	Independent Non-Executive	2

[@] Major Rabinarayan Misra (Retd.) (DIN: 00146138) retired from the Directorship of the Company w.e.f 25th July, 2021.

^{@@} Mr Nalini Ranjan Mohanty (DIN: 00237732) ceased to be the committee member w.e.f 26th July, 2021.

Audit Committee meetings were attended by Mr Sharat Prakash, Senior Partner, M/s Raghu Nath Rai & Co. (Firm Registration No. 000451N), Internal Auditor and Statutory Auditors – M/s SCV & Co LLP, Chartered Accountants (Firm Registration No. 000235N/N500089). CFO & Company Secretary acts as the Secretary of the Audit Committee.

Dates on which meetings were held: 09th June, 2021, 24th July, 2021, 26th October, 2021 and 27th January, 2022.

4. Nomination & Remuneration Committee

The broad terms of reference of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee are:

- To formulate the criteria for determining qualifications, competencies, positive attributes and independence for appointment of a Director (Executive and Non-Executive) and recommend to the Board, policies relating to the remuneration of the Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and other employees;
- To formulate the criteria for evaluation of all the Directors on the Board;
- To devise a policy on Board diversity; and
- To lay out remuneration principles for employees linked to their effort, performance and achievement relating to the Company's goals.

Composition of the Nomination & Remuneration Committee and the details of meetings attended by the members are given below:

Name of Member	Category	No. of meetings attended during 2021-22
Mr Bijoy Kumar Das, Chairperson	Non-Executive Independent	2
Mrs Latha Ravindran (Appointed as Committee Member w.e.f 26th July, 2021)	Non-Executive Independent	2
Mr Stefan Georg Amrein (Appointed as Committee Member w.e.f 26th July, 2021)	Non-Executive Non-Independent	-
Major Rabinarayan Misra (Retd.) [@]	Non-Executive Independent	2
Mr Nalini Ranjan Mohanty ^{@@}	Non-Executive Independent	2

[@] Major Rabinarayan Misra (Retd.) (DIN: 00146138) retired from the Directorship of the Company w.e.f 25th July, 2021.

^{@@} Mr Nalini Ranjan Mohanty (DIN: 00237732) ceased to be the Committee member w.e.f 26th July, 2021.

Dates on which meetings were held: 09th June, 2021 and 24th July, 2021.

5. Remuneration of Directors

Details of remuneration for Financial Year 2021-22.

Non-Executive Directors

(Amount in ₹)

Name	Commission	Sitting Fees	Stock Options	Total
Major Rabinarayan Misra (Retd.)	445,148	40,000	-	485,148
Mr Sudhir Prakash Mathur	1,388,713	105,000	-	1,493,713
Mr Nalini Ranjan Mohanty	1,388,713	95,000	-	1,483,713
Mr Stefan Georg Amrein	-	30,000	-	30,000
Mr Bijoy Kumar Das	1,388,713	100,000	-	1,488,713
Mrs Latha Ravindran	1,388,713	100,000	-	1,488,713
TOTAL	6,000,000	470,000	-	6,470,000

The performance evaluation of independent directors is done by the entire Board of Directors (excluding the director being evaluated). For Remuneration Policy please refer to <http://www.imfa.in/pdfs/Nomination-Remuneration-Policy.pdf>.

All Non-Executive Directors are paid sitting fees. In addition, Non-Executive Independent Directors are paid commission at a rate not exceeding 0.5% per annum of the net profits of the Company subject to a maximum of ₹ 60 lakhs computed as per applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013. Provided further that none of the Independent Director shall, in any Financial Year, receive an aggregate remuneration including sitting fees exceeding ₹ 15,00,000/- (Rupees Fifteen Lakhs only).

Mr N R Mohanty, Non-Executive Non-Independent Director is also eligible for Commission of maximum ₹ 15,00,000/- (Rupees Fifteen Lakhs only) including Sitting fees.

Executive Directors

(Amount in ₹)

Name	Salary	Perquisites & Allowances	Commission/ Performance pay	Stock Options	Total
Mr Baijayant Panda Vice Chairman	21,938,710	9,671,646	172,476,499	-	204,086,855
Mr Subhrakant Panda Managing Director	21,938,710	16,623,360	172,476,499	-	211,038,569
Mr Jayant Kumar Misra # Director (Corporate) & COO	3,435,484	3,003,361	3,800,000	-	10,238,845
Mr Chitta Ranjan Ray Whole-time Director	3,960,000	2,922,391	2,700,000	-	9,582,391
TOTAL	51,272,904	32,220,758	351,452,998		434,946,660

Mr Jayant Kumar Misra (DIN: 00146526) retired from the Directorship of the Company w.e.f 27th October, 2021

The above figures includes provisions for leave encashment, gratuity and there is no separate provision for payment of severance fees.

Mr Baijayant Panda, Vice Chairman and Mr Subhrakant Panda, Managing Director are paid Commission subject to a maximum of 3% each per annum of the net profits of the Company computed in accordance with section 198 of the Companies Act, 2013.

Mr Jayant Kumar Misra, Director (Corporate) & COO and Mr Chitta Ranjan Ray, Whole-time Director are paid Performance Pay subject to a maximum of 100% and 50% of TOTPA-III respectively.

Details of equity shares of the Company held by the Non-Executive Directors as on March, 31, 2022 are given below.

Name	Number of equity shares
Mr Sudhir Prakash Mathur	Nil
Mr Nalini Ranjan Mohanty	Nil
Mr Bijoy Kumar Das	Nil
Mr Stefan Georg Amrein	Nil
Mrs Latha Ravindran	Nil

The Company has not issued any convertible debentures and stock options.

6. Stakeholders Relationship Committee

The Stakeholders Relationship Committee specifically looks into the redressal of shareholder's and investor's complaints like transfer of shares, non-receipt of dividend and non-receipt of balance sheet etc. The composition of the Committee and details of the meeting attended by the Directors are given under:

Name of Member	Category	No. of meetings attended during 2021-22
Mr Nalini Ranjan Mohanty, Chairperson	Non-Executive Non-Independent	5
Mr Chitta Ranjan Ray	Executive Non-Independent	4

Mr Bijoy Kumar Das (Appointed as Committee Member w.e.f 26th July, 2021)	Non-Executive-Independent	4
Mr J K Misra (Retired on 27th October, 2021)	Executive Non-Independent	2
Mrs Latha Ravindran (ceased to be the Committee member w.e.f 26th July, 2021)	Non-Executive-Independent	1

Dates on which meetings were held are : 18th June, 2021, 14th September, 2021, 29th October, 2021, 07th January, 2022 and 15th March, 2022

Name, designation & address of Compliance Officer : Mr. Prem Khandelwal
CFO & Company Secretary
Indian Metals & Ferro Alloys Limited
Bomikhal, P.O. Rasulgarh,
Bhubaneswar – 751 010
Phone: 0674-2611000/2580100,
Fax : 0674-2580020
E-mail : pkhandelwal@imfa.in

No. of complaints received from the shareholders from 01st April, 2021 to 31st March, 2022 : 141

No. not resolved to the satisfaction of the Shareholders as on 31st March, 2022 : NIL

No. of pending complaints as on 31st March, 2022 : NIL

7. Risk Management Committee

Pursuant to Regulation 21 of the SEBI (LODR), Risk Management Committee has been constituted to finalise risk assessment including cyber security under the Risk Management Framework; monitor

and review risk management plan/framework as approved by the Board; informing the Board about the risk assessed and action required to be taken/already taken for mitigating the risks and take up any other matter as directed by the Board from time to time.

The composition of the Committee and details of the meeting attended by the Directors are given below:

Name of Member	Category	No. of meetings attended during 2021-22
Mr Subhrakant Panda	Executive Non-Independent	2
Mr Chitta Ranjan Ray	Executive Non-Independent	2
Mr Sudhir Prakash Mathur	Independent Non-Executive	2

Dates on which meetings were held : 25th October, 2021 and 27th January, 2022.

In addition to the above referred mandatory committees under the Corporate Governance Code, the Board of Directors have also constituted the following committees:

8. Corporate Social Responsibility Committee

The Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) Committee was constituted to look into the CSR activities of the Company. The composition of the Committee and details of the meeting attended by the Directors are given below:

Name of Member	Category	No. of meetings attended during 2021-22
Mr Subhrakant Panda, Chairman	Executive Non-Independent	4
Mr Chitta Ranjan Ray (Appointed as Committee Member w.e.f 26th July, 2021)	Executive Non-Independent	2
Mrs Latha Ravindran	Non-Executive Independent	4
Mr. B K Das (Ceased to be the Committee member w.e.f 26th July, 2021)	Non-Executive Independent	2
Mr J K Mishra (Retired on 27th October, 2021)	Executive Non-Independent	3

Dates on which meetings were held : 08th June, 2021, 23rd July, 2021, 25th October, 2021 and 27th January, 2022.

9. Finance Committee

The Finance Committee was constituted to specifically look into various credit facilities granted by the Banks/FI's from time to time including the

power to borrow moneys within the limits approved by the shareholders, execution of documents thereto, opening and closing of Bank Accounts, changes in authorised signatories, giving operating instructions and all other banking matters, etc. The composition of the Committee is given below:

Name of Member	Category	No. of meetings attended during 2021-22
Mr Subhrakant Panda, Chairman	Executive Non-Independent	-
Mr Sudhir Prakash Mathur (Appointed as Committee member w.e.f 28th October, 2021)	Independent Non-Executive	4
Mr Chitta Ranjan Ray	Executive Non-Independent	11
Mr J K Mishra (Retired on 27th October, 2021)	Executive Non-Independent	7

Dates on which meetings were held : 19th April, 2021, 28th May, 2021, 31st May, 2021, 09th July, 2021, 05th August, 2021, 28th August, 2021, 23rd September, 2021, 23rd December, 2021, 17th January, 2022, 18th February, 2022 & 05th March, 2022.

10. Allotment Committee:

The Allotment Committee was constituted to specifically look into allotment of Shares as and when required within the limits approved by the shareholders etc. The composition of the Committee is given below:

Name of Member	Category	No. of meetings attended during 2021-22
Mr Chitta Ranjan Ray	Executive Non-Independent	1
Mr Sudhir Prakash Mathur	Independent Non-Executive	1
Mrs Latha Ravindran	Non-Executive Independent	1

Dates on which meetings were held : 11th January, 2022.

11. General Body Meetings:

Location and time where last three AGMs were held:

The last three AGMs were held on 17th July, 2019 (at 12 Noon) at the Registered Office of the Company at Bomikhal, P.O. Rasulgarh, Bhubaneswar-751010, 18th September, 2020 (at 3.00 PM) and 24th July, 2021 (at 3.00 PM) through Video Conferencing/Other Audio Visual Means ("VC/OAVM"). No Extraordinary General Meeting of the members took place during Financial Year 2020-21.

Whether any Special Resolution passed in previous 3 AGMs: Details are furnished below.

At the AGM of the Company held on 17th July, 2019 Special Resolutions for Payment of minimum remuneration to Mr Baijayant Panda, Vice-Chairman of the Company, Mr Subhrakant Panda, Managing Director of the Company, Mr Jayant Kumar Misra, Director (Corporate) & COO of the Company, Mr Chitta Ranjan Ray Whole-time Director of the Company was passed by the shareholders under Section 196, 197, 198 read with Schedule V and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014.

At the AGM of the Company held on 18th September, 2020 no special resolution was passed.

At the AGM of the Company held on 24th July, 2021 Special Resolution for Re-appointment of Mr Bijoy Kumar Das as an Independent Director of the Company was passed by the shareholders under Section 149, 150, 152 and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.

During the financial year 2021-22, Special Resolutions have been passed through postal ballot to obtain consent of the members for

- (1) Appointment of Mr Nalini Ranjan Mohanty (DIN: 00237732) as a Non-Executive & Non-Independent Director and designated as chairman of the company.
- (2) Re-appointment of Mr Baijayant Panda (DIN: 00297862) as Vice Chairman of the Company under Sections 196,197,198 & 203 of the Companies Act, 2013.
- (3) Re-appointment of Mr Subhrakant Panda (DIN: 00171845) as Managing Director of the Company under Sections 196,197,198 & 203 of the Companies Act, 2013.
- (4) Re-appointment of Mr Chitta Ranjan Ray (DIN: 00241059) as Whole-time director of the company under sections 196,197,198 & 203 of the Companies act, 2013.
- (5) Increase in Authorised Share Capital of the Company and consequent Alteration in Capital Clause of the Memorandum of Association of the Company Sections 13, 61 & 64 and other applicable provisions of the Companies act, 2013.
- (6) Alteration of the Capital Clause in the Articles of Association of the Company under Section 14 of the Companies act, 2013.

The details of voting pattern are as under.

Sl. No.	Item(s)	No. of Valid Votes polled	Votes cast in favour of the Resolution (% age)	Votes cast against the Resolution (% age)
1	Appointment of Mr Nalini Ranjan Mohanty (DIN: 00237732) as a Non-Executive & Non-Independent Director and designated as Chairman of the Company	1,81,14,060	1,80,07,740 (99.41)	1,06,320 (0.59)
2	Re-appointment of Mr Baijayant Panda (DIN: 00297862) as Vice Chairman of the Company under Sections 196, 197, 198 & 203 of the Companies Act, 2013	35,87,943	35,05,864 (97.71)	82,079 (2.29)
3	Re-appointment of Mr Subhrakant Panda (DIN: 00171845) as Managing Director of the Company under Sections 196, 197, 198 & 203 of the Companies Act, 2013	35,87,943	35,05,864 (97.71)	82,079 (2.29)
4	Re-appointment of Mr Chitta Ranjan Ray (DIN: 00241059) as Whole-time director of the company under sections 196, 197, 198 & 203 of the Companies act, 2013	1,81,14,064	1,80,08,446 (99.42)	1,05,618 (0.58)
5	Increase in Authorised Share Capital of the Company and consequent Alteration in Capital Clause of the Memorandum of Association of the Company Sections 13, 61 & 64 and other applicable provisions of the Companies act, 2013	1,82,26,129	1,82,25,470 (99.997)	659 (0.003)
6	Alteration of the Capital Clause in the Articles of Association of the Company under Section 14 of the Companies act, 2013	1,82,26,129	1,82,25,470 (99.997)	659 (0.003)

The Board appointed Mr Sourjya Prakash Mohapatra, a practicing Chartered Accountant as Scrutinizer to conduct the postal ballot process in a transparent manner.

No special resolution requiring postal Ballot is being proposed at ensuing Annual General Meeting.

12. Means of communication

The Company normally publishes the quarterly unaudited results for the first three quarters and audited results for the last quarter in 'Business Standard'/'The Economic Times' (English) & 'The Pragativadi'/'Samaya' (vernacular). Further the results are provided on the Company's website www.imfa.in. The unaudited results of the first three quarters are announced within 45 days of the end of the relevant quarter and the fourth quarter and annual audited results are announced within 60 days of the end of the Financial Year. Press releases made by the Company from time to time are displayed in the Company's website. Presentation as and when made to the institutional investors and analyst after the declaration of quarterly & annual results are also displayed on the Company's website.

13. General Shareholder Information:

Annual General Meeting	:	
Date & time	:	26th July, 2022 at 3.00 PM
Venue	:	Through Video Conferencing/ Other Audio Visual Means
Financial Year	:	1st April, 2021 to 31st March, 2022
Dates of Book closure	:	25th July, 2022 to 26th July, 2022 (both days inclusive)
Dividend Payment Date	:	Will be paid within 30 days of declaration
Listing in Stock Exchanges	:	The equity shares are listed at BSE Limited and National Stock Exchange of India Ltd since 28th January, 2009 and 23rd July, 2010 respectively. Listing fee for the year 2021-22 has been paid to the above said Stock Exchanges.
Stock Code	:	BSE : 533047 NSE : IMFA

Market price data : The high/low market price shown during the period 01st April, 2021 to 31st March, 2022 at the Bombay Stock Exchange and National Stock Exchange are as under.

BSE:

Month	High	Low
April, 2021	560.10	438.75
May, 2021	493.20	410.00
June, 2021	599.00	427.00
July, 2021	979.35	578.10
August, 2021	997.00	645.15
September, 2021	753.20	640.70
October, 2021	855.55	730.60
November, 2021	838.00	666.00
December, 2021	975.00	738.15
January, 2022	932.00	351.05
February, 2022	387.15	306.10
March, 2022	464.95	339.35

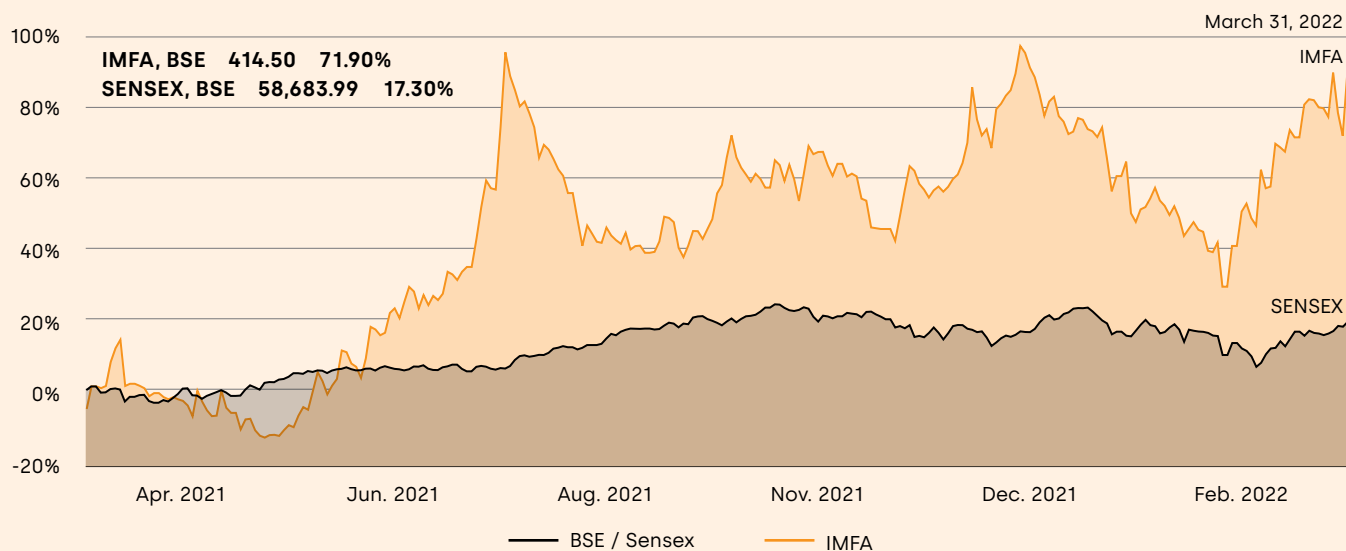
NSE:

Month	High	Low
April, 2021	560.15	437.05
May, 2021	493.80	410.00
June, 2021	599.00	426.65
July, 2021	980.00	576.80
August, 2021	997.00	648.00
September, 2021	749.50	649.65
October, 2021	858.20	704.35
November, 2021	835.00	671.00
December, 2021	975.00	725.00
January, 2022	932.90	351.00
February, 2022	387.95	306.75
March, 2022	464.80	338.60

Performance in comparison to Broad-based indices:

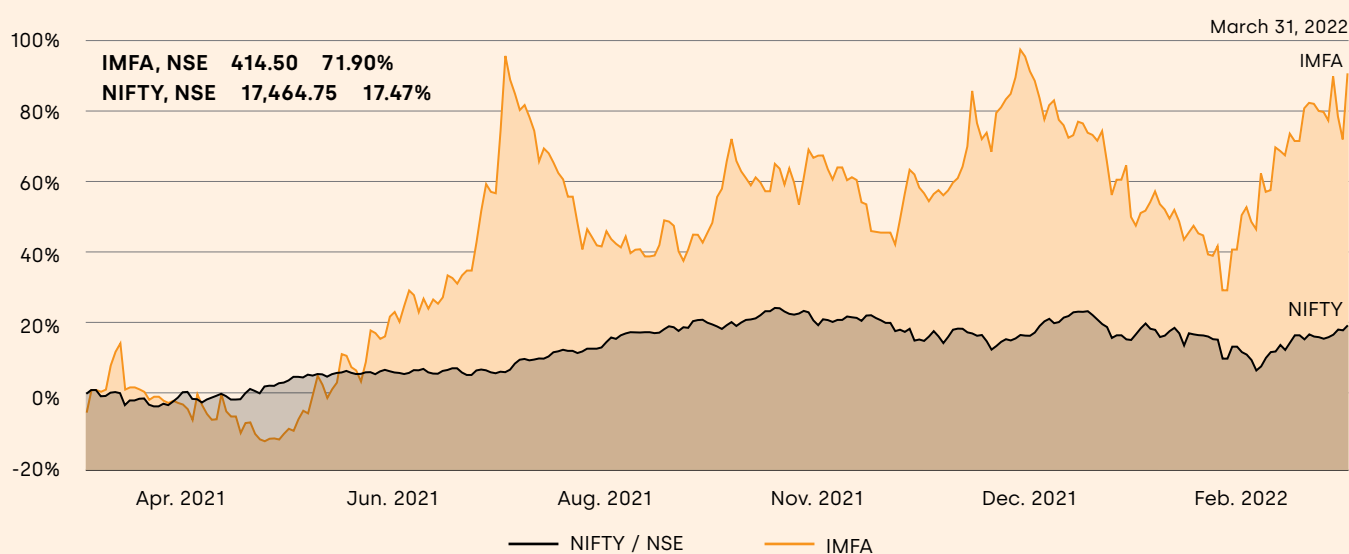
Performance of share price of the Company in comparison to BSE Sensex is as under:

Indian Metals v/s BSE



Performance of share price of the Company in comparison to NSE Nifty is as under:

Indian Metals v/s NSE



Registrar and transfer agents	: The Company does the share transfer work in-house.
Share Transmission/other related activities	: Share Transmission and other related Requests should be lodged at the Company's Registered Office at IMFA Building, Bomikhal, Rasulgarh, Bhubaneswar – 751010. The Stakeholders Relationship Committee meets as and when required for transmission and other related request received to approve share transmissions and other share related matters.

Distribution of shareholding as on 31st March, 2022:

No. of equity shares held	No. of shareholders	% to total
Up to - 500	38,882	94.71
501 - 1,000	1033	2.51
1,001 - 2,000	530	1.30
2,001 - 3,000	170	0.41
3,001 - 4,000	87	0.21
4,001 - 5,000	67	0.16
5,001 - 10,000	135	0.33
10,001 & above	150	0.37
Total	41,054	100.00

Categories of shareholders as on 31st March, 2022:

Category	No. of shares	%
Promoters & Promoter Group	31,663,712	58.69
Mutual Fund/UTI	3,324	0.00
Financial Institutions & Banks	288	0.00
Foreign Institutional Investors	576,848	1.08
Bodies Corporate	1,579,943	2.93
Trusts	288	0.00
Overseas Corporate Bodies	10,469,518	19.41
NRIs	372,204	0.69
Individuals	9,287,981	17.20
Total	53,954,106	100.00

Dematerialisation of shares & liquidity : The Company's shares are open for dematerialisation through both the Depositories NSDL & CDSL. The International Securities Identification Number (ISIN) allotted to the Company's equity shares under the Depository System is INE919H01018.

Outstanding GDRs/ADRs/Warrants or any convertible instruments : NIL

Plant locations:

Factory : Therubali, District - Rayagada – 765018, Odisha

: Choudwar, District - Cuttack – 754 071, Odisha

Mines : Sukinda Chromite Mines
PO Kaliapani, Sukinda, District - Jajpur, Odisha

: Mahagiri Chromite Mines
Sukinda, District - Jajpur, Odisha

Address for correspondence : **Indian Metals & Ferro Alloys Limited**

CIN: L27101OR1961PLC000428
Registered & Head Office:
Bomikhal, Rasulgarh (PO)
Bhubaneswar – 751 010, Odisha
Phone : (0674)2611000/2580100
Fax : (0674) 2580020/2580145
Email : mail@imfa.in;
website : www.imfa.in

List of all Credit Ratings : Company has carried out the review of credit rating of its banking facilities from ICRA Limited (ICRA). Accordingly, ICRA has assigned the rating on 1st March, 2022 as follows:
Long Term: [ICRA]AA- (pronounced ICRA Double A Minus) from [ICRA]A+ (pronounced ICRA A Plus)
Short Term: [ICRA]A1+ (pronounced ICRA A One plus)
Outlook on the long-term rating has been revised to "Stable" from "Positive"

14. Other Disclosures:

- (a) Disclosures on materially significant related party transactions that may have potential conflict with the interests of the Company at large:

The Board has received general disclosure of interest from the Directors under Section 184 of the Companies Act, 2013. There are no materially significant related party transactions which have potential conflict with the interest of the Company at large. The Company has formulated a policy on materiality on Related Party Transaction which has been hosted on the website of the Company at <http://www.imfa.in/pdfs/Materiality-RP-Transactions.pdf>.

- (b) Details of non-compliance by the Company, penalties, strictures imposed on the Company by Stock Exchange or SEBI or any statutory authority on any matter related to capital markets during the last three years:

NIL

- (c) Details of establishment of vigil mechanism, Whistle Blower Policy and affirmation that no personnel has been denied access to the Audit Committee.

The Company has a Whistle Blower Policy and has established the necessary mechanism for employees to report concern about unethical behavior and no personnel is denied access to the Audit Committee. The said Whistle Blower Policy has been hosted on the website of the Company at <http://www.imfa.in/investor-information/others.htm>.

- (d) Details of compliance with mandatory requirements and adoption of the non-mandatory requirements:

The Company has complied with all the mandatory requirements and following Non-mandatory requirements:

Separate post for Chairperson and the Managing Director

- (e) Web link where policy for determining 'material' subsidiaries is disclosed:

<http://www.imfa.in/pdfs/MaterialSubsidiaries.pdf>.

- (f) Web link where policy on dealing with related party transactions:

<http://www.imfa.in/pdfs/Materiality-RP-Transactions.pdf>.

- (g) Disclosure of commodity price risks and commodity hedging activities:

Ferro chrome price is normally set by South African and Chinese producers being the largest producers of ferro chrome in the world. Hence other ferro chrome producers are basically followers and have no control as far as prices are concerned.

- (h) Details of utilisation of funds raised through preferential allotment or qualified institutions placement: Not Applicable

A certificate from a company secretary in practice that none of the directors on the Board of the Company have been debarred or disqualified from being appointed or continuing as Directors of companies by the Board/Ministry of Corporate Affairs or any such statutory authority:

Certified under Certificate on Corporate Governance issued by Sunita Jyotirmoy & Associates, practicing Company Secretary.

- (j) Where the Board had not accepted any recommendation of any Committee of the Board which is mandatorily required: NIL

- (k) Total fees for all services paid by the listed entity and its subsidiaries, on a consolidated basis, to the statutory auditor and all entities in the network firm/network entity of which the statutory auditor is a part: ₹ 0.37 Crores.

- (l) Disclosures in relation to the Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013:

Number of complaints filed during the financial year	Number of complaints disposed of during the financial year	Number of complaints pending as on end of the financial year
1	0	1

- (m) Loans and advances in the nature of loans to firms/companies in which directors are interested :

Name of the Company	Amount of loan as at 31st March, 2022	Name of Directors Interested
Utkal Coal Limited (Subsidiary Company)	₹ 263.28 Crores	Mr Subhrakant Panda

Subsidiary Companies:

The Audit Committee reviews consolidated financial statements of the Company. The Minutes of the Board meetings of the unlisted subsidiaries are periodically placed before the Board of Directors of the Company.

15. Non-compliance of any requirement of corporate governance report:

None

16. Disclosures relating to adoption of discretionary requirements as specified in Part E of Schedule II SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) regulations, 2015 (Listing Regulations):

None

17. The disclosures of the compliance with corporate governance requirements specified in regulation 17 to 27 and clauses (b) to (i) of sub-regulation (2) of regulation 46 of Listing Regulations:

I. Disclosure on website in terms of Listing Regulations

Item	Compliance status (Yes/No/NA)
As per regulation 46(2) of the LODR:	
Details of business	Yes
Terms and conditions of appointment of Independent Directors	Yes
Composition of various committees of Board of Directors	Yes
Code of conduct of Board of Directors and Senior Management Personnel	Yes
Details of establishment of vigil mechanism/Whistle Blower policy	Yes
Criteria of making payments to Non-Executive Directors	Yes
Policy on dealing with related party transactions	Yes
Policy for determining 'material' subsidiaries	Yes
Details of familiarisation programs imparted to Independent Directors	Yes
Contact information of the designated officials of the listed entity who are responsible for assisting and handling investor grievances other relevant details	Yes
Email address for grievance redressal and other relevant details entity who are responsible for assisting and handling investor grievances	Yes
Financial results	Yes
Shareholding pattern	Yes
Details of agreements entered into with the media companies and/or their associates	Not Applicable
Schedule of analyst or institutional investor meet and presentations made by the listed entity to analysts or institutional investors simultaneously with submission to stock exchange	Yes
New name and the old name of the listed entity	Not Applicable
Advertisements as per regulation 47 (1)	Yes
Credit rating or revision in credit rating obtained by the entity for all its outstanding instruments obtained	Yes
Separate audited financial statements of each subsidiary of the listed entity in respect of a relevant financial year	Yes

Item	Compliance status (Yes/No/NA)
As per other regulations of the LODR:	
Whether company has provided information under separate section on its website as per Regulation 46(2)	Yes
Materiality Policy as per Regulation 30	Yes
Dividend Distribution policy as per Regulation 43A (as applicable)	Yes
It is certified that these contents on the website of the listed entity are correct.	Yes

II. Annual Affirmations

Particulars	Regulation Number	Compliance status (Yes/No/NA)
Independent Director(s) have been appointed in terms of specified criteria of 'independence' and/or 'eligibility'	16(1)(b) & 25(6)	Yes
Board composition	17(1), 17(1A) & 17(1B)	Yes
Meeting of Board of Directors	17(2)	Yes
Quorum of Board meeting	17(2A)	Yes
Review of Compliance Reports	17(3)	Yes
Plans for orderly succession for appointments	17(4)	Yes
Code of Conduct	17(5)	Yes
Fees/compensation	17(6)	Yes
Minimum Information	17(7)	Yes
Compliance Certificate	17(8)	Yes
Risk Assessment & Management	17(9)	Yes
Performance Evaluation of Independent Directors	17(10)	Yes
Recommendation of Board	17(11)	Yes
Maximum number of directorship	17A	Yes
Composition of Audit Committee	18(1)	Yes
Meeting of Audit Committee	18(2)	Yes
Composition of nomination & remuneration committee	19(1) & (2)	Yes
Quorum of Nomination and Remuneration Committee meeting	19(2A)	Yes

Particulars	Regulation Number	Compliance status (Yes/No/NA)
Meeting of nomination & remuneration committee	19(3A)	Yes
Composition of Stakeholder Relationship Committee	20(1), 20(2) and 20(2A)	Yes
Meeting of stakeholder relationship committee	20(3A)	Yes
Composition and role of risk management committee	21(1), (2), (3), (4)	Yes
Meeting of Risk Management Committee	21(A3)	Yes
Vigil Mechanism	22	Yes
Policy for related party Transaction	23(1), (1A), (5), (6), (7) & (8)	Yes
Prior or Omnibus approval of Audit Committee for all related party transactions	23(2), (3)	Yes
Approval for material related party transactions	23(4)	Not Applicable
Disclosure of related party transactions on consolidated basis	23(9)	Yes
Composition of Board of Directors of unlisted material Subsidiary	24(1)	Not Applicable

Particulars	Regulation Number	Compliance status (Yes/No/NA)
Other Corporate Governance requirements with respect to subsidiary of listed entity	24(2), (3), (4), (5) & (6)	Yes
Annual Secretarial Compliance Report	24(A)	Yes
Alternate Director to Independent Director	25(1)	Not Applicable
Maximum Tenure	25(2)	Yes
Meeting of independent directors	25(3) & (4)	Yes
Familiarisation of independent directors	25(7)	Yes
Declaration from Independent Director	25(8) & (9)	Yes
D & O Insurance for Independent Directors	25(10)	Yes
Memberships in Committees	26(1)	Yes
Affirmation with compliance to code of conduct from members of Board of Directors and Senior management personnel	26(3)	Yes
Disclosure of Shareholding by Non-Executive Directors	26(4)	Yes
Policy with respect to Obligations of directors and senior management	26(2) & 26(5)	Yes

18. Code of Conduct:

The Company has laid down a Code of Conduct for all Board Members & Senior Executives of the Company. The Code of Conduct is available on the website of the Company www.imfa.in.

DECLARATION

As provided under Listing Regulations the Board Members and the Senior Management Personnel have confirmed compliance with the Code of Conduct for the Financial Year ended 31st March, 2022.

Place: Bhubaneswar
Date: 24th May, 2022

Sd/-
Subhrakant Panda
Managing Director
DIN: 00171845

19. Chief Executive Officer (CEO) and Chief Financial Officer (CFO) certification, issued pursuant to the Listing Regulations

To the Board of Directors
Indian Metals & Ferro Alloys Ltd.

Dear Sirs,

Sub : CEO & CFO Certificate

- A. We have reviewed the financial statements and the cash flow statement of Indian Metals & Ferro Alloys Ltd for the year ended 31st March, 2022 and that to the best of our knowledge and belief we state that:
- (i) these statements do not contain any materially untrue statement or omit any material fact or contain statements that might be misleading;
 - (ii) these statements together present a true and fair view of the Company's affairs and are in compliance with existing accounting standards, applicable laws and regulations.
- B. There are, to the best of our knowledge and belief, no transactions entered into by the Company during the year which are fraudulent, illegal or violative of the Company's code of conduct.
- C. We accept responsibility for establishing and maintaining internal controls for financial reporting. We have evaluated the effectiveness of internal control systems of the Company pertaining to financial reporting and have disclosed to the Auditors and the Audit Committee, deficiencies in the design or operation of such internal controls, if any, of which we are aware and the steps taken or proposed to be taken for rectifying these deficiencies.
- D. We have indicated to the Auditors and the Audit Committee:
- (i) There has not been any significant change in internal control over financial reporting during the year under reference.
 - (ii) There has not been any significant change in accounting policies during the year requiring disclosure in the notes to the financial statements.
 - (iii) We are not aware of any instance during the year of significant fraud with involvement therein of the management or any employee having a significant role in the Company's internal control system over financial reporting.

Yours sincerely

Sd/-

Prem Khandelwal
CFO & Company Secretary

Place: Bhubaneswar
Date: 24th May, 2022

Sd/-

Subhrakant Panda
Managing Director
DIN: 00171845

Certificate on Corporate Governance

To
The Members,
Indian Metals and Ferro Alloys Limited

We have examined the compliance of conditions of Corporate Governance by Indian Metals and Ferro Alloys Limited, for the year ended on 31st March, 2022, as stipulated under various regulations of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.

The compliance of conditions of Corporate Governance is the responsibility of the management. Our examination has been limited to a review of the procedure and implementation thereof adopted by the Company for ensuring compliance with the conditions of the Corporate Governance as stipulated in the said regulations. It is neither an audit nor an expression of opinion on the financial statements of the Company.

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us and based on the representations made by the Management, we certify that the Company has complied with the conditions of Corporate Governance as stipulated under various regulations of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.

We further state that such compliance is neither an assurance as to future viability of the Company nor the efficiency or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

We further Certify that none of the Directors on the Board of the Company have been debarred or disqualified from being appointed or continuing as Directors of the Company by the SEBI/Ministry of Corporate Affairs or any such Statutory Authority.

For **Sunita Jyotirmoy & Associates**
Company Secretaries

Sd/-
Jyotirmoy Mishra
Partner

Membership No.: F 6556
CP No. 6022

UDIN: F006556D000373098

Place: Bhubaneswar
Date: 24th May, 2022

Independent Auditor's Report

To The Members of
Indian Metals and Ferro Alloys Limited

Report on the Audit of the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements

Opinion

We have audited the accompanying Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements of **INDIAN METALS AND FERRO ALLOYS LIMITED** ("the Company"), which comprise the Balance Sheet as at 31st March, 2022, the Statement of Profit and Loss (including the Statement of Other Comprehensive Income), the Statement of Changes in Equity and Statement of Cash Flows for the year then ended, and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information (together referred to as "Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements").

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements give the information required by the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the state of affairs of the Company as at 31st March, 2022, and its profit including other comprehensive income, changes in equity and its cash flows for the year ended on that date.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit of the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements in accordance with the Standards on Auditing (SAs), as specified under section 143(10) of the Act. Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the 'Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements'

section of our report. We are independent of the Company in accordance with the 'Code of Ethics' issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements under the provisions of the Act and the Rules thereunder, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements.

Emphasis of Matter

We draw attention to the following matters in the Notes to the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements:

- a) Note Nos. 43 and 44 to the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements relating to the Company's exposure in its subsidiary and non-recognition of income from interest on unsecured loan given to the subsidiary, respectively. These matters have arisen out of the cancellation of allotment of the coal block being held by the subsidiary vide the Hon'ble Supreme Court of India's order dated 24th September 2014 and the subsequent events in connection therewith.
- b) Note No. 59 to the standalone Ind AS Financial Statements, which describes the uncertainties and the impact of Covid-19 pandemic on the Company's operations, carrying amounts of investments, recoverability of receivables and other assets and management's evaluation of the future performance of the Company. In view of the uncertain economic environment, a definitive assessment of the impact on the subsequent periods is dependent upon circumstances as they evolve.

Our opinion is not modified in respect of these matters.

Key Audit Matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significant in our audit of the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.

Key Audit Matter Description	How the matter was addressed
<p>A. Evaluation of uncertain tax Positions (as described in Note 37A (a) to the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements)</p> <p>The Company has material uncertain tax positions including matters under dispute which involves significant judgment to determine the possible outcome of these disputes.</p>	<p>Our Procedures included, but were not limited to, the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• We obtained details of completed tax assessments and demands till the year ended March 31, 2022 from the management.• We involved our internal experts to evaluate the management's underlying assumptions in estimating the tax provision and the possible outcome of the disputes.• Our internal experts also considered legal precedence and other rulings in evaluating management's position on these uncertain tax positions.

Key Audit Matter Description	How the matter was addressed
<p>B. Pending litigations including litigation for electricity duty and excess extraction of minerals (as described in Note 37A (b), 45, 46 and 47 to the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> We discussed with the management's tax team to understand the status of all significant provisions, and any changes to management's judgements in the year. We read correspondence with tax authorities and Company's external tax advisors/lawyers to evaluate our assessment of recorded estimates and evaluate the completeness of the provisions recorded and whether any change was required to management's position on these uncertainties.
<p>The Company is subject to number of claims and litigations mainly related to excess extraction of minerals, differential stamp duty & registration fee and electricity duty which is pending at different adjudication authorities and Courts. The assessment of the likelihood and quantum of any liability in respect of these matters can be judgmental due to the uncertainty about the outcome.</p> <p>This area is significant to our audit, since the amounts involved are material to the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements and involves estimation of outcome.</p>	<p>Our Procedures included, but were not limited to, the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Obtained an understanding from the management with respect to process and controls followed by the Company for identification and monitoring of significant developments in relation to the litigations, including completeness thereof; Obtained the list of litigations from the management and reviewed their assessment of the likelihood of outflow of economic resources being probable, possible or remote in respect of the litigations. This involved assessing the probability of an unfavourable outcome of a given proceeding and the reliability of estimates of related amounts; Performed substantive procedures including tracing from underlying documents/communications from the respective authorities and recomputation of the amounts involved; Assessed management's conclusions through discussions held with their in-house experts and understanding precedents in similar cases; Obtained and evaluated the independent confirmations from the consultants representing the Company before the various authorities/courts; and Assessed and validated the adequacy and appropriateness of the disclosures made by the management in the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements.

Information other than the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements and Auditor's Report Thereon

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Annual Report but does not include the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements, our responsibility is to read the other information, and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements, or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

Responsibilities of the Management and Those Charged with Governance for the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in Section 134(5) of the Act with respect to the preparation of these Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements that give a true and fair view of

the financial position, financial performance including other comprehensive income, changes in equity and cash flows of the Company in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) specified under section 133 of the Act, read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended. This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding of the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements, management is responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those Board of Directors is also responsible for overseeing the Company's financial reporting process.

Auditor's responsibility for the Audit of the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under section 143(3) (i) of the Act, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the Company has adequate internal financial controls system in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements, including the disclosures, and whether the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

Materiality is the magnitude of misstatement in the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements that, individually or in aggregate, makes it probable that the economic decisions of a reasonably knowledgeable user of the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements may be influenced. We consider quantitative materiality and qualitative factors in (i) planning the scope of our audit work and in evaluating the results of our work; and (ii) to evaluate the effect of any identified misstatement in the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditors' report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

Report on other legal and regulatory requirements

1. As required by the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2020 ("the Order") issued by the Central Government of India in terms of sub-section (11) of Section 143 of the Act, we give in the "Annexure A", a statement on the matters specified in Paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Order.
2. As required by Section 143 (3) of the Act, we report that:
 - (a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit.
 - (b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books.
 - (c) The Balance Sheet, the Statement of Profit and Loss (including other Comprehensive income), the Statement of Changes in Equity and the Statement of Cash Flows dealt with by this report are in agreement with the books of account.

- (d) In our opinion, the aforesaid Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements comply with the Indian Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended.
- (e) The matter described in the para (a) of Emphasis of Matter paragraph above, in our opinion, may have an adverse effect on the functioning of the Company.
- (f) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors as on 31st March, 2022 taken on record by the Board of Directors, none of the directors is disqualified as on 31st March, 2022 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164 (2) of the Act.
- (g) With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Company and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate Report in "Annexure B".
- (h) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, as amended, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
- i. The Company has disclosed the impact of pending litigations on its financial position in its Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements - Refer Note 37, 45, 46 and 47 to the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements.
 - ii. The Company has made provision, as required under the applicable law or accounting standards, for material foreseeable losses, if any, on long term contracts including derivative contracts.
 - iii. There has been no delay in transferring amounts required to be transferred, to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company.
 - iv. a) The Management has represented that, to the best of its knowledge and belief as disclosed in the notes to accounts, no funds have been advanced or loaned or invested (either from borrowed funds or share premium or any other sources or kind of funds) by the Company to or in any other person or entity, including foreign entity ("Intermediaries"), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Intermediaries shall, whether, directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Company ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries.
- b) The Management has represented, that, to the best of its knowledge and belief as disclosed in the notes to accounts, no funds have been received by the Company from any person or entity, including foreign entity ("Funding Parties"), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Company shall, whether, directly or indirectly, lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Funding Party ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries.
 - c) Based on the audit procedures that have been considered reasonable and appropriate in the circumstances, nothing has come to our notice that has caused us to believe that the representations under sub-clause (i) and (ii) of Rule 11(e), as provided under (a) and (b) above, contain any material misstatement
 - v. The dividend declared and paid during the year by the Company is in compliance with Section 123 of the Act.
3. With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with the requirements of section 197(16) of the Act, as amended:
- In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the managerial remuneration for the year ended 31st March, 2022 has been paid/provided by the Company to its directors in accordance with the provisions of section 197 read with Schedule V to the Companies Act, 2013.

For **SCV & Co. LLP**

Chartered Accountants

FIRM REGISTRATION No. 000235N/N500089

(Rajiv Puri)

PARTNER

Place: New Delhi

MEMBERSHIP No. 084318

Dated: 24th May, 2022 ICAI UDIN: 22084318AJMIYH6957

Annexure "A" to the Independent Auditors' Report

Annexure referred to in paragraph 1 under the heading "Report on other legal and regulatory requirements" of our Report of even date.

In terms of the information and explanations sought by us and given by the Company and the books of account and records examined by us in the normal course of audit and to the best of our knowledge and belief, we state that:

- i. (a) (A) The Company has maintained proper records showing full, including quantitative details and situation of Property, Plant and Equipment.
- (B) The Company has maintained proper records showing full particulars of intangible assets.
- (b) Physical Verification of Property, Plant and Equipment has been conducted by the management during the year. All the Property, Plant and Equipments of the Company have not been physically verified by the management during the year but there is a regular phased programme of physical verification which, in our opinion, is reasonable having regard to the size of the Company and nature of its Property, Plant and Equipments. According to the information and explanations given to us, no material discrepancies were noticed on such verification.
- (c) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the title deeds of immovable properties (other than properties where the Company is the lessee and the lease agreements are duly executed in favour of the lessee) recorded as Property, Plant and Equipment in the books of accounts of the Company are held in the name of the Company as at the balance sheet date except as detailed herein below:

Description of property	Gross carrying value (₹ in crore)	Held in name of	Whether promoter, director or their relative or employee	Period held – indicate range, where appropriate	Reason for not being held in name of company
Free Hold Land	0.02	Indian Metal Carbide Limited (IMCL)	No	Since 2018	The deed of conveyance is in the erstwhile name of subsidiary which had amalgamated with the company

- iii. (a) During the year the Company has provided unsecured loans to one subsidiary company. The aggregate amount during the year, and balance outstanding at the balance sheet date with respect to such loan to subsidiary and guarantee provided to a related party in earlier year is as per table given below:

Particulars	(₹ in Crore)	
	Loans	Guarantees
Aggregate amount granted/provided during the year		
– Subsidiary	0.14	
– Others (Related party - Trust)		Nil
Balance outstanding as at balance sheet date in respect of above case		
– Subsidiary	264.04	
– Others (Related party - Trust)		10.56

(Also refer Note 14 to the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements which includes above loan and refer Note 14.1 to the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements which includes above guarantees)

- (b) The terms and conditions of the loan granted during the year are not prejudicial to the Company's interest except that the loans and interest thereon are repayable/payable on demand, which may be prejudicial to the Company's interest as one of the borrowing Company's ability to repay/pay such loan/ interest is contingent on the outcome of certain matters as detailed in Note 43 and 44 to the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements.
- (c) The Company has granted loan during the year to a Company is repayable on demand and therefore the schedule of repayment of principal and payment of interest has not been stipulated.
- (d) As explained in clause 3(iii)(c) above, the loan is repayable on demand and we have been informed that no demand for principal and interest have been made by the Company till date and accordingly there is no amount which is overdue.
- (e) As explained in clause 3 (iii) (d) above, there is no amount which is overdue. Accordingly, the requirement to report on clause 3(iii)(e) of the order is not applicable to the Company.
- (f) As disclosed in note 14 to the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements during the year, the Company has granted loans to its subsidiary which is repayable on demand. The following are the details of the aggregate amount of loans granted to related parties as defined in Clause 76 of Section 2 of the Companies Act 2013

Particulars	Related Party
Aggregate amount of loans Repayable on Demand	₹ 264.04 Crores
Percentage of loan to the total loans	100%

(Also refer Note 14 to the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements which includes above loan)

- iv. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not made investments, given security, guarantee which is covered under provisions of section 185 and 186 of the Companies Act, 2013. In respect of loan given during the year, the same in our opinion is in compliance of section 185 and 186 of Companies Act, 2013.
- v. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not accepted any deposits nor accepted any amounts which are deemed to be deposits within the meaning of section 73 of the Companies Act, 2013 and the rules made thereunder, to the extent applicable. Accordingly, the requirement to report on clause 3(v) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- vi. The maintenance of cost records has been specified by the Central Government under section 148(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 for manufacturing of High Carbon Ferro Chrome. We have broadly reviewed the cost records maintained by the Company pursuant to the Companies (Cost Records and Audit) Rules, 2014, as amended prescribed by the Central Government under sub-section (1) of Section 148 of the Act, and are of the opinion that, prima facie, the prescribed cost records have been made and maintained. We have not, however, made a detailed examination of the same.
- vii. (a) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the books of account, the Company has been generally regular in depositing undisputed statutory dues including provident fund, employees' state insurance, income-tax, goods and services tax, duty of custom, duty of excise, value added tax, sales tax, service tax, cess and other material statutory dues applicable to it to the appropriate authorities.

According to the information and explanations given to us, no undisputed amounts payable in respect of provident fund, employees' state

insurance, income tax, goods and services tax, duty of custom, duty of excise, value added tax, sales tax, service tax, cess and other material statutory dues were outstanding, as on 31st March, 2022 for a period of more than six months from the date they became payable.

- (b) According to the information and explanations given to us, and on the basis of our examination of the books of account, the dues as at 31st March, 2022 of income tax, goods and services tax, duty of custom, duty of excise, value added tax and cess which have not been deposited on account of any dispute, are as follows:

Name of the Statute	Nature of dues	Amount involved (₹ in Crore)	Amount unpaid (₹ in Crore)	Period to which the amount relates	Forum where dispute is pending
Income Tax Act, 1961	Income Tax	24.05	24.05	2016-17	Commissioner of Income-tax (Appeals)-I, Bhubaneswar
Income Tax Act, 1961	Income Tax	5.46	4.27	2017-18	Commissioner of Income-tax (Appeals)-I, Bhubaneswar
Orissa Sales Tax Act, 1947	Sales Tax	0.00*	0.00*	1990-91 to 1991-92	Orissa High Court
Orissa Sales Tax Act, 1947	Sales Tax	0.07	0.04	1994-95	Odisha Sales Tax Tribunal
Finance Act, 1994	Service Tax	0.50	0.48	2012-2017	Commissioner (Appeals), Central Excise, Customs & Service Tax
Central Excise Act, 1944	Excise Duty	0.39	0.19	1993-2002	Orissa High Court
Central Excise Act, 1944	Cenvat Credit reversal	0.01	0.01	2011-2012	Deputy Commissioner of Central Excise, Customs & Service Tax
Central Excise Act, 1944	Cenvat Credit reversal	19.18	18.18	2009-2014	Customs, Excise & Service Tax Appellate Tribunal
Central Excise Act, 1944	Cenvat Credit reversal	5.47	5.26	April, 2014 to September, 2015	Customs, Excise & Service Tax Appellate Tribunal
Central Excise Act, 1944	Cenvat Credit reversal	9.07	8.73	October, 2015 to June, 2017	Customs, Excise & Service Tax Appellate Tribunal
Odisha Value Added Tax Act, 2004	Value Added Tax	9.29	6.91	October, 2011 to March, 2015	Odisha Sales Tax Tribunal
Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017	CGST and SGST	2.86	2.65	October- November, 2018	State Tax Officer, CT and GST, Rayagada

*Figures below rounding off norms (₹ 24,880/-).

- viii. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not surrendered or disclosed any transaction, previously unrecorded in the books of account, in the tax assessments under the Income Tax Act, 1961 (43 of 1961) as income during the year. Accordingly, the requirement to report on clause 3(viii) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- ix. (a) According to the records of the Company examined by us and the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not defaulted in repayment of loans or other borrowings or in payment of interest to any lender during the year.
- (b) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our audit procedures, we report that the Company has not been declared willful defaulter by any bank or financial institution or government or any government authority.
- (c) In our opinion, and according to the information and explanations given to us, the term loans were applied for the purpose for which the loans were obtained.
- (d) According to the information and explanations given to us, and the procedures performed by us, and on an overall examination of the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements of the Company, we report that no funds raised on short-term basis have been used for long-term purposes by the Company.
- (e) According to the information and explanations given to us and on an overall examination of the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements of the Company, we report that the Company has not taken any funds from any entity or person on account of or to meet the obligations of its subsidiaries, associates, or joint ventures.
- (f) The Company has not raised loans during the year on the pledge of securities held in its subsidiaries, joint ventures or associate Companies. Accordingly, the requirement to report on clause 3 (ix)(f) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- x. (a) The Company has not raised any money by way of initial public offer or further public offer (including debt instruments). Accordingly, the requirement to report on clause 3 (x)(a) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.

- (b) During the year, the Company has not made any preferential allotment or private placement of shares or convertible debentures (fully or partly or optionally). Accordingly, the requirement to report on clause 3(x)(b) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- xi. (a) According to the information and explanations given to us, no fraud by the Company or no material fraud on the Company has been noticed or reported during the year.
- (b) No report under sub-section (12) of section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 was required to be filed in Form ADT – 4 as prescribed under Rule 13 of Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 with the Central Government, during the year and up to the date of this report.
- (c) As represented to us by the management, no whistle blower complaints has been received during the year by the Company.
- xii. The Company is not a Nidhi company as per the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013. Accordingly, the requirement to report on clause 3(xii)(a) to 3(xii)(c) of the Order are not applicable to the Company.
- xiii. According to the information and explanations given to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company, all the transactions with the related parties are in compliance with the sections 177 and 188 of the Companies Act, 2013 where applicable and details of such transactions have been disclosed in the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements as required by the applicable accounting standards.
- xiv. (a) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has an internal audit system commensurate with the size and nature of its business.
- (b) The internal audit reports of the Company issued till the date of the audit report, for the period under audit have been considered by us.
- xv. The Company has not entered into any non-cash transactions with its directors or persons connected with its directors and hence the requirement to report on clause 3(xv) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- xvi. (a) The Company is not required to be registered under section 45-IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act 1934. Accordingly, the requirement to report on clause 3(xvi)(a) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- (b) The Company has not conducted non- banking financial/housing finance activities during the year. Accordingly, the requirement to report on clause 3(xvi)(b) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- (c) The Company is not a Core Investment Company (CIC) as defined in the regulations made by the Reserve Bank of India. Accordingly, the requirement to report on Clause 3(xvi)(c) of the order is not applicable to the Company.
- (d) Based on the information and explanations provided by the management of the Company, the Group has one Core Investment Company as a part of the Group. We have not, however, separately evaluated whether the information provided by the management is accurate and complete. Accordingly, the requirement to report on clause 3 (xvi)(d) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- xvii. The Company has not incurred cash losses during the financial year covered by our audit and the immediately preceding financial year.
- xviii. There has been no resignation of the statutory auditors of the Company during the year and accordingly requirement to report on clause 3(xviii) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- xix. On the basis of the financial ratios disclosed in Note 53 to the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements, ageing and expected dates of realization of financial assets and payment of financial liabilities, other information accompanying the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements, our knowledge of the Board of Directors and management plans and based on our examination of the evidence supporting the assumptions, nothing has come to our attention, which causes us to believe that any material uncertainty exists as on the date of the audit report that Company is not capable of meeting its liabilities existing at the date of balance sheet as and when they fall due within a period of one year from the balance sheet date. We, however, state that this is not an assurance as to the future viability of the Company. We further state that our reporting is based on the facts up to the date of the audit report and we neither give any guarantee nor any assurance that all liabilities falling due within a period of one year from the balance sheet date, will get discharged by the Company as and when they fall due.
- xx. (a) In respect of other than ongoing projects, there are no unspent amounts that are required to be transferred to a fund specified in Schedule VII of the Act, in compliance with second proviso to sub section 5 of section 135 of the Act. This matter has been disclosed in note 50 to the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements.
- (b) There are no unspent amounts in respect of ongoing projects, that are required to be transferred to a special account in compliance of provision of sub section (6) of section 135 of the Act. This matter has been disclosed in note 50 to the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements.

For **SCV & Co. LLP**

Chartered Accountants

FIRM REGISTRATION No. 000235N/N500089

(Rajiv Puri)

PARTNER

Place: New Delhi

MEMBERSHIP No. 084318

Dated: 24th May, 2022 ICAI UDIN: 22084318AJMIYH6957

Annexure "B" To the Independent Auditor's Report

Annexure referred to in paragraph 2(g) under the heading "Report on other legal and regulatory requirements" of our report of even date.

Report on the Internal Financial Controls under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act")

We have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of INDIAN METALS AND FERRO ALLOYS LIMITED ("the Company") as of 31st March, 2022 in conjunction with our audit of the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements of the Company for the year ended on that date.

Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The Company's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to Company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal financial controls over financial reporting based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") and the Standards on Auditing, issued by Institute of Chartered Accountants of India and deemed to be prescribed under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls, both applicable to an audit of Internal Financial Controls and, both issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Company's internal financial controls system over financial reporting with reference to these Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements.

Meaning of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting

A company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorisations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorised acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements.

Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls,

material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Opinion

In our opinion, the Company has, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at 31st March, 2022, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

For **SCV & Co. LLP**
Chartered Accountants
FIRM REGISTRATION No. 000235N/N500089

(Rajiv Puri)
PARTNER

Place: New Delhi
Dated: 24th May, 2022 ICAI UDIN: 22084318AJMIYH6957

Standalone

Balance Sheet

as at 31st March, 2022

(₹ in Crore)

	Note No.	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
A. ASSETS			
1. Non-Current Assets			
(a) Property, Plant and Equipment	3(a)	869.20	902.63
(b) Right of use assets	3(b)	42.68	49.77
(c) Capital Work-in-Progress	3(a)	69.13	54.72
(d) Investment Property	4	9.82	10.09
(e) Intangible Assets	5	-	-
(f) Intangible Assets under Development	5(a)	0.76	-
(g) Financial Assets			
(i) Investments	6	114.03	114.07
(ii) Other Financial Assets	7	8.42	13.50
(h) Non-Current Tax Assets (Net)		54.20	18.20
(i) Other Non-Current Assets	8	251.95	205.39
Total Non-Current Assets		1,420.19	1,368.37
2. Current Assets			
(a) Inventories	9	622.20	445.33
(b) Financial Assets			
(i) Investments	10	147.69	113.48
(ii) Trade Receivables	11	140.57	92.20
(iii) Cash and Cash Equivalents	12	6.70	6.65
(iv) Bank balances other than (iii) above	13	15.74	42.81
(v) Loans	14	263.28	262.88
(vi) Other Financial Assets	15	7.71	2.36
(c) Other Current Assets	16	180.28	190.55
Total Current Assets		1,384.17	1,156.26
Assets classified as held for sale	17	0.22	0.05
Total Assets		2,804.58	2,524.68
B. EQUITY AND LIABILITIES			
1. Equity			
(a) Equity Share Capital	18(a)	53.96	26.98
(b) Other Equity	18(b)	1,646.90	1,199.71
Total Equity		1,700.86	1,226.69
2. Non-Current Liabilities			
(a) Financial Liabilities			
(i) Borrowings	19	9.45	293.59
(ii) Lease Liabilities		39.78	41.16
(iii) Other Financial Liabilities	20	133.86	132.84
(b) Provisions	21	15.54	13.33
(c) Deferred Tax Liabilities (Net)	22	46.36	75.02
Total Non-Current Liabilities		244.99	555.94
3. Current Liabilities			
(a) Financial Liabilities			
(i) Borrowings	23	466.94	370.75
(ii) Lease Liabilities		2.17	2.87
(iii) Trade Payables			
a) total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises	24	10.78	10.96
b) total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises	24	136.07	178.70
(iv) Other Financial Liabilities	25	217.49	157.21
(b) Other Current Liabilities	26	17.49	12.44
(c) Provisions	27	7.79	9.12
Total Current Liabilities		858.73	742.05
Total Equity and Liabilities		2,804.58	2,524.68
Notes to Financial Statements	1 to 64		

The Notes referred to above form an integral part of the Balance Sheet.

This is the Balance Sheet referred to in our report of even date.

For **SCV & Co. LLP**

Chartered Accountants

ICAI Firm Registration No. 000235N / N500089

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Rajiv Puri

Partner

Membership No. 084318

Place: New Delhi

Date: 24th May, 2022

Subhrakant Panda

Managing Director

(DIN: 00171845)

Place: Bhubaneswar

Date: 24th May, 2022

Chitta Ranjan Ray

Whole-time Director

(DIN- 00241059)

Place: Bhubaneswar

Date: 24th May, 2022

Prem Khandelwal

CFO & Company Secretary

Place: Bhubaneswar

Date: 24th May, 2022

Statement of Profit and Loss

for the year ended 31st March, 2022

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	Note No.	Year ended 31st March, 2022	Year ended 31st March, 2021
1. INCOME			
(a) Revenue from Operations	28	2,602.95	1,844.23
(b) Other Income	29	18.06	51.30
Total Income		2,621.01	1,895.53
2. EXPENSES			
(a) Cost of Materials Consumed	30	1,108.48	908.34
(b) Changes in Inventories of Finished Goods and Work-in-progress	31	(11.49)	27.00
(c) Employee Benefits Expense	32	206.71	166.28
(d) Finance Costs	33	61.55	57.42
(e) Depreciation and Amortisation Expense	34	110.22	104.22
(f) Expected credit loss on trade receivables and other financial assets		0.74	0.26
(g) Loss/ (gain) on foreign currency transactions and translations including mark to market valuation (net)		(7.18)	(9.04)
(h) Other Expenses	35	494.92	413.66
Total Expenses		1,963.95	1,668.14
3. Profit/(Loss) before Exceptional Items and Tax		657.06	227.39
4. Exceptional Items - (Income)/Expense (Net)	58	Nil	Nil
5. Profit/(Loss) Before Tax for the year		657.06	227.39
6. Tax Expense:			
- Current Tax		177.78	46.41
- Earlier Years' tax Adjustments		(0.38)	-
- Deferred Tax		(28.21)	14.23
7. Profit/(Loss) After Tax for the year		507.87	166.75
8. Other Comprehensive Income			
Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss			
- Remeasurement gains/(losses) on post employment defined benefit plans		(1.78)	(0.70)
- Income tax relating to items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss		0.45	0.25
9. Total Comprehensive Income for the year [comprising profit and other comprehensive income for the year]		506.54	166.30
10. Earnings per Equity Share of par value of ₹ 10/- each			
Basic (in ₹)	36	94.13	30.91
Diluted (in ₹)	36	94.13	30.91
Notes to Financial Statements	1 to 64		

The Notes referred to above form an integral part of the Statement of Profit and Loss.

This is the Statement of Profit and Loss referred to in our report of even date.

For **SCV & Co. LLP**

Chartered Accountants

ICAI Firm Registration No. 000235N / N500089

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Rajiv Puri

Partner

Membership No. 084318

Place: New Delhi

Date: 24th May, 2022

Subhrakant Panda

Managing Director

(DIN: 00171845)

Place: Bhubaneswar

Date: 24th May, 2022

Chitta Ranjan Ray

Whole-time Director

(DIN- 00241059)

Place: Bhubaneswar

Date: 24th May, 2022

Prem Khandelwal

CFO & Company Secretary

Place: Bhubaneswar

Date: 24th May, 2022

Statement of Changes in Equity

for the year ended 31st March, 2022

A. Equity Share Capital

1. Current Reporting Year

(₹ in Crore)

Balance at the beginning	Changes in equity share capital during the year*	Balance at the end
As at 1st April, 2021	2021-22	As at 31st March, 2022
26.98	26.98	53.96

*Bonus shares issued during the year [Refer note 18(a)].

2. Previous Reporting Year

(₹ in Crore)

Balance at the beginning	Changes in equity share capital during the year*	Balance at the end
As at 1st April, 2020	2020-21	As at 31st March, 2021
26.98	-	26.98

B. Other Equity

1. Current Reporting Year

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	Reserves and Surplus				Total
	Securities Premium	Capital Redemption Reserve	General Reserve	Retained Earnings*	
Balance as at 1 st April, 2021	146.72	0.20	277.36	775.43	1,199.71
Profit/(Loss) for the year	-	-	-	507.87	507.87
Other comprehensive income (net of tax)*	-	-	-	(1.33)	(1.33)
Bonus shares issued [Refer Note -18(a)]	(26.78)	(0.20)	-	-	(26.98)
Interim dividend paid for FY 2021-22	-	-	-	(13.49)	(13.49)
Final dividend paid for FY 2020-21	-	-	-	(18.88)	(18.88)
Balance as at 31 st March, 2022	119.94	-	277.36	1,249.60	1,646.90

* Loss of ₹ 1.33 Crore on remeasurement of defined employee benefit plans (net of tax) is recognised as a part of retained earning for the year ended 31st March, 2022.

2. Previous Reporting Year

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	Reserves and Surplus				Total
	Securities Premium	Capital Redemption Reserve	General Reserve	Retained Earnings*	
Balance as at 1 st April, 2020	146.72	0.20	277.36	617.22	1,041.50
Profit for the year	-	-	-	166.75	166.75
Other comprehensive income (net of tax)*	-	-	-	(0.45)	(0.45)
Interim dividend paid for FY 2020-21	-	-	-	(8.09)	(8.09)
Final dividend paid	-	-	-	-	-
Balance as at 31 st March, 2021	146.72	0.20	277.36	775.43	1,199.71

* Loss of ₹ 0.45 Crore on remeasurement of defined employee benefit plans (net of tax) is recognised as a part of retained earning for the year ended 31st March, 2021.

This is the Statement of Changes in Equity referred to in our report of even date.

For **SCV & Co. LLP**

Chartered Accountants

ICAI Firm Registration No. 000235N / N500089

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Rajiv Puri

Partner

Membership No. 084318

Place: New Delhi

Date: 24th May, 2022

Subhrakant Panda

Managing Director

(DIN: 00171845)

Place: Bhubaneswar

Date: 24th May, 2022

Chitta Ranjan Ray

Whole-time Director

(DIN- 00241059)

Place: Bhubaneswar

Date: 24th May, 2022

Prem Khandelwal

CFO & Company Secretary

Place: Bhubaneswar

Date: 24th May, 2022

Statement of Cash Flows

for the year ended 31st March, 2022

(₹ in Crore)

	Year ended 31st March, 2022	Year ended 31st March, 2021
A. Cash Flow from Operating Activities		
Profit before tax	657.06	227.39
Adjustments for:		
Depreciation and Amortisation Expense	110.22	104.22
Gain/(Loss) on sale/disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment (Net)	1.67	(7.35)
Impairment on Property, Plant and Equipment	0.55	9.06
Gain/(Loss) on sale of Current Investments	(8.89)	(3.14)
(Gain)/loss on fair valuation of Current Investments	(0.35)	(0.09)
Unrealised foreign exchange loss	3.59	(3.26)
Interest Income	(2.23)	(4.34)
Dividend Income	(1.73)	(1.73)
Finance Costs	61.55	57.42
Expected Credit loss on trade receivables and other financial assets	0.74	0.26
Other Non Operating Revenue	(0.25)	(1.10)
Liabilities no longer required written back	(0.01)	(1.26)
Operating Profit before Working Capital Changes	821.92	376.08
Adjustments for:		
Trade and other receivables	(65.01)	(127.00)
Inventories	(176.86)	(13.78)
Trade payables and other liabilities	21.87	(3.89)
Cash Generated from Operations	601.92	231.41
Direct Taxes paid	(213.40)	(24.79)
Net Cash Generated from Operating Activities	388.52	206.62
B. Cash Flow from Investing Activities		
Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment and Capital Work-in-Progress	(86.99)	(35.53)
Proceeds from sale of Property, Plant and Equipment	0.15	10.42
Purchase of Current Investments	(761.28)	(538.94)
Sale of Current Investments	736.35	455.70
Loan to Subsidiaries	(1.14)	0.79
Increase/(decrease) in deposits	3.95	0.21
Dividend received	1.73	1.73
Interest received	2.23	2.50
Net Cash Used in Investing Activities	(104.99)	(103.12)

Statement of Cash Flows

for the year ended 31st March, 2022

(₹ in Crore)

	Year ended 31st March, 2022	Year ended 31st March, 2021
C. Cash Flow from Financing Activities		
Proceeds from Non-current borrowings	6.85	7.97
Repayment of Non-current borrowings	(290.99)	(52.92)
Proceeds from/(Repayment) of Current borrowings (Net)	96.66	14.32
Proceeds from/(Repayment) of lease liabilities	(1.06)	(1.68)
Interest and financing charges paid	(58.54)	(56.79)
Interest on lease paid	(4.03)	(4.19)
Dividend paid	(32.37)	(8.09)
Net Cash Used in Financing Activities	(283.48)	(101.38)
Net increase/(decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents (A+B+C)	0.05	2.12
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning of the year	6.65	4.53
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the year (refer Note No. 12)	6.70	6.65
Notes:		
1. Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the year comprises of:		
Cash on hand	0.64	0.67
Balance with Banks:		
- In Current Accounts	6.06	5.98
- Fixed Deposits	-	-
Total	6.70	6.65

- The above Statement of Cash Flows has been prepared under the Indirect Method as set out in Indian Accounting Standard 7 "Statement of Cash Flows".
- Previous year's figures have been rearranged/regrouped to conform to the classification of the current year, wherever considered necessary.

This is the Statement of Cash Flows referred to in our report of even date.

For **SCV & Co. LLP**

Chartered Accountants

ICAI Firm Registration No. 000235N / N500089

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Rajiv Puri

Partner

Membership No. 084318

Subhrakant Panda

Managing Director

(DIN: 00171845)

Chitta Ranjan Ray

Whole-time Director

(DIN- 00241059)

Prem Khandelwal

CFO & Company Secretary

Place: New Delhi

Date: 24th May, 2022

Place: Bhubaneswar

Date: 24th May, 2022

Place: Bhubaneswar

Date: 24th May, 2022

Place: Bhubaneswar

Date: 24th May, 2022

Notes

to Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

1. General information

Indian Metals and Ferro Alloys Limited ('IMFA' or 'the Company') is a Public Limited Company incorporated in India. IMFA's shares are listed on BSE and the National Stock Exchange ('NSE'). The address of the registered office is IMFA Building, Bomikhal, P.O. Rasulgarh, Bhubaneswar – 751010, Odisha.

The Company, incorporated in 1961, is a leading, fully integrated producer of ferro chrome in India. Located in the State of Odisha known for its natural resources, IMFA is India's largest producer of ferro chrome with 190 MVA installed furnace capacity backed up by 204.55 MW captive power facilities and extensive chrome ore mining tracts. The Company's ferro chrome output is primarily exported to Korea, China, Japan and Taiwan.

These financial statements were approved for issue by the board of directors of the Company on 24th May, 2022.

2. Significant accounting policies

2.1 Statement of compliance

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Indian Accounting Standards ('Ind AS') prescribed under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") read with Rule 3 of the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 (as amended)

2.2 Basis of preparation

(i) Historical Cost Convention

These financial statements have been prepared on the historical cost basis except for certain financial instruments and defined benefit plans that are measured at fair values at the end of each reporting period, as explained in the accounting policies below. Historical cost is generally based on the fair value of the consideration given in exchange for goods and services.

(ii) Fair Value Measurement

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date, regardless of whether that price is directly observable or estimated using another valuation technique. In measuring fair value of an asset or liability, the Company takes into account those characteristics of the assets or liability that market participants would take into account when pricing the asset or liability at the measurement date.

In addition, for financial reporting purposes, fair value measurements are categorised into Level 1, 2 or 3 based on the degree to which the inputs to the fair value measurements are observable and the significance of the inputs to the fair value measurement in its entirety, which are described as follows:

- Level 1 inputs are quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access at the measurement date;
- Level 2 inputs are inputs, other than quoted prices included within Level 1, that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly; and
- Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs for the asset or liability.

(iii) Functional and presentational currency

These financial statements are presented in Indian Rupee (INR) which is also the functional currency.

(iv) Rounding off amounts

All amounts disclosed in the financial statements have been rounded off to the nearest rupees in Crore, as per the requirements of Schedule III of the Act, unless otherwise stated.

(v) Use of estimates and judgements

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with Ind AS requires the management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that affect the application of accounting policies and the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, income and expenses. Actual results may differ from these estimates. Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimates are revised and in any future period affected.

In particular, following are the significant areas of estimation, uncertainty and critical judgements in applying accounting policies that have the most significant effect on the amounts recognised in standalone financial statements:

- a. Assessment of useful life of property, plant and equipment and intangible asset – refer note 2.5.
- b. Recognition and estimation of tax expense including deferred tax – refer note 40.
- c. Estimation of obligations relating to employee benefits: key actuarial assumptions – refer note 41.

Notes

to Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

- d. Fair value measurement -refer note 2.2 (ii) & 39
- e. Recognition and measurement of provision and contingency – refer note 37.
- f. Estimated impairment of financial assets and non-financial assets – refer note 2.12.
- g. Measurement of Lease liabilities and Right of Use Asset – refer notes 3(b) and 57.

2.3 Current versus non-current classification

The Company presents assets and liabilities in the balance sheet based on current/non-current classification. An asset is treated as current when it is:

- Expected to be realised or intended to be sold or consumed in the normal operating cycle;
- Held primarily for the purpose of trading;
- Expected to be realised within twelve months after the reporting period; or
- Cash or cash equivalent unless restricted from being exchanged or used to settle a liability for at least twelve months after the reporting period.

All other assets are classified as non-current.

A liability is current when:

- It is expected to be settled in the normal operating cycle;
- It is held primarily for the purpose of trading;
- It is due to be settled within twelve months after the reporting period; or
- There is no unconditional right to defer the settlement of the liability for at least twelve months after the reporting period.

All other liabilities are classified as non-current.

The Company has deemed its operating cycle as twelve months for the purpose of current/non-current classification.

2.4 Revenue recognition

Revenue is measured at the fair value of consideration received or receivable.

- a) The Company recognizes revenue from sale of goods when it satisfies a performance obligation in accordance with the provisions of contract with the customer. This is achieved when it no longer retains

control over the goods sold, the amount of revenue can be measured reliably, it is probable that the economic benefits associated with the transaction will flow to the Company and the costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably. Sale of goods is recognised net of taxes collected on behalf of third parties.

The performance obligation in case of sale of goods is satisfied at a point in time i.e., when the material is shipped to the customer or on delivery to the customer, as may be specified in the contract.

- b) Inter unit transfers are adjusted against respective expenses.
- c) Interest income from a financial asset is recognised when it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to the Company and the amount of income can be measured reliably. Interest income is accrued on a time proportion basis, by reference to the principal outstanding and the effective interest rate ('EIR') applicable, which is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash receipts through the expected life of the financial assets to that asset's net carrying amount on initial recognition.
- d) Dividend income from investments in equity shares and mutual funds is recognised when the right to receive the dividend is established.
- e) Export Incentives are recognised as per schemes specified in foreign Trade Policy, as amended from time to time, on accrual basis in the year when right to receive as per terms of the scheme is established and are accounted to the extent there is no uncertainty about its ultimate collection.
- f) Insurance Claim is accrued in the year when the right to receive is established and is recognised to the extent there is no uncertainty about its ultimate collection.

2.5 Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment are stated at cost, which includes capitalised borrowing costs, less accumulated depreciation and impairment, if any. Costs directly attributable to acquisition are capitalised until the property, plant and equipment are ready for use, as intended by the management.

For transition to Ind AS, the Company had elected to continue with the carrying value of all of its property, plant and equipment recognised as at 1st April, 2015 ('transition date'), measured as per the previously applicable Indian GAAP and used that carrying value as its deemed cost as at the transition date.

Notes

to Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

Depreciation is recognised under written down value method so as to write off the cost of assets (other than freehold land and properties under construction) less their residual values, over their useful lives. The estimated useful lives, residual value and depreciation method are reviewed at the end of each reporting period, with the effect of any changes in estimate accounted for on a prospective basis.

Capital work-in-progress includes cost of property, plant and equipment under installation/under development as at the balance sheet date.

The Company has adopted the useful life as specified in Schedule II to the Act, except for certain assets for which the useful life has been estimated based on the Company's past experiences in this regard, duly supported by technical advice. Accordingly, the useful lives of tangible assets of the Company which are different from the useful lives as specified by Schedule II are given below:

Asset description	Estimated useful life duly supported by Technical Advice (in years)	Estimated useful life as per Schedule II (in years)
Furnaces	8	25
Certain items of Continuous Process Plant	26-42	25
Railways Sidings	15-26	15

Further, assets costing upto ₹ 10,000/- each are fully depreciated in the year of acquisition.

An item of property, plant and equipment is derecognised upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected to arise from the continued use of the asset. Any gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and carrying amount of the property, plant and equipment and is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

2.6 Investment Property

Investment properties are properties held to earn rentals or for capital appreciation or both (including property under construction for such purposes). Investment properties are measured initially at cost, including transaction costs. Subsequent to initial recognition, investment properties are measured in accordance with the requirements of Ind AS 16 – Property, Plant and Equipment, for cost model.

For transition to Ind AS, the Company had elected to continue with the carrying value of its investment property recognised as at the transition date, measured as per the previously applicable Indian GAAP and used that carrying value as its deemed cost as at the transition date.

An investment property is derecognised upon disposal or when the investment property is permanently withdrawn from use and no future economic benefits are expected from disposal. Any gain or loss arising on derecognition of the property (calculated as difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset) is included in the Statement of Profit and Loss in the period in which the property is derecognised.

The Company amortises/depreciates the leasehold land/building components of Investment property over their separate useful lives. The useful life of the leasehold land is taken as the lease period specified in the lease agreement and the useful life of the building constructed on the said leasehold land is based on Schedule II of the Act.

2.7 Intangible Assets

Intangible assets are recognised when the asset is identifiable, is within the control of the Company, it is probable that the future economic benefits that are attributable to the asset will flow to the Company and cost of the asset can be reliably measured.

Intangible assets with finite useful lives are carried at cost less accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses. Amortisation is recognised on a straight line basis over their estimated useful lives, if any other method which reflects the pattern in which the asset's future economic benefits are expected to be consumed by the entity cannot be determined reliably. The estimated useful life and amortisation method are reviewed at the end of each reporting period, with the effect of any changes in estimate being accounted for on a prospective basis.

For transition to Ind AS, the Company had elected to continue with the carrying value of all its intangible assets recognised as at the transition date, measured as per the previously applicable Indian GAAP and used that carrying value as its deemed cost as at the transition date.

2.8 Borrowing Costs

Borrowing costs include interest expense calculated using the Effective Interest Rate (EIR) method, other costs incurred in connection with borrowing of funds

Notes

to Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

and exchange differences to the extent regarded as an adjustment to the interest costs. Borrowing costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset (net of income earned on temporary deployment of funds) are added to the cost of those assets, until such time as the assets are substantially ready for their intended use or sale. All other borrowing costs are recognised as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

A qualifying asset is an asset that necessarily takes a substantial period of time to get ready for its intended use or sale.

2.9 Inventories

Inventories are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Cost of inventories is determined on the 'weighted average' basis and comprises expenditure incurred in the normal course of business for bringing such inventories to their present location and condition and includes, wherever applicable, appropriate overheads.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

2.10 Financial Instruments

A financial instrument is any contract that gives rise to a financial asset of one entity and a financial liability or equity instrument of another entity.

Financial Assets

Classification

The Company classifies financial assets as subsequently measured at amortised cost, fair value through other comprehensive income or fair value through profit or loss on the basis of its business model for managing the financial assets and the contractual cash flow characteristics of the financial asset.

Initial recognition and measurement

All financial assets are recognised initially at fair value plus, in the case of financial assets not recognised at fair value through profit or loss, transaction costs that are attributable to the acquisition of the financial asset.

Subsequent measurement of financial assets are dependent on initial categorisation. For impairment purposes, significant financial assets are tested on an individual basis and other financial assets are assessed collectively in groups that share similar credit risk characteristics.

Financial assets measured at amortised cost

Financial assets are measured at amortised cost when asset is held within a business model, whose objective is to hold assets for collecting contractual cash flows and contractual terms of the asset give rise, on specified dates, to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest. Such financial assets are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the EIR method. The losses arising from impairment are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVTOCI)

Financial assets under this category are measured initially as well as at each reporting date at fair value. Fair value movements are recognised in the other comprehensive income.

Financial assets measured at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL)

Financial assets under this category are measured initially as well as at each reporting date at fair value with all changes recognised in profit or loss. Company's Current Investments in equity shares and mutual funds are measured at FVTPL.

Cash and cash equivalents

The Company considers all highly liquid financial instruments, which are readily convertible into known amounts of cash, that are subject to an insignificant risk of change in value with a maturity within three months or less from the date of purchase, to be cash equivalents. Cash and cash equivalents consist of balances with banks which are unrestricted for withdrawal and usage.

Derecognition of financial assets

A financial asset is primarily derecognised when the rights to receive cash flows from the asset have expired or the Company has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from the asset.

Notes

to Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

Financial liabilities

Classification

The Company classifies all financial liabilities as subsequently measured at amortised cost, except for financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss. Such liabilities, including derivatives that are liabilities, shall be subsequently measured at fair value.

Initial recognition and measurement

All financial liabilities are recognised initially at fair value and in the case of loans, borrowings and payables, net of directly attributable transaction costs. Financial liabilities include trade and other payables, loans and borrowings including bank overdrafts and derivative financial instruments.

Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss

Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss include financial liabilities held for trading and financial liabilities designated upon initial recognition as at fair value through profit or loss. Financial liabilities are classified as held for trading, if they are incurred for the purpose of repurchasing in the near term. This category also includes derivative financial instruments that are not designated as hedging instruments in hedge relationships as defined by Ind AS 109 - "Financial Instruments". Separated embedded derivatives are also classified as held for trading unless they are designated as effective hedging instruments.

Financial liabilities measured at amortised cost

After initial recognition, interest bearing loans and borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the EIR method except for those designated in an effective hedging relationship.

Amortised cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium and fee or costs that are an integral part of the EIR. The EIR amortisation is included in finance costs in the Statement of Profit and Loss. Any difference between the proceeds (net of transaction costs) and the redemption amount is recognised in profit or loss over the period of the borrowings using the EIR method. Fees paid on the establishment of loan facilities are recognised as transaction costs of the loan to the extent that it is probable that some or all of the facility will be drawn down.

Trade and other payables

A payable is classified as 'trade payable' if it is in respect of the amount due on account of goods purchased or services received in the normal course of business. These amounts represent liabilities for goods and services provided to the Company prior to the end of financial year, which are unpaid. They are recognised initially at their fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the EIR method.

Financial guarantee contracts

Financial guarantees issued by the Company are those guarantees that require a payment to be made to reimburse the holder of the guarantee for a loss incurred by the holder because the specified debtor fails to make a payment, when due, to the holder in accordance with the terms of a debt instrument. Financial guarantees are recognised initially as a liability at fair value, adjusted for transactions costs that are directly attributable to the issuance of the guarantee. Subsequently, the liability is measured at the higher of the amount of loss allowance determined as per impairment requirements of Ind AS 109 and the amount recognised less cumulative amortisation.

Embedded derivatives

Derivatives embedded in non-derivative host contracts that are not financial assets within the scope of Ind AS 109 are treated as separate derivatives when their risks and characteristics are not closely related to those of the host contracts and the host contracts are not measured at FVTPL.

Derecognition of financial liabilities

A financial liability is derecognised when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled or expires. The difference between the carrying amount of a financial liability that has been extinguished or transferred to another party and the consideration paid, including any non-cash assets transferred or liabilities assumed, is recognised in profit or loss as other income or finance costs.

2.11 Derivative financial instruments

The Company enters into a variety of derivative financial instruments to manage its exposure to interest rate and foreign exchange rate risks, including foreign exchange forward contracts, interest rate swaps and cross currency swaps.

Notes

to Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

Derivatives are initially recognised at fair value at the date the derivative contracts are entered into and are subsequently measured to their fair value at the end of each reporting period. The resulting gain or loss is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss immediately unless the derivative is designated as hedging instrument.

2.12 Impairment

Financial assets

The Company recognises loss allowances, if any, using the expected credit loss ('ECL') model for the financial assets which are not fair valued. Loss allowance for trade receivables with no significant financing component is measured at an amount equal to lifetime ECL. For all other financial assets, ECL is measured at an amount equal to the 12 - month ECL, unless there has been a significant increase in credit risk from initial recognition, in which case, those are measured at lifetime ECL. The amount of expected credit losses (or reversal) that is required to adjust the loss allowance at the reporting date to the amount that is required to be recognised, is recognised as an impairment gain or loss in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Non-financial assets

Non-financial assets are evaluated for recoverability whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that their carrying amounts may not be recoverable. For the purpose of impairment testing, the recoverable amount (i.e., the higher of the fair value less cost of disposal and its value-in-use) is determined on an individual basis unless the asset does not generate cash flows that are largely independent of those from other assets. In such cases, the recoverable amount is determined for the Cash Generating Unit (CGU) to which the asset belongs.

If such assets are considered to be impaired, the impairment to be recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss is measured by the amount by which the carrying value of the asset exceeds the estimated recoverable amount of the asset. An impairment loss is reversed in the Statement of Profit and Loss if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the recoverable amount. The carrying amount of the asset is increased to its revised recoverable amount, provided that this amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of any accumulated amortization or depreciation) had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior years.

2.13 Investment in Subsidiaries and Associate

A subsidiary is an entity controlled by the Company. Control exists when the Company has power over the entity, is exposed or has rights to variable returns from its involvement with the entity and has the ability to affect those returns by using its power over the entity.

Power is demonstrated through existing rights that give the ability to direct relevant activities, those which significantly affect the entity's returns.

An associate is an entity over which the Company has significant influence. Significant influence is the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of the investee but is not control or joint control over those policies.

Investments in subsidiaries and associate are carried at cost. The cost comprises price paid to acquire investment and directly attributable cost.

For transition to Ind AS, the Company had elected to continue with the carrying value of its investment in subsidiaries recognised as at the transition date, measured as per the previously applicable Indian GAAP and used that carrying value as its deemed cost as at the transition date.

2.14 Leases

The determination of whether an arrangement is, or contains a lease is based on the substance of the arrangement at the inception of the lease. The arrangement is, or contains a lease if fulfilment of the arrangement is dependent on the use of a specific asset or assets or the arrangement conveys a right to control the use of the asset or assets, even if that right is not explicitly specified in an arrangement.

The Company has applied Ind AS 116 from 1st April, 2019 onwards using the modified retrospective approach.

a) Arrangements where the Company is the lessee

The company recognises a right-of-use asset and a lease liability at the lease commencement date. The right-of-use asset is initially measured at cost, which comprises the initial amount of the lease liability adjusted for any lease payments made at or before the commencement date, plus any initial direct costs incurred and an estimate of costs to dismantle and remove the underlying asset or to restore the underlying asset or the site on which it is located, less any lease incentives received.

Notes

to Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

The right-of-use asset is subsequently depreciated using the straight-line method from the commencement date to the earlier of the end of the useful life of the right-of-use asset or the end of the lease term. The estimated useful lives of right-of-use assets are determined on the same basis as those of property and equipment. In addition, the right-of-use asset is periodically reduced by impairment losses, if any, and adjusted for certain re-measurements of the lease liability.

The lease liability is initially measured at the present value of the lease payments that are not paid at the commencement date, discounted using the interest rate implicit in the lease or company's incremental borrowing rate. The lease liability is measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method. It is remeasured when there is a change in future lease payments.

For short-term and low value leases are classified as operating leases. Payments made under operating leases are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

b) Arrangements where the Company is the lessor

Rental income from operating leases is generally recognised on a straight-line basis over the lease term. Where the rentals are structured solely to increase in line with expected general inflation to compensate for the Company's expected inflationary cost increases, such increases are recognised in the year in which such benefits accrue.

2.15 Foreign currency transactions and translations

Transactions in foreign currencies are translated to the functional currency of the Company (i.e. INR) at exchange rates at the dates of the transactions. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies at the reporting date, except for those derivative balances that are within the scope of Ind AS 109 – "Financial Instruments", are translated to the functional currency at the exchange rate at that date and the related foreign currency gain or loss are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Foreign exchange differences regarded as an adjustment to interest costs are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss. Realised or unrealised gain in respect of the settlement or translation of borrowing is recognised as an adjustment to interest cost to the extent of the loss previously recognised as an adjustment to interest cost.

2.16 Employee benefits

- a) Employee benefits in the form of Provident Fund, Pension Fund, Superannuation Fund and Employees State Insurance are defined contribution plans. The Company recognizes contribution payable to a defined contribution plan as an expense, when an employee renders the related service. If the contribution payable to the scheme for services received before the balance sheet date exceeds the contribution already paid, the contribution payable to the scheme is recognised as a liability after deducting the contribution already paid. If the contribution already paid exceeds the contribution due for services received before the balance sheet date, the excess is recognised as an asset to the extent that the pre-payment will lead to, for example, a reduction in future payment or a cash refund.
- b) Gratuity liability is defined benefit plans. The cost of providing benefits under the defined benefit plans is determined using the projected unit credit method, with actuarial valuations being carried out at the end of each annual reporting period. Remeasurements of the net defined benefit liability/asset comprise:
 - i) actuarial gains and losses;
 - ii) the return on plan assets, excluding amounts included in net interest on the net defined benefit liability/asset; and
 - iii) any change in the effect of the asset ceiling, excluding amounts included in net interest on the net defined benefit liability/asset.

Remeasurements of net defined benefit liability/asset are charged or credited to other comprehensive income.

- c) Compensated absences is other long term employee benefit. The expected cost of accumulating compensated absences is determined by actuarial valuation performed by an independent actuary at each balance sheet date using projected unit credit method on the additional amount expected to be paid/availed as a result of the unused entitlement that has accumulated at the balance sheet date. Actuarial gains and losses are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Notes

to Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

2.17 Taxes on Income

Income tax expense comprises of current tax and deferred tax. It is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss, except to the extent that it relates to items recognised directly in equity or other comprehensive income. In such cases, the tax is also recognised directly in equity or in other comprehensive income.

Current tax

Current tax is the amount of tax payable on the taxable income for the year, determined in accordance with the provisions of the Income Tax Act, 1961.

Deferred tax

Deferred tax is recognised on temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities in the balance sheet and their corresponding tax bases. Deferred tax liabilities are generally recognised for all taxable temporary differences. Deferred tax assets are generally recognised for all deductible temporary differences and unused tax losses being carried forward, to the extent that it is probable that taxable profits will be available in future against which those deductible temporary differences and tax losses can be utilised. Such deferred tax assets and liabilities are not recognised if the temporary difference arises from initial recognition (other than in a business combination) of assets and liabilities in a transaction that affects neither the taxable profit nor the accounting profit. In addition, deferred tax liabilities are not recognised if the temporary difference arises from the initial recognition of goodwill.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at the end of each reporting period and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profits will be available to allow all or part of the asset to be recovered.

Deferred tax liabilities and assets are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the period in which the liability is settled or the asset realised, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period.

Minimum Alternate Tax (MAT)

MAT Credit is recognised as an asset only when and to the extent that it is more likely than not that they will be recovered and that the Company will pay normal income tax during the specified period i.e. the period for which MAT credit is allowed to be carried forward. In the year in which the MAT Credit becomes eligible to be recognised as an asset in accordance with the recommendations contained in the Guidance Note issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of

India, the said asset is created by way of a credit to the Statement of Profit and Loss and shown as MAT Credit Entitlement. The Company reviews the same at each Balance Sheet date and writes down the carrying amount of MAT Credit Entitlement to the extent there is no longer convincing evidence to the effect that the Company will pay normal income tax during the specified period.

2.18 Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets

Provisions are recognized when the Company has a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event, it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. The expense relating to a provision is presented in the statement of profit or loss net of any reimbursement. If the effect of the time value of money is material, provisions are discounted using a current pre-tax rate that reflects, when appropriate, the risks specific to the liability. When discounting is used, the increase in the provision due to the passage of time is recognized as a finance cost.

A contingent liability is disclosed when:

- (a) a possible obligation that arises from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the Company; or
- (b) a present obligation that arises from past events but is not recognized because:
 - (i) it is not probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation; or
 - (ii) the amount of the obligation cannot be measured with sufficient reliability.

A contingent asset is disclosed, when there is a possible asset that arises from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the Company.

Contingent liabilities and assets are not recognized but are disclosed in notes.

2.19 Government Grants

Government grants are recognised where there is reasonable assurance that the grant will be received and all attached conditions will be complied with. When the grant relates to an expense item, it is

Notes

to Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

recognised as income on a systematic basis over the periods that the related costs, for which it is intended to compensate, are expensed. Grant related to expenses are deducted in reporting the related expense.

2.20 Non-current assets (or disposal groups) classified as held for sale

Non-current assets or disposal groups comprising of assets and liabilities are classified as 'held for sale' when all the following criteria are met: (i) decision has been made to sell, (ii) the assets are available for immediate sale in its present condition, (iii) the assets are being actively marketed and (iv) sale has been agreed or is expected to be concluded within 12 months of the Balance Sheet date.

Subsequently, such non-current assets and disposal groups classified as 'held for sale' are measured at the lower of its carrying value and fair value less costs of disposal. Non-current assets held for sale are not depreciated or amortised.

2.21 Earning Per Share

Basic earnings per equity share is computed by dividing the net profit attributable to the equity holders of the Company by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the period. Diluted earnings per equity share is computed by dividing the net profit attributable to the equity holders of the Company by the weighted average number of equity shares considered for deriving basic earnings per equity share and also the weighted average number of equity shares that could have been issued upon conversion of all dilutive potential equity shares. Dilutive potential equity shares are deemed converted as of the beginning of the period, unless issued at a later date. Dilutive potential equity shares are determined independently for each period presented.

The Weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the period is adjusted for events of bonus issue, buy back of shares, bonus element in a rights issue to existing shareholders, share split and reverse share split (consolidation of shares).

2.22 Recent Accounting Pronouncements

The Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA) in consultation with National Financial Reporting Authority (NFRA) vide its notification dated 23 March 2022, has made certain amendments in Companies (Indian Accounting Standard Rules), 2015. Such amendments shall come into force with effect from 1 April 2022, but do not have a material impact on the financial statements of the Company.

(i) Ind AS 103: Business combination

The amendments specify that to qualify for recognition as part of applying the acquisition method, the identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed must meet the definitions of assets and liabilities in the Conceptual Framework for Financial Reporting under Indian Accounting Standards (Conceptual Framework) issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India at the acquisition date. These changes do not significantly change the requirements of Ind AS 103.

This Company does not expect the amendment to have any significant impact in its Financial Statements.

(ii) Ind AS 37: Provisions, Contingent Liabilities, and Contingent Assets

The amendments specify that the 'cost of fulfilling' a contract comprises the 'costs that relate directly to the contract'. Costs that relate directly to a contract can either be incremental costs of fulfilling that contract (examples would be direct labour, materials) or an allocation of other costs that relate directly to fulfilling contracts.

Since Company's current practice is in line with the clarifications issued, there may not be material effect on the financial statements of the Company.

(iii) Ind AS 109: Financial Instruments

The amendment clarifies which fees an entity includes when it applies the '10 percent' test of Ind AS 109 in assessing whether to derecognise a financial liability. Since Company current practice is in line with the clarifications issued, there may not be material effect on the financial statements of the Company.

(iv) Ind AS 16: Property, Plant and Equipment

The amendments mainly prohibit an entity from deducting from the cost of property, plant and equipment amounts received from selling items produced while the company is preparing the asset for its intended use. Instead, an entity will recognise such sales proceeds and related cost in profit or loss. The Company does not expect the amendments to have any impact on the financial statements.

Notes

to Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

3(a). Property, Plant and Equipment and Capital Work-in-Progress

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	Tangible Assets - Owned									Tangible Assets - Leased	Total	Capital Work-in-Progress
	Freehold Land	Buildings	Railway Siding & Runways	Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Fixtures	Computers	Office Equipments	Motor Vehicles	Aircrafts	Land	Plant and Equipment	
Gross Carrying Amount												
As at 1st April, 2020	56.03	454.22	10.47	860.98	4.02	7.70	10.12	14.78	27.51	-	1,445.83	74.14
Additions/Adjustments	-	28.64	-	22.60	0.24	1.24	1.10	7.74	-	-	61.56	58.23
Disposals/Adjustments	-	0.07	-	0.59	0.00	0.08	0.03	0.18	16.60	-	17.55	77.65
As at 31st March, 2021	56.03	482.79	10.47	882.99	4.26	8.86	11.19	22.34	10.91	-	1,489.84	54.72
Additions/Adjustments	2.21	32.99		25.30	0.79	1.30	1.61	8.37	-	-	72.57	75.85
Disposals/Adjustments	1.15	0.10		1.21	0.02	0.08	0.23	0.48	-	-	3.26	61.44
As at 31st March, 2022	57.09	515.68	10.47	907.08	5.03	10.08	12.57	30.23	10.91	-	1,559.15	69.13
Accumulated Depreciation, Amortisation & Impairment												
As at 1st April, 2020	-	152.30	6.38	297.46	2.73	6.63	7.63	8.34	12.32	-	493.79	-
Charge for the year	-	29.69	0.65	59.39	0.49	0.63	1.60	2.20	1.65	-	96.30	-
Provision for Impairment		5.90		0.53	-	-	(0.01)	0.02		-	6.44	
Disposals/Adjustments	-	0.02	-	(0.12)	-	0.05	0.02	0.15	9.20	-	9.32	-
As at 31st March, 2021	-	187.87	7.03	357.50	3.22	7.21	9.20	10.41	4.77	-	587.21	-
Charge for the year	-	36.18	0.53	58.86	0.50	1.10	1.48	4.01	0.89	-	103.55	-
Provision for Impairment (net of reversal)		0.38		0.06			0.00			-	0.44	-
Disposals/Adjustments		0.04		0.56	0.02	0.07	0.22	0.34		-	1.25	-
As at 31st March, 2022	-	224.38	7.56	415.86	3.70	8.24	10.46	14.08	5.66	-	689.95	-
Net Carrying Amount :												
As at 31st March, 2022	57.09	291.30	2.91	491.22	1.33	1.84	2.10	16.15	5.25	-	869.20	69.13
As at 31st March, 2021	56.03	294.93	3.44	525.49	1.04	1.65	1.99	11.93	6.14	-	902.63	54.72

1. CSR assets under 'Property, Plant and Equipment' and "Right of Use Asset"s are as follows.

(₹ in Crore)

	Buildings	Plant and Equipment	Motor Vehicles	Land (Lease hold)	Total
Gross Carrying Amount	9.92	1.57	0.05	0.12	11.66
Accumulated Depreciation	3.39	0.89	0.03	0.01	4.32
Provision for Impairment	6.53	0.68	0.02	0.11	7.34
- Previous year	6.16	0.68	0.02	-	6.86
- Current year	0.37	-	-	0.11	0.48
Transferred (Gross carrying amount)	-	0.16	0.05	-	0.21
Net Carrying Amount	-	-	-	-	-

- Borrowing costs capitalised during the year ₹ 0.47 Crore (Previous Year : ₹ 0.87 Crore).
- Refer Note No. 19.1 for information on property, plant and equipment charged as security against the borrowings.
- Provision for impairment created on CSR assets of ₹ 0.48 Crore (Previous Year : ₹ 6.86 Crore).
- Consequent to the Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Amendment Rule, 2021 ("the Rules"), the Company has transferred all the movable CSR capital assets created in earlier years to its social development arm i.e. Bansidhar and Ila Panda Foundation (BIPF), a Charitable Trust for carrying out CSR activities. The Transfer of immovable CSR assets will be undertaken upon obtaining the required approvals from the Government of Odisha for transfer of land in favour of BIPF.

Notes

to Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

Provision for impairment has been made of ₹ 0.48 Crore (Previous Year : ₹ 6.86 Crore) on the carrying amount of the CSR assets in the financial statements because the Company will not be able to recover the carrying amount of the CSR assets from its Trust in any form.

- The title deeds of freehold land amounting to ₹ 0.02 Crore recorded as 'property, plant & equipment' in the books of account of the Company are held in the name of an erstwhile subsidiary of the company, which has amalgamated with the company (Refer Note 52).

Capital Work-in-Progress

Capital work in progress ageing schedules for the year ended 31st March,2022

(₹ in Crore)

Projects	Amount of capital work in progress ageing as on 31st March, 2022				
	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 Years	More than 3 years	TOTAL
Projects in progress	46.79	0.55	4.98	16.81	69.13
Grand Total	46.79	0.55	4.98	16.81	69.13

Capital work in progress ageing schedules for the year ended 31st March,2021

(₹ in Crore)

Projects	Amount of capital work in progress ageing as on 31st March, 2021				
	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 Years	More than 3 years	TOTAL
Projects in progress	8.09	6.43	3.82	36.38	54.72
Total	8.09	6.43	3.82	36.38	54.72

3(b). Right of Use Assets

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	Leasehold Land	Plant and Equipment	Building	Other Equipments	Total
Gross Block					
As at 1st April, 2020	16.00	50.85	11.94	0.31	79.10
Additions/Adjustments	0.23	-	1.06	-	1.29
Deductions/Adjustments	-	1.89	-	-	1.89
As at 31st March, 2021	16.23	48.96	13.00	0.31	78.50
Additions/Adjustments	-	0.30	1.01	-	1.31
Deductions/Adjustments	2.13	-	-	-	2.13
As at 31st March, 2022	14.10	49.26	14.01	0.31	77.68
Accumulated Depreciation & Amortisation					
As at 1st April, 2020	1.23	18.84	2.15	0.08	22.30
Charge for the year	0.57	3.79	2.34	0.08	6.78
Deductions/Adjustments	-	0.35	-	-	0.35
As at 31st March, 2021	1.80	22.28	4.49	0.16	28.73
Charge for the year	0.58	3.33	2.41	0.08	6.40
Provision for Impairment [Refer Note 3(a)(1)]	0.11	-	-	-	0.11
Deductions/Adjustments	0.24				0.24
As at 31st March, 2022	2.25	25.61	6.90	0.24	35.00
Net Carrying Amount :					
As at 31st March, 2022	11.85	23.65	7.11	0.07	42.68
As at 31st March, 2021	14.43	26.68	8.51	0.15	49.77

- The aggregate depreciation & amortisation expense on right of use assets are included under depreciation & amortisation expense in the statement of profit and loss.
- The Company's obligations under finance leases are secured by lessors title to the leased assets.

Notes

to Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

4. Investment Property

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	Leasehold Land (Right of Use Asset)	Building	Total
Gross Carrying Amount			
As at 1st April, 2020	11.28	0.62	11.90
Additions/Adjustments	-	-	-
Deductions/Adjustments	-	-	-
As at 31st March, 2021	11.28	0.62	11.90
Additions/Adjustments	-	-	-
Deductions/Adjustments	-	-	-
As at 31st March, 2022	11.28	0.62	11.90
Accumulated Amortisation			
As at 1st April, 2020	1.23	0.30	1.53
Charge for the year	0.25	0.03	0.28
Disposals/Adjustments	-	-	-
As at 31st March, 2021	1.48	0.33	1.81
Charge for the year	0.25	0.02	0.27
Disposals/Adjustments	-	-	-
As at 31st March, 2022	1.73	0.35	2.08
Net Carrying Amount :			
As at 31st March, 2022	9.55	0.27	9.82
As at 31st March, 2021	9.80	0.29	10.09

Direct Income/Expenses recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss for Investment Property

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
Rental Income	-	-
Direct operating expenses that generated rental income	-	-
Direct operating expenses that did not generate rental income	0.12	0.26

Fair value

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	Level	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
Investment Property	Level 3	55.74	48.93

Brief description of the valuation technique and inputs used to value Investment Property:

The Companies investment property consists of a commercial property situated in Kolkata. The fair values as aforesaid are based on a valuation performed by a registered valuer as defined under rule 2 of Companies (Registered valuer and valuation) Rules, 2017. The fair value has been derived using the market comparable approach based on recent market prices without any significant adjustments being made to the market observable data.

There is a restriction on the realisability of the investment property regarding the transfer of title as it is taken on lease. There are no contractual obligations to purchase, construct or develop investment properties or for repairs, maintenance and enhancements.

Notes

to Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

5. Other intangible Assets (Internally Generated)

(₹ in Crore)	
Particulars	ERP Software
Gross Carrying Amount	
As at 1st April, 2020	4.50
Additions/Adjustments	-
Disposals/Adjustments	-
As at 31st March, 2021	4.50
Additions/Adjustments	-
Disposals/Adjustments	-
As at 31st March, 2022	4.50
Accumulated Amortisation	
As at 1st April, 2020	3.64
Charge for the year	0.86
Disposals/Adjustments	-
As at 31st March, 2021	4.50
Charge for the year	-
Disposals/Adjustments	-
As at 31st March, 2022	4.50
Net Carrying Amount :	
As at 31st March, 2022	-
As at 31st March, 2021	-

Computer Software is amortised on a straight line basis over a period of 5 years.

5.(a) Intangible assets under development

(₹ in Crore)		
Particulars	Year ended 31st March, 2022	Year ended 31st March, 2021
Opening Balance	-	-
Addition during the Year	0.76	-
Capitalised During the Year	-	-
Closing Balance	0.76	-

Intangible assets under development ageing schedules for the year ended 31st March, 2022

(₹ in Crore)					
Intangible assets under development	Amount in Intangible assets under development ageing as on 31st March, 2022				Total
	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 Years	More than 3 years	
Project in Progress [ERP software (Oracle Fusion)]	0.76	-	-	-	0.76

Intangible assets under development ageing schedules for the year ended 31st March, 2021

(₹ in Crore)					
Intangible assets under development	Amount in Intangible assets under development ageing as on 31st March, 2021				Total
	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 Years	More than 3 years	
-	-	-	-	-	-

Notes

to Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

6. Investments

(₹ in Crore)

	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
(I) Investments in Subsidiaries and Associate		
Non-Current Investments (Measured at Cost)		
Investments in Equity Instruments of Subsidiary Companies (Unquoted)		
(a) 1,98,00,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 10/- each, fully paid-up in Utkal Coal Limited. (31st March, 2021: 1,98,00,000 shares) (Also refer Note No. 45 & 46)	111.42	111.42
(b) 23,00,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 10/- each, fully paid-up in IMFA Alloys Finlease Limited. (31st March, 2021: 23,00,000 shares)	2.30	2.30
(c) 10,55,384 Equity Shares of ₹ 10/- each, fully paid-up in Utkal Green Energy Limited (Refer Note 6.1) (31st March, 2021: 10,55,384 shares)	-	1.06
Less: Write off of investments during the year	-	(1.06)
(d) 1,47,38,801 Equity Shares of S \$1/- each, fully paid-up in Indmet Mining Pte Limited. (Refer Note 6.2) (31st March, 2021: 1,47,38,801 shares)	53.13	53.13
Less: Impairment loss Allowance	(53.13)	(53.13)
Investments in Equity Instruments of Associate Company (Unquoted)		
2,500 Equity Shares of ₹ 10/- each, fully paid-up in Ferro Chrome Producers Association. (Refer Note 6.3) (31st March, 2021: 2,500 shares)	-	-
	113.72	113.72
(II) Other Investments		
Non-Current Investments (Measured at FVTPL)		
Investments in Equity Instruments (Unquoted)		
95,054 Equity Shares of ₹ 10/- each, fully paid-up in Kalinga Hospital Limited. (31st March, 2021: 95,054 shares)	0.31	0.35
Investment in Preference Shares (Unquoted)		
1,00,00,000 Non-Convertible Redeemable Cumulative Preference Shares of ₹ 10/- each, fully paid-up in Ortel Communications Limited. (31st March, 2021: 1,00,00,000)	10.00	10.00
Less: Impairment loss allowance	(10.00)	(10.00)
	0.31	0.35
	114.03	114.07
Aggregate amount of quoted investments and market value thereof	-	-
Aggregate amount of unquoted investments	114.03	114.07
Aggregate amount of impairment loss allowance in value of investments:	63.13	63.13
Movement of impairment loss allowance in value of investments: (₹ in Crore)		
Opening Balance	63.13	64.19
Impairment loss allowances created/(reversed)	-	(1.06)
Closing Balance	63.13	63.13

Notes:

6.1 Utkal Green Energy Limited has been struck off by the Register of Companies on 26th October, 2020 and the same stands dissolved.

In view of the above the Company has fully written off its investment in the subsidiary.

6.2 Indmet Mining Pte Ltd ('Indmet'), a wholly-owned subsidiary incorporated in Singapore, has an Indonesian subsidiary company, PT Sumber Rahayu Indah ('PT Sumber'). PT Sumber is holding a coal mining concession in Indonesia but due to overlapping boundary issues, the mining concession could not be operationalised. Consequently, the Company initiated arbitration proceedings against the Government of the Republic of Indonesia on 24th July, 2015 pursuant to Article 3 of the United Nations Commission on International Trade Law (UNCITRAL) Arbitration Rules and invoked Article 9 of the Agreement between the Governments of the Republic of Indonesia and the Republic of India for the Promotion and Protection of Investments (the "Treaty"), raising claims of breach of the protections granted under the Treaty. The Arbitral Tribunal, vide its award dated 29th March, 2019 rejected the claim filed by the Company and also awarded costs to the opposite party.

In view of the above, as on 31st March, 2019, the Company has fully impaired the carrying value of its investment in Indmet amounting to ₹ 53.13 Crore.

Notes

to Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

6.3 Investment in equity shares of Ferro Chrome Producers Association amounts to ₹ 25,000 (31st March, 2021 : ₹ 25,000).

7. Other Financial Assets (Measured at amortised cost)

	(₹ in Crore)	
	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
Non-Current portion of Other Bank Balances*		
Fixed Deposit in banks having original maturity of more than 12 months and remaining maturity of more than 12 months (Under Lien*)	3.04	1.65
Security and Other Deposits**		
with Government Authorities	2.11	8.33
with others	3.25	2.29
Interest accrued but not due on Fixed Deposits with Banks	0.02	1.23
	8.42	13.50
* includes Margin money deposits	3.04	1.65

8. Other Non-Current Assets

	(₹ in Crore)	
	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
Capital Advances	32.04	-
Deposit for electricity duty in No Lien & Escrow Accounts.(Refer Note 47)	100.75	100.75
Interest accrued but not due on Fixed Deposits with Banks*	92.65	83.72
Security and Other Deposits (paid under protest)	22.39	16.19
Prepaid Rent for Operating Leases	4.12	4.73
	251.95	205.39

* On Lien & Escrow Accounts.

9. Inventories (Valued at lower of Cost or Net Realisable Value)

	(₹ in Crore)	
	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
(a) Raw Materials	325.22	213.27
(b) Raw Materials in transit	88.95	53.07
(c) Work-in-progress	-	3.99
(d) Finished Goods	98.30	84.99
(e) Finished Goods in transit	43.02	40.85
(f) Stores and Spares	66.33	48.98
(g) Loose Tools	0.38	0.18
	622.20	445.33

Notes

to Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

10. Investments

(₹ in Crore)

	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
Current Investments (Measured at Fair value through profit and loss)		
Investments in Equity Instruments (Quoted)		
5,65,000 shares (31st March, 2021: 5,65,000 shares) of Bharat Road Network Limited	1.63	1.62
Investments in Mutual Funds (Unquoted)		
66,85,842.91 units (31st March, 2021: 46,03,312.721 units) of Aditya Birla Sunlife Arbitrage Fund - Growth - Direct Plan	15.21	10.03
12,46,043.617 units (31st March, 2021: 7,26,644.191 units) of Aditya Birla Sunlife Balanced Advantage Fund - Growth - Direct Plan	9.85	5.13
3,13,876.046 units (31st March, 2021: 1,89,112.987) of Nippon India Ultra Short Duration Fund-Direct Growth Plan - Growth Option	110.77	61.45
Nil units (31st March, 2021: 66,38,716.290 units) of ICICI Liquid fund - Direct Plan Growth balance	-	15.19
44,81,970.384 (31st March, 2021: NIL units) of Nippon India Arbitrage Fund - Growth - Direct Plan	10.23	-
Nil units (31st March, 2021: 62,295.363 units) of Nippon India Money Market Fund-Direct Plan Growth Plan - Growth Option	-	20.06
	147.69	113.48
Aggregate amount of quoted investments and market value thereof	1.63	1.62
Aggregate amount of unquoted investments	146.06	111.86
Aggregate amount of Impairment in value of Investment	-	-

11. Trade Receivables

(₹ in Crore)

	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
Unsecured, considered good	140.57	92.20
	140.57	92.20

Note:

11.1 Trade Receivables ageing Schedules

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	Not Due	Outstanding as on 31st March, 2022 from due date of payment					Total
		Less than 6 months	6 months - 1 year	1 - 2 year	2 - 3 year	More than 3 years	
(i) Undisputed Trade receivables – considered good	78.75	51.84	-	0.03	-	-	130.62
(ii) Undisputed Trade Receivables – which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(iii) Undisputed Trade Receivables – credit impaired	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(iv) Disputed Trade Receivables – considered good	-	-	-	-	-	9.95	9.95
(v) Disputed Trade Receivables – which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(vi) Disputed Trade Receivables – credit impaired	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	78.75	51.84	-	0.03	-	9.95	140.57

Notes

to Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	Not Due	Outstanding as on 31st March, 2021 from due date of payment					Total
		Less than 6 months	6 months - 1 year	1 - 2 year	2 - 3 year	More than 3 years	
(i) Undisputed	-	81.97	0.28	-	-	-	82.25
(ii) Undisputed Trade Receivables – which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(iii) Undisputed Trade Receivables – credit impaired	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(iv) Disputed Trade Receivables – considered good	-	-	-	-	-	9.95	9.95
(v) Disputed Trade Receivables – which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(vi) Disputed Trade Receivables – credit impaired	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	81.97	0.28	-	-	9.95	92.20

12. Cash and Cash Equivalents

(₹ in Crore)

	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
Balances with Banks:		
- In Current Accounts	6.06	5.98
Cash on hand	0.64	0.67
	6.70	6.65

13. Other Bank Balances

(₹ in Crore)

	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
Earmarked balance with bank (unpaid dividend)	1.13	1.11
Fixed Deposit in banks with original maturity of more than three months but remaining maturity of less than 12 months *		
- Not under Lien	0.01	10.66
- Under Lien*	14.60	31.04
	15.74	42.81
* includes Margin money deposits		
- 12 months or less	14.60	12.61
Deposits pledged with banks against borrowings		
- 12 months or less	-	18.43

Notes

to Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

14. Loans (Measured at amortised cost)

(₹ in Crore)

	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
Unsecured, Considered good :		
Loan to subsidiaries (Refer Note 14.1)	264.04	263.90
Less: Impairment Loss Allowance	0.76	1.02
	263.28	262.88
Movement of impairment loss allowance on loans :		
Opening Balance	1.02	0.76
Impairment created/(reversed)	(0.26)	0.26
Closing Balance	0.76	1.02

Note:

14.1 Details of Loans/Guarantees given by the Company

(₹ in Crores)

Name of the Company/Entity	Amount outstanding		Maximum amount outstanding during		Purpose for which the loan utilised/to be utilised	Rate of Interest Per Annum
	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021	2021-22	2020-21		
Utkal Coal Limited*	264.04	263.90	264.04	264.69	Setting up of Coal Mining Project and meeting operational fund requirements	9.00%

The aforesaid loans are repayable on demand and carry a rate of interest which is not below that as mentioned in Section 186 of the Companies Act, 2013.

The Company has provided a Guarantee to a Bank for loan availed by Bansidhar & Ila Panda Foundation amounting to ₹ 10.56 crore (Previous Year : ₹ 12.13 crore) to meet expenses towards construction of a School.

*Also refer Note 43 & 44.

Details of Loans or Advances in the nature of loans are granted to promoters, directors, KMPs and the related parties which are repayable on demand is given below:

(₹ in Crores)

Current Year	31st March, 2022	
	Amount of loan or advance in the nature of loan outstanding	Percentage to the total Loans and Advances in the nature of loans
Type of Borrower		
Promoter	-	-
Directors	-	-
KMPs	-	-
Related Parties	264.04	100.00

(₹ in Crores)

Previous Year	31st March, 2021	
	Amount of loan or advance in the nature of loan outstanding	Percentage to the total Loans and Advances in the nature of loans
Type of Borrower		
Promoter	-	-
Directors	-	-
KMPs	-	-
Related Parties	263.90	100.00

Notes

to Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

15. Other Financial Assets

(₹ in Crore)

	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
Interest accrued but not due on Fixed Deposits with Banks	0.61	0.23
Derivative Assets (Measured at FVTPL)		
- Foreign currency forward contracts not designated as hedge	3.55	2.13
Amount Recoverable	4.55	-
Less: Expected Credit Loss	1.00	-
	7.71	2.36
Movement of expected credit loss on amount recoverable:		
Opening Balance	-	-
Expected Credit Loss created/(reversed)	1.00	-
Closing Balance	1.00	-

16. Other Current Assets

(₹ in Crore)

	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
Unsecured, considered good		
Goods & Service Tax (GST)	91.44	96.06
Advances to Suppliers	60.19	50.67
Advance Royalty	4.27	3.93
Deposits with Excise and Customs	3.08	4.54
Employee Advances	0.47	0.33
Others Advances	0.31	3.19
Export Incentives Receivable	9.86	18.54
VAT Credit Receivable	-	1.07
Prepaid Expenses	10.05	11.61
Prepaid Rent for Operating leases	0.61	0.61
	180.28	190.55

17. Assets classified as held for sale*

(₹ in Crore)

	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
Opening balance	0.05	0.02
Additions/Adjustments	0.17	0.03
Disposals/Adjustments	-	-
Closing balance	0.22	0.05

* It includes Plant & Machinery held at Choudwar & Therubali of ₹ 0.22 Crore.

Notes

to Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

18(a). Share Capital

(₹ in Crore)

	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
Authorised:		
Equity Shares:		
6,00,00,000 Equity Shares, ₹ 10/- par value per share (31st March, 2021: 3,52,50,000 Equity Shares)	60.00	35.25
Preference Shares:		
90,000 9.5% Redeemable Cumulative Preference Shares, ₹ 100/- par value per share (31st March, 2021: 90,000 Preference Shares)	0.90	0.90
2,60,000 IIInd Series Redeemable Cumulative Preference Shares, ₹ 100/- par value per share (31st March, 2021: 2,60,000 Preference Shares)	2.60	2.60
	63.50	38.75
Issued, Subscribed and Paid-up:		
5,39,54,106 Equity Shares, ₹ 10/- par value per share, fully paid (31st March, 2021: 2,69,77,053 Equity Shares)	53.96	26.98
	53.96	26.98

Reconciliation of the Number of Equity Shares outstanding at the beginning and at the end of the year.

Equity Shares	As at 31st March, 2022		As at 31st March, 20221	
	No. of shares	₹ in Crore	No. of shares	₹ in Crore
At the beginning of the year	26,977,053	26.98	26,977,053	26.98
Changes during the year (Bonus shares issued)*	26,977,053	26.98		
At the end of the year	53,954,106	53.96	26,977,053	26.98

Equity shares movement during the five years preceding 31st March,2022:

* Pursuant to the approval of the shareholders through postal ballot and e-voting on 30th December, 2021, the Allotment Committee of the Directors at its meeting held on 11th January, 2022, issued and allotted 2,69,77,053 fully paid up Bonus equity shares of ₹ 10 each in the ratio of 1:1 (i.e. 1 Bonus equity share for every 1 existing equity share of the Company) to the shareholders who held equity shares on the record date i.e. 10th January, 2022. Post the issuance of bonus equity shares, the total paid up equity share capital of the Company is increased from ₹ 26.98 Crores to ₹ 53.96 Crores. Security premium of ₹ 26.78 Crores and capital redemption reserve of ₹ 0.20 Crores have been utilised towards issuance of bonus shares.

Rights, preferences & restrictions in respect of each class of shares

The Company's authorised share capital consists of two classes of shares, referred to as Equity Shares and Preference Shares, having par value of ₹ 10/- and ₹ 100/- each respectively.

Each holder of Equity Share is entitled to one vote per share. The preferential shareholders have preferential right over equity shareholders in respect of repayment of capital and payment of dividend.

In the event of liquidation of the Company, the equity shareholders are eligible to receive the remaining assets of the Company after distribution of all preferential amounts, in proportion to their shareholding.

Equity Shares of the Company held by the holding/ultimate holding company*

Name of the Holding Company	As at 31st March, 2022		As at 31st March, 2021	
	No. of shares	₹ in Crore	No. of shares	₹ in Crore
B. Panda Trust (through Mr Subhrakant Panda, Trustee) (Refer Note 42)	27,836,092	27.84	13,918,046	13.92

Notes

to Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

Details of Shareholders holding more than 5% of aggregate shares in the company

Name of the Shareholder	As at 31st March, 2022		As at 31st March, 2021	
	No. of shares	% of Shareholding	No. of shares	% of Shareholding
B. Panda Trust (through Mr Subhrakant Panda, Trustee)	27,836,092	51.59	1,39,18,046	51.59
LITEC Company Limited	6,888,518	12.77	34,44,259	12.77
Fox Consulting Services Pte. Limited	3,581,000	6.64	17,90,500	6.64

Shareholding of Promoters

Name of the Promoter	As at 31st March, 2022		As at 31st March, 2021		% Change during the Current year
	No. of shares	% of Shareholding	No. of shares	% of Shareholding	
B. Panda Trust (through Mr Subhrakant Panda, Trustee)	27,836,092	51.59	13,918,046	51.59	-
Shaisah Foundation (through Mr Subhrakant Panda, Trustee)	24,888	0.05	12,444	0.05	-
Mr Baijayant Panda – Vice Chairman	646,128	1.2	323,064	1.2	-
Mr Subhrakant Panda – Managing Director	647,240	1.2	323,620	1.2	-
B P Developers Pvt Ltd	1,216,156	2.25	608,078	2.25	-
Mrs Nivedita Ganapathi	646,128	1.2	323,064	1.2	-
Ms Paramita Panda	647,080	1.2	323,540	1.2	-
Total	31,663,712	58.69	15,831,856	58.69	-

18(b). Other Equity

	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
(₹ in Crore)		
Securities Premium		
Balance outstanding at the beginning of the year	146.72	146.72
Add: Additions during the year	-	-
Less: Utilised during the year for issue of bonus shares [Refer Note 18(a)]	26.78	-
Balance outstanding at the end of the year	119.94	146.72
Capital Redemption Reserve		
Balance outstanding at the beginning of the year	0.20	0.20
Add: Additions during the year	-	-
Less: Utilised during the year for issue of bonus shares [Refer Note 18(a)]	0.20	-
Balance outstanding at the end of the year	-	0.20
General Reserve		
Balance outstanding at the beginning of the year	277.36	277.36
Add: Additions during the year	-	-
Less: Utilised during the year	-	-
Balance outstanding at the end of the year	277.36	277.36
Retained earnings		
Balance outstanding at the beginning of the year	775.43	617.22
Add : Net profit/(loss) for the year	507.87	166.75
Add : Other comprehensive income arising from remeasurement of employee defined benefit obligation (net of tax)	(1.33)	(0.45)
Less: Appropriations		
- Interim Dividend Paid	(13.49)	(8.09)
- Final Dividend Paid	(18.88)	-
Balance outstanding at the end of the year	1,249.60	775.43
	1,646.90	1,199.71

Notes

to Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

Nature and Purpose of Reserves

Securities Premium

Securities Premium is used to record the premium on issue of equity shares. The reserve can be utilised only for limited purposes such as issuance of bonus shares in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013. During the year, the reserve has been utilised amounting ₹ 26.78 Crore towards the issuance of Bonus shares.

Capital Redemption Reserve

Capital Redemption Reserve is created out of transfer from General Reserve. During the year, the reserve has been fully utilised amounting ₹ 0.20 Crore towards the issuance of Bonus shares.

General Reserve

General reserve is created by the Company by appropriating the balance of Retained Earnings. It is a free reserve which can be used for meeting future contingencies, creating working capital for business operations, strengthening the financial position of the company.

Retained earnings

Retained earnings are the profits that the Company has earned till date, less any transfers to general reserve, dividends or other distributions paid to shareholders. (Refer statement of changes in equity.)

19. Borrowings (Measured at amortised cost)

	(₹ in Crore)	
	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
Secured		
Rupee Term Loans from:		
Banks	6.65	373.47
Vehicle Loans	7.23	10.19
Total Borrowings	13.88	383.66
Less: Current Maturities		
Banks & Vehicle loans	4.43	90.07
	4.43	90.07
Total Non-Current Borrowings	9.45	293.59

19.1 Details of securities provided (including for current maturities as stated under "Short term Borrowings" in Note No. 23) and their repayment terms :

Amounts carried in Note 19 and 23 represent Amortised Cost whereas amounts mentioned herein below represent the payables as on the dates mentioned.

(EMI - Equated Monthly Instalment; EQI – Equated Quarterly Instalment; UQI – Unequated Quarterly Instalment).

Term Loans from Banks :

- (a) Vehicle Loan of ₹ 1.48 Crore (31st March, 2021: ₹ 2.40 Crore) secured by charge on the Vehicles. Repayment in EMI as per the repayment schedules of respective vehicles.
- (b) Loan of ₹ 0.40 Crore (31st March, 2021: ₹ 5.2 Crore) for common COVID-19 Emergency Credit Line (CCECL) secured against extension of 1st pari passu charge on current assets of the company. Repayment by 18 EMI of ₹ 0.40 Crore from November, 2020.
- (c) Loan of ₹ 5.07 Crore (31st March, 2021: ₹ 6.99 Crore) purchase of 6 no of Volvo- tipper vehicles and secured by charge on the Vehicle financed. Repayment by 41 EMI from March, 2021 as per the repayment schedules of respective vehicles.
- (d) Loan of ₹ 0.696 Crore (31st March, 2021: ₹ 0.82 Crore) purchase of BMW vehicle and secured by charge on the Vehicle. Repayment by 60 EMI from May, 2021 as per the repayment schedule of vehicle.
- (e) Loan of ₹ 6.62 Crore (31st March, 2021: ₹ NIL) for maintenance capex for replacement of worn out assets and addition of new assets for uninterrupted plant operation, secured by first pari passu charge over land about 167.0 acres situated at Chhatisa 3 and Kapaleswar mouza, Choudwar, Cuttack along with moveable fixed assets and building & structure thereon excluding the assets which are charged to other lender ranking pari passu with ICICI Bank. Repayment by 22 EQI as per repayment schedule.
- (f) Loan amount Nil (31st March, 2021: ₹ 5.56 Crore) for general capital expenditure, secured by first pari-passu charge by way of mortgage on the land (about 167) acres situated at Chhatisa 3 and Kapaleswar mouza, Choudwar, Cuttack along with movable fixed assets and buildings and structures thereon excluding the assets which are exclusively charged to other lenders. Repayment by 8 EQI as per repayment schedule.
- (g) Loan amount Nil (31st March, 2021: ₹ 114 Crore) for 30 MW Captive Power Plant (CPP) at Choudwar and general capital expenditure, secured by first pari-passu charge over all that piece and parcel of land admeasuring about 2.975 acres at plot no. 43 at Choudwar, Cuttack, (not forming part of the 60 acres land for 120MW power plant lenders) together with buildings and structures, all plants and machineries and other movable fixed assets situated thereon, both present and future and first pari-passu charge on fixed

Notes

to Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

assets (both movable and immovable) of the Company (both present and future) situated at Therubali other than assets exclusively charged to other lenders Repayment by 38 EQI as per repayment schedule.

- (h) Loan amount Nil (31st March, 2021: ₹ 39.00 Crore) for normal capital expenditure including expansion of housing project at Choudwar and fresh construction of housing project at Sukinda/Mahagiri, secured by first pari-passu charge over proposed residential housing project including land at Choudwar ranking pari passu with Corporation Bank, Exclusive charge over proposed residential housing project including land situated at Sukinda/mahagiri, first pari passu charge over the fixed assets both present & future over 30MW PP situated at Choudwar and fixed assets including movable fixed assets and plant & machinery situated at Therubali ranking pari passu with existing RTL facilities with ICICI Bank except Gas Cleaning plant and Briquetting plant at Therubali, first pari passu charge over land about 167 acres situated at Chhatisa 3 and Kapaleswar mouza, Choudwar along with movable fixed assets and building & structure thereon excluding the assets which are charged to other lenders ranking pari passu with RBL Bank. Repayment by 24 EQI as per repayment schedule.
- (i) Loan amount Nil (31st March, 2021: ₹ 50.87 Crore) for 120 MW Power Plant at Choudwar, secured by first charge ranking pari-passu with other term lenders on the Company's movable and immovable properties, present and future, relating to the 120 MW power plant. Repayment by 38 UQI as per repayment schedule.
- (j) Loan amount Nil (31st March, 2021: ₹ 46.25 Crore) for 120 MW Power Plant at Choudwar, secured by first charge ranking pari-passu with other term lenders on the Company's movable and immovable properties, present and future, relating to the 120 MW power plant. Repayment by 38 UQI as per repayment schedule.
- (k) Loan amount Nil (31st March, 2021: ₹ 30.35 Crore) for 120 MW Power Plant at Choudwar, secured by first charge ranking pari-passu with other term lenders on the Company's movable and immovable properties, present and future, relating to the 120 MW power plant. Repayment by 38 UQI as per repayment schedule.
- (l) Loan amount Nil (31st March, 2021: ₹ 46.25 Crore) for 120 MW Power Plant at Choudwar, secured by first charge ranking pari-passu with other term lenders on the Company's movable and immovable properties, present and future, relating to the 120 MW power plant. Repayment by 38 UQI as per repayment schedule.
- (m) Loan amount Nil (31st March, 2021: ₹ 24.37 Crore) for 120 MW Power Plant at Choudwar, secured by first charge ranking pari-passu with other term lenders on the Company's movable and immovable properties, present and future, relating to the 120 MW power plant. Repayment by 38 UQI as per repayment schedule.
- (n) Loan amount Nil (31st March, 2021: ₹ 8.02 Crore) for Housing Project at Choudwar, secured by mortgage of residential land admeasuring 10 acres 920 decimal (4,75,675.20 sq fts) situated at Plot No. 34/78 and 34/82, Tahsil-Tangi Choudwar, PS-Choudwar, Mouza-Chhatisa No. 2, Cuttack, Odisha and the proposed building to be constructed. Repayment of ₹ 20.00 Crore by 24 UQI and 71 EMI as per repayment schedule.
- (o) Loan amount Nil (31st March, 2021: ₹ 10.23 Crore) for setting up of 3 MW Solar Power Plant secured by first exclusive charge by way of hypothecation over plant and machinery and other movable and immovable assets of 3 MW Solar Power Plant and mortgage of 16.42 acres of land on which the plant is installed at Therubali. Repayment by 31 EQI as per repayment schedule.

Notes

to Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

20. Other Financial Liabilities

	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
Electricity Duty	132.53	131.51
Others#	1.33	1.33
	133.86	132.84

(₹ in Crore)

#Payable on rework contract under dispute.(Refer Note 46)

21. Provisions

	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
Provision for Employee Benefits (Refer Note 41)		
- Gratuity	9.42	6.90
- Compensated absences	6.12	6.43
	15.54	13.33

(₹ in Crore)

22. Deferred Tax Liabilities (Net)

	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
(a) Deferred Tax Liabilities:		
Difference between tax base and book base of Property, Plant and Equipment, Investment Property and Intangible Assets	61.92	94.88
(b) Deferred Tax Assets:		
Fair Value Adjustments	(2.08)	(3.70)
Employee Benefits	(6.80)	(6.84)
Others	(6.68)	(9.32)
Net Deferred Tax Liabilities	46.36	75.02

(₹ in Crore)

23. Borrowings

	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
Current Maturities of Long-Term Borrowings	4.43	90.07
Loans Repayable on Demand		
- Working Capital Loans from Banks (Secured)*	359.79	280.68
- Working Capital Loans from Banks (Unsecured)	102.72	-
	466.94	370.75

(₹ in Crore)

*Working Capital Loans from banks are secured by charge on inventories, trade receivables & other current assets.

Notes

to Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

24. Trade Payables

(₹ in Crore)

	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
- total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises (Refer Note 24.1)	10.78	10.96
- total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises	136.07	178.70
	146.85	189.66

24.1 Micro Enterprises and Small Enterprises under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006 have been determined based on the information available with the Company and the required disclosures are given below:

(₹ in Crore)

particulars	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
a) The principal amount and interest due thereon remaining unpaid to any supplier as at the end of each accounting year		
- Principal amount due to micro and small enterprises	10.35	10.53
- Interest payable	0.43	0.43
b) The amount of interest paid by the buyer in terms of Section 16 of the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006, along with the amount of payment made to the supplier beyond the appointed day	-	-
c) The amount of interest due and payable for the period of delay in making payment (which have been paid but beyond the appointed day) but without adding the interest specified under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006	-	-
d) The amount of interest accrued and remaining unpaid	0.43	0.43
e) The amount of further interest remaining due and payable even in the succeeding year until such date when the interest dues above are actually paid to small enterprise, for the purpose of disallowance of a deductible expenditure under Section 23 of the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006	-	-

24.2 Trade payables Ageing Schedule

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	Not Due	Outstanding as on 31st March, 2022 from due date of payment				Total
		Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	
(i) MSME	10.35	-	0.16	0.27	-	10.78
(ii) Others	103.40	32.55	-	0.10	0.02	136.07
(iii) Disputed dues - MSME	-	-	-	-	-	-
(iv) Disputed dues - Others	-	-	-	-	-	-
	113.75	32.55	0.16	0.37	0.02	146.85

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	Not Due	Outstanding as on 31st March, 2021 from due date of payment				Total
		Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	
(i) MSME	9.99	0.54	0.43	-	-	10.96
(ii) Others	140.86	35.94	0.23	0.01	0.06	177.10
(iii) Disputed dues - MSME	-	-	-	-	-	-
(iv) Disputed dues - Others	-	-	-	0.00	1.60	1.60
	150.85	36.48	0.66	0.01	1.66	189.66

Notes

to Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

25. Other Financial Liabilities

(₹ in Crore)

	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
- Interest accrued but not due on borrowings	0.12	1.14
- Unclaimed Dividend*	1.13	1.11
- Earnest Money and Security Deposits	3.80	2.32
- Liability for Operating and Other Expenses	155.69	121.81
- Creditors for Capital Goods	10.28	6.41
- Payable to Employees	46.42	21.24
Measured at FVTPL		
- Financial Guarantee Liability	0.05	0.05
- Derivative Liabilities		
- Swaps not designated as hedge	-	3.13
	217.49	157.21

*There is no amount due and outstanding to be credited to Investor Education and Protection Fund.

26. Other Current Liabilities

(₹ in Crore)

	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
Statutory Liabilities	16.34	10.94
Advance from Customers*	1.15	1.50
	17.49	12.44

*Contract liabilities for which the Company is obliged to transfer of goods to the customers (Refer Note 51).

27. Provisions

(₹ in Crore)

	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
- Gratuity	4.79	6.02
- Compensated absence	3.00	3.10
	7.79	9.12

28. Revenue from Operations

(₹ in Crore)

	Year ended 31st March, 2022	Year ended 31st March, 2021
Sale of products *		
Ferro Chrome	2,563.82	1,806.23
Fly Ash Bricks	1.03	1.46
Low Density Aggregate	0.07	0.04
	2,564.92	1,807.73
Other Operating Revenues:		
Export Incentives	27.53	31.48
Sale of Scrap	10.50	5.02
	2,602.95	1,844.23

* Also Refer Note 51.

Notes

to Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

29. Other Income

	(₹ in Crore)	
	Year ended 31st March, 2022	Year ended 31st March, 2021
Interest income on bank deposits	1.41	2.35
Interest income on security deposits measured at amortised cost	0.05	0.13
Interest Others		
- Interest income on income tax refund received	0.57	1.71
- Others #	0.20	0.15
Dividend		
- Dividend on investment in subsidiary measured at cost	1.73	1.73
Rent	2.31	0.45
Insurance Claims Received	2.15	26.69
Gain on sale of Current Investments measured at FVTPL	8.89	3.14
Gain on fair valuation of Current Investments measured at FVTPL	0.35	0.09
Gain on Sale of Property, Plant and Equipment (net)	0.14	7.35
Liabilities no longer required written back	0.01	1.26
Other non-operating Income	0.25	6.25
	18.06	51.30

includes Interest received from parties towards delayed payments received.

30. Cost of Materials Consumed

	(₹ in Crore)	
	Year ended 31st March, 2022	Year ended 31st March, 2021
Coal	297.05	236.30
Chrome Ore	510.58	415.05
Quartz	7.39	8.02
Coke	303.80	252.30
Carbon paste	21.72	21.44
Other materials	22.79	15.42
	1,163.33	948.53
Less: Inter Unit transfer of Chrome Ore (Net)	54.85	40.19
	1,108.48	908.34

31. Changes in Inventories of Finished Goods and Work-in-progress

	(₹ in Crore)	
	Year ended 31st March, 2022	Year ended 31st March, 2021
Closing stock of finished goods	141.32	125.84
Work-in-progress	-	3.99
	141.32	129.83
Opening stock of finished goods	125.84	129.69
Work-in-progress	3.99	27.14
	129.83	156.83
	(11.49)	27.00

Notes

to Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

32. Employee Benefits Expense

	(₹ in Crore)	
	Year ended 31st March, 2022	Year ended 31st March, 2021
Salaries, Wages, Bonus, Allowances etc.	188.75	150.17
Contribution to Provident and Other Funds	12.83	12.46
Workmen and Staff Welfare Expense	5.13	3.65
	206.71	166.28

33. Finance Costs

	(₹ in Crore)	
	Year ended 31st March, 2022	Year ended 31st March, 2021
Interest on financial liabilities measured at amortised cost		
- Interest on long term loans from Banks*	33.64	45.83
- Interest on working capital from Banks	9.72	8.08
- Interest on lease liabilities	4.03	4.19
Other Interest	2.60	0.65
Exchange differences regarded as an adjustment to borrowing costs	6.42	(6.17)
Bank charges including other borrowing cost	5.14	4.84
	61.55	57.42

*Borrowing cost capitalised during the year ₹ 0.47 Crore (Previous Year: ₹ 0.87 Crore).

34. Depreciation and Amortisation Expense

	(₹ in Crore)	
	Year ended 31st March, 2022	Year ended 31st March, 2021
Depreciation and Amortisation Expense :		
- Property, plant and equipment	103.55	96.30
- Right of use assets	6.40	6.78
- Investment property	0.27	0.28
- Other intangible assets	-	0.86
	110.22	104.22

Notes

to Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

35. Other Expenses

	(₹ in Crore)	
	Year ended 31st March, 2022	Year ended 31st March, 2021
Consumption of stores, spares and loose tools	25.18	19.45
Consumption of electricity	50.14	67.26
Electricity Duty	58.16	54.35
Energy transmission charges	7.99	6.36
Securities service costs	17.94	15.68
Repairs and Maintenance :		
- Plant and Machinery	44.66	36.59
- Buildings	7.71	4.20
- Others	7.68	8.21
Finished stock and slag handling expenses	20.63	19.60
Other factory expenses	34.25	29.22
Carriage outward and handling expenses	134.74	76.76
Export promotion expenses	1.44	0.29
Other selling expenses	28.99	28.23
Insurance	6.79	6.87
Rent	1.87	1.82
Rates and taxes	3.50	2.68
Travelling and conveyance	4.87	2.79
Legal and professional fees	7.26	5.98
Payments to the Auditor (Refer Note 35.1)	0.37	0.31
Director's Fees	0.05	0.04
Corporate social responsibility expenses	1.76	6.21
Capital-work-in-progress written off	-	2.62
Provision for Impairment on Property, Plant and Equipments	0.55	6.44
Donations*	12.94	2.12
Miscellaneous expenses	15.45	9.58
Total other expenses	494.92	413.66

* Donations includes political contribution of ₹ Nil (Previous Year: ₹ 60,000/-).

35.1 Payments to the Auditors (excluding taxes)

	(₹ in Crore)	
	Year ended 31st March, 2022	Year ended 31st March, 2021
As Auditor - Statutory Audit & Limited Reviews	0.34	0.30
For certification and other matters	0.01	0.01
For reimbursement of expenses	0.02	-
	0.37	0.31

Notes

to Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

36. Earnings Per Share

	Year ended 31st March, 2022	Year ended 31st March, 2021
(a) Profit after tax attributable to Equity Shareholders (₹ in Crore)	507.87	166.75
(b) Weighted Average number of Equity Shares	53,954,106	53,954,106
(c) Basic and diluted earnings per share (in ₹)	94.13	30.91
(d) Nominal value per Equity Share (in ₹)	10.00	10.00

* Earnings per share for previous year have been adjusted for Bonus shares [Refer Note 18(a)] issued in current year as per Ind AS 33 "Earnings per share".

37. Contingent Liabilities and Commitments

Particulars	(₹ in Crore)	
	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
A. Contingent Liabilities		
(a) Claims against the Company not acknowledged as debts:		
Government Claims		
(i) Income Tax (deposits made under protest 31st March, 2022: ₹ 37.42 Crore, 31st March, 2021: ₹ 40.07 Crore)	67.39	40.25
(ii) Cenvat Credit reversal and penalty thereon (deposits made under protest 31st March, 2022: ₹ 1.64 Crore, 31st March, 2021: ₹ 1.64 Crore)	53.46	57.17
(iii) Excise Duty and penalty thereon (deposits made under protest 31st March, 2022: ₹ 0.21 Crore, 31st March, 2021: ₹ 0.21 Crore)	1.78	1.76
(iv) Goods and Service Tax and penalty thereon (deposits made under protest 31st March, 2022: ₹ 0.21 Crore, 31st March, 2021: ₹ 0.21 Crore)	3.70	3.91
(v) Provisional duty bonds to customs authority pending final debonding of 100% EOU	0.34	0.34
(vi) Entry tax (deposits made under protest 31st March, 2022: ₹ 6.68 Crore, 31st March, 2021: ₹ 6.68 Crore)	15.83	15.76
(vii) Sales tax (deposits made under protest 31st March, 2022: ₹ 0.07 Crore, 31st March, 2021: ₹ 0.07 Crore)	0.29	0.29
(viii) Value Added Tax and penalty thereon (deposits made under protest 31st March, 2022: ₹ 3.15 Crore, 31st March, 2021: ₹ 3.15 Crore)	9.30	9.30
(ix) State Govt./Local Authority rent, duties, levies & cess etc. (deposits made under protest 31st March, 2022: ₹ 16.63 Crore, 31st March, 2021: ₹ 14.05 Crore)	76.12	72.85
(x) Service Tax and penalty thereon (deposits made under protest 31st March, 2022: ₹ 0.02 Crore, 31st March, 2021: ₹ 0.02 Crore)	0.78	0.78
Other Claims		
Legal suits filed against the Company	0.89	0.89

(b) Other money for which the Company is contingently liable :

- Demand notices in respect of six mines had been raised by the respective Deputy Director of Mines and Mining Officers of Government of Odisha amounting to ₹ 225.14 Crores for the alleged excess extraction of minerals over the quantity permitted under the mining plan/scheme, environmental clearance or consent to operate and other statutory permissions during the period from 1993 to 2010 under Section 21(5) of Mines & Minerals (Development and Regulation) Act, 1957 ('Act'). The Company filed Revision Applications

before Mines Tribunal, New Delhi against all such demands. Vide Common Order dated 11th October, 2017, Revisionary Authority of Mines Tribunal has set aside the impugned demands in respect of all six mines and remanded back to Government of Odisha for taking necessary action in light of Supreme Court Judgment dated 02nd August, 2017 in Common Cause-vs-Union of India. Subsequently, demand notices in respect of four mines viz., Sukinda Chromite Mines, Chingudipal Chromite Mines, Bangur Chromite Mines and Nuasahi Chromite Mines have been raised by the respective Deputy Director of Mines and Mining Officers of Government of

Notes

to Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

Odisha amounting to ₹ 122.90 Crore for alleged excess extraction of minerals over the quantity permitted under environment clearance only during 2000-01 to 2010-11 under Section 21(5) of the Act. Aggrieved by the said notices, the Company had filed Revision Applications before the Mines Tribunal, New Delhi challenging the said demand notices. The Revision Petitions were dismissed vide Order dtd. 14th September, 2021. The Company has filed writ petitions dated 17th May, 2022 before Hon'ble High Court of Orissa challenging the Final Order dated 14th September, 2021 passed by the Revisionary Authority, Ministry of Mines, Government of India.

- (ii) Consequent upon revision in mining plan enhancing the annual production capacity to 6.00 lakhs MT in the year 2019-20 & 3.71 lakhs MT in the year 2016-17 in respect of Mahagiri and Sukinda Chromite Mines respectively, the District Sub-Register, Jajpur has raised demand notices amounting to ₹ 45.20 Crore towards differential stamp duty & registration fee in respect of both the Mining Lease Deeds pursuant to Notification no. 312-SM-REM-3/2011-SM dated 13th January, 2012 of Commissioner-cum-secretary to the Government of Odisha, Department of Steel and Mines, as published in the Odisha Gazette on 18th January, 2012. The Company has filed writ petitions before the legality and validity of such demand notices. The Hon'ble High Court vide its interim orders dated 17th March, 2021 has given direction to the authorities that no coercive action shall be taken against the company for such demand notices till the next date of hearing & the matters are pending.

B. Commitments:

Particulars	₹ in Crore)	
	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
Estimated amount of capital contracts remaining to be executed and not provided for (Net of Advances)	74.80	23.80

38. Financial risk management

38.1 Financial risk factors

The Company's principal financial liabilities comprise of borrowings, trade and other payables. The main purpose of these financial liabilities is to manage finances for the Company's operations. The Company's principal financial assets include loans and advances, investment in equity instruments and mutual funds, trade receivables and cash and bank balances that arise directly from its operations. The Company also enters into derivative transactions to hedge foreign currency and interest rate risks and not for speculative purposes. The Company is exposed to market risk, credit risk and liquidity risk and the Company's senior management oversees the management of these risks.

i) Market risk

Market risk is the risk that the fair value of future cash flows of a financial asset will fluctuate because of changes in market prices. The Company's activities expose it to a variety of financial risks, including the effects of changes in foreign currency exchange rates and interest rates.

(a) Currency risk

Foreign currency risk is the risk that fair value of future cash flows of an exposure will fluctuate because of changes in foreign exchange rates. The Company's exposure to the risk of changes in foreign exchange rates relates primarily to the Company's operating activities. The Company has obtained foreign currency loans and has foreign currency trade payables and receivables and is therefore, exposed to a foreign exchange risk. For mitigating exposure to foreign exchange risk, the Company adopts a policy of selective hedging based on the risk perception of the management. The Company has entered into foreign currency forward contracts and cross currency swap contracts.

Notes

to Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

The following table demonstrates the sensitivity in the USD to the Indian Rupee and the resulting impact on the Company's Profit before tax, due to changes in the fair value of monetary assets and liabilities:

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	Change in currency exchange rate		Effect on Profit Before Tax	
	Year ended 31st March, 2022	Year ended 31st March, 2021	Year ended 31st March, 2022	Year ended 31st March, 2021
USD	+5%	+5%	(16.52)	(15.13)
	-5%	-5%	16.52	15.13

(b) Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that the fair value of future cash flows of an exposure will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. The Company's exposure to the risk of changes in market interest rates relates primarily to the Company's long-term debt obligations with floating interest rates. Any changes in the interest rates environment may impact future cost of borrowings. To manage this, the Company has entered into interest rate swap contracts, in which it agrees to exchange, at specific intervals, the difference between fixed and variable interest amounts calculated by reference to an agreed upon principal amount.

The following table demonstrates the fixed and floating rate borrowings of the Company:

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
Floating rate borrowings	469.16	654.15
Fixed rate borrowings	7.23	10.19

ii) Credit risk

Credit risk is the risk that a counter party will not meet its obligations under a financial instrument or customer contract, leading to a financial loss. The Company is exposed to credit risk from its operating activities, primarily trade receivables and from its financing activities, including deposits with banks and other financial instruments.

The Company is exposed to credit risk in relation to financial guarantee given by the Company on behalf of a related party. The Company's maximum exposure in this regard is the maximum amount the Company could have to pay if the guarantee is called on 31st March, 2022 is ₹ 10.56 Crore (Previous Year: ₹ 12.13 Crore). This financial guarantee has been issued to a bank on behalf of the related party. Based on the expectation at the end of the reporting period, the Company considers the likelihood of any claim under guarantee is remote. Company has provided impairment loss allowance of ₹ 0.05 Crore as on 31st March, 2022 (Previous Year: ₹ 0.05 Crore) based on fair value of the Corporate guarantee given.

(a) Trade receivables

The Company extends credit to customers in the normal course of business. Outstanding customer receivables are regularly monitored. The Company has also taken advances and security deposits from its customers, which mitigate the credit risk to an extent. An impairment analysis is performed at each reporting date on an individual basis for major customers.

Notes

to Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

The ageing of trade receivables is as follows:

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	Outstanding			Total
	Upto 6 months	Above 6 months and upto 12 months	Above 12 months	
Trade receivables				
As at 31st March, 2022				
Secured				-
Unsecured	130.59	-	9.98	140.57
Gross total	130.59	-	9.98	140.57
Impairment allowances for doubtful receivables	-	-	-	-
Net total	130.59	-	9.98	140.57
As at 31st March, 2021				
Secured	-	-	-	-
Unsecured	81.97	0.28	9.95	92.20
Gross total	81.97	0.28	9.95	92.20
Impairment allowances for doubtful receivables	-	-	-	-
Net total	81.97	0.28	9.95	92.20

(b) Deposits with banks and other financial instruments

The Company considers factors such as track record, market reputation and service standards to select the mutual funds for investments and banks with which balances and deposits are maintained. Generally, the balances are maintained with the banks with which the Company has also availed borrowings. The Company does not maintain significant cash balances other than those required for its day to day operations.

iii) Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Company may not be able to meet its present and future cash and collateral obligations without incurring unacceptable losses. The Company's objective is to maintain a balance between continuity of funding and flexibility through the use of bank overdrafts, letters of credit and working capital limits. The Company ensures it has sufficient cash to meet operational needs while maintaining sufficient margin on its undrawn fund based borrowing facilities at all times.

The Company had access to the following undrawn fund based borrowing facilities at the end of the reporting period:

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
Floating rate		
- Expiring within one year - Working Capital Loans	80.49	37.94
- Expiring within one year - Term Loans	53.15	-
- Expiring beyond one year - Term Loans	-	-

Notes

to Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

The table below provide regarding remaining contractual maturities of financial liabilities at the reporting date based on contractual undiscounted payments.

(₹ in Crore)

As at March 31, 2022	On Demand	Less than 12 months	More than 12 months	Total
Borrowings	462.51	4.43	9.45	476.39
Trade payables	-	146.85	-	146.85
Lease liability	-	2.17	39.78	41.95
Other financial liabilities	-	217.49	133.86	351.35
Total	462.51	370.94	183.09	1,016.54

(₹ in Crore)

As at March 31, 2021	On Demand	Less than 12 months	More than 12 months	Total
Borrowings	280.68	90.07	293.59	664.34
Trade payables	-	189.66	-	189.66
Lease liability	-	2.87	41.16	44.03
Other financial liabilities	-	157.21	132.84	290.05
Total	280.68	439.81	467.59	1,188.08

38.2 Capital management

For the purpose of the Company's capital management, capital includes issued equity capital, equity share suspense, securities premium and all other equity reserves attributable to the equity shareholders of the Company. The primary objective of the Company's capital management is to safeguard continuity, maintain healthy capital ratios in order to support its business and maximise shareholder value. The Company manages its capital structure and makes adjustments in light of changes in economic conditions and the requirements of the financial covenants. The funding requirement is met through equity, internal accruals, long term borrowings and short term borrowings.

In order to achieve this overall objective, the Company's capital management, amongst other things, aims to ensure that it meets financial covenants attached to the interest-bearing loans and borrowings that define capital structure requirements.

39. Fair value of Financial Assets and Liabilities

Set out below is a comparison by class of the carrying amounts and fair value of the Company's financial instruments that are recognised in the financial statements.

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2022		As at 31st March, 2021	
	Carrying Value	Fair Value	Carrying Value	Fair Value
Financial Assets designated at fair value through profit or loss				
Investment in Equity Instruments and Mutual Funds	148.00	148.00	113.83	113.83
Derivative assets	3.55	3.55	2.13	2.13
Financial Assets designated at amortised cost				
Trade Receivables	140.57	140.57	92.20	92.20
Security and Other Deposits	5.36	5.36	10.62	10.62
Loan to Subsidiaries	263.28	263.28	262.88	262.88
Cash and Cash Equivalents	6.70	6.70	6.65	6.65
Fixed Deposits with Banks includes interest accrued but not due	18.28	18.28	45.92	45.92
Other Financial assets	4.69	4.69	-	-
Total Financial Assets	590.43	590.43	534.23	534.23

Notes

to Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2022		As at 31st March, 2021	
	Carrying Value	Fair Value	Carrying Value	Fair Value
Financial Liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss				
Derivative Liabilities	-	-	3.13	3.13
Financial Guarantee Liability	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05
Financial Liabilities designated at amortised cost				
Borrowings (including current maturities)	476.39	476.39	664.34	664.34
Lease Liabilities	41.95	41.95	44.03	44.03
Trade Payables	146.85	146.85	189.66	189.66
Electricity Duty	132.53	132.53	131.51	131.51
Interest accrued but not due on borrowings	0.12	0.12	1.14	1.14
Unclaimed Dividend	1.13	1.13	1.11	1.11
Earnest Money and Security Deposits	3.80	3.80	2.32	2.32
Liability for Operating and Other Expenses	155.69	155.69	121.81	121.81
Creditors for Capital Goods	10.28	10.28	6.41	6.41
Commission/Remuneration Payable to Directors	-	-	-	-
Payable to Employees	46.42	46.42	21.24	21.24
Other Financial Liabilities	1.33	1.33	1.33	1.33
Total Financial Liabilities	1,016.54	1,016.54	1,188.08	1,188.08

39(b). Fair valuation techniques

The Company maintains policies and procedures to value financial assets and financial liabilities using the best and most relevant data available. The fair values of the financial assets and liabilities are included at the amount that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The following methods and assumptions were used to estimate certain fair values.

- i) The fair values of investment in quoted equity instrument is based on its quoted market price at the reporting date. The fair values of investment in unquoted equity instrument approximates its carrying amount which is the most appropriate estimate of fair value in the absence of recent information to measure fair value.
- ii) The fair values of the mutual funds are based on their published Net Asset Values at the reporting date.
- iii) The fair value of cash and deposits, trade receivables, trade payables and other current financial assets and liabilities approximate their carrying amounts largely due to the short-term maturities of these instruments.
- iv) The fair values of derivatives are based on marked to market valuation statements received from banks with whom the Company has entered into the relevant contracts.

Fair Value hierarchy

The following table provides the fair value measurement hierarchy of Company's asset and liabilities, grouped into Level 1 to Level 3 as described below:

- i) Quoted prices/published NAV (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (level 1). It includes fair value of financial instruments traded in active markets and are based on quoted market prices at the balance sheet date and financial instruments like mutual funds for which net assets value (NAV) is published by mutual fund operators at the balance sheet date.
- ii) Inputs other than quoted prices included within level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (that is, as prices) or indirectly (that is, derived from prices) (level 2). It includes fair value of the financial instruments that are not traded in an active market (for example, over-the-counter derivatives) and are determined by using valuation techniques. These valuation techniques maximise the use of observable market data where it is available and rely as little as possible on the company specific estimates. If all significant inputs required to fair value an instrument are observable, then the instrument is included in level 2.

Notes

to Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

- iii) Inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (that is, unobservable inputs) (level 3). If one or more of the significant inputs is not based on observable market data, the instrument is included in level 3.

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2022			As at 31st March, 2021		
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Financial Assets						
Investment in Equity Instruments and Mutual Funds	147.69	-	0.31	113.48		0.35
Derivative Assets	-	3.55	-	-	2.13	-
Total Financial Assets	147.69	3.55	0.31	113.48	2.13	0.35
Financial Liabilities						
Derivative Liabilities	-	-	-	-	3.13	-
Financial Guarantee Liability	-	0.05	-	-	0.05	-
Total Financial Liabilities	-	0.05	-	-	3.18	-

During the year ended 31st March, 2022 and 31st March, 2021, there were no transfers between level 1 and level 2 fair value measurements and no transfer into and out of level 3 fair value measurements. There is no transaction/balance under level 3.

Following table describes the valuation techniques used and key inputs to valuation for level 2 of the fair value hierarchy, as at 31st March, 2022 and 31st March, 2021:

Particulars	Fair value hierarchy	Valuation technique	Inputs used
Financial Assets			
Derivative Assets			
- Forward Contracts	Level 2	Market valuation techniques	Forward foreign currency exchange rates, interest rates to discount future cash flow
- Unquoted Equity Instruments	Level 3	Net Asset Value	Net Assets value based latest available financial statements.
Investment in Equity Instruments and Mutual Funds	Level 1	Quoted Market Price/Published Net Asset Value	Quoted Market Price for Equity Instruments at the reporting date and published net asset value at the reporting date for mutual funds.
Financial Liabilities			
Financial Guarantee Liability	Level 2	Discounted cash flow of probable cash shortfall	Risk free rate of return as provided by Fixed Income Money Market and Derivatives Association of India (FIMMDA), ICRA transition matrix.

39(c). Derivative Instruments

- (a) The Company uses derivative instruments to hedge foreign currency and interest rate risks and not for speculative purposes. The outstanding contracts entered into by the Company are given below :

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2022			As at 31st March, 2021		
	Nos.	US Dollar equivalent (in Crore)	INR equivalent (in Crore)	Nos.	US Dollar equivalent (in Crore)	INR equivalent (in Crore)
Forward Contracts	89	3.48	272.29	63	1.38	101.44
Cross Currency Swap	-	-	-	2	0.32	23.57

- (b) The foreign currency exposures that are not hedged by a derivative instrument as at year end are given below :

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2022		As at 31st March, 2021	
	Loans Payable	Payable for import of goods	Loans Payable	Payable for import of goods
US Dollar (in Crore)	5.39	0.63	3.80	1.14
NOK (in Crore)	-	-	-	-
INR (in crore)	408.51	47.92	279.52	84.05

Notes

to Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

40. Disclosure pursuant to Indian Accounting Standard 12 - Income Taxes

(i) Numerical reconciliation between tax expense and the product of accounting profit multiplied by the applicable tax rate :

Particulars	(₹ in Crore)	
	Year ended 31st March, 2022	Year ended 31st March, 2021
Tax Expense recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss Account		
Current Tax		
In respect of Current Year	177.78	46.41
Earlier years tax provision written back	(0.38)	-
Deferred Tax		
In respect of the current year	(28.21)	14.23
Total Tax expense charged/(credited) in statement of Profit and loss	149.19	60.64
Tax Expense recognised in Other Comprehensive Income (OCI)		
In respect of the current year	0.45	0.25
The Income tax expenses for the year can be reconciled to the accounting profit as follows:		
Profit Before Taxes (Accounting Profit)	657.06	227.39
Applicable tax rate (as enacted by the relevant Finance Act)	25.168%	34.944%
Computed tax expense	165.37	79.46
Increase/(reduction) in the aforesaid computed tax expense on account of:		
Effect of income that is exempt from tax	-	(22.72)
Effect of earlier year tax	(0.38)	
Effect of expenses not deductible in determining taxable profit	6.33	2.33
Effect of other adjustments(Including effect of Change in Rate of Tax)	(22.58)	1.32
Income tax expense (Current tax + Deferred tax)	148.74	60.39

On 20th September, 2019, the Government of India vide the Taxation Laws (Amendment) Ordinance 2019, inserted Section 115BAA in the Income Tax Act, 1961, which provides domestic companies an option to pay income tax at reduced rate subject to certain conditions. The Company has opted for new Income Tax regime during the quarter ended 31st March, 2022 with effect from 1st April, 2021 in which the effective Income Tax Rate is 25.17%. In earlier tax regime, the effective Income Tax Rate was 34.94%. The tax expenses for the year ended 31st March, 2022 have been provided for at reduced tax rate.

(ii) Movement in Deferred Tax Liabilities/(Assets) :

Particulars	(₹ in Crore)					
	Property, plant and equipment and investment property	Intangible assets	Fair Value Adjustments	Employee Benefits	Others	Total
As at 1st April, 2020	98.05	0.20	(9.62)	(11.68)	(15.91)	61.04
Charged/(credited)						
- to profit or loss	(3.17)	(0.20)	5.92	5.09	6.59	14.23
- to other comprehensive income				(0.25)		(0.25)
As at 31st March, 2021	94.88	-	(3.70)	(6.84)	(9.32)	75.02
Charged/(credited)						
- to profit or loss	(32.96)	-	1.62	0.49	2.64	(28.21)
- to other comprehensive income	-	-	-	(0.45)	-	(0.45)
As at 31st March, 2022	61.92	-	(2.08)	(6.80)	(6.68)	46.36

Notes

to Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

41. Disclosure pursuant to Indian Accounting Standard 19 - Employee Benefits

(a) Defined Contribution Plan:

Contributions under Defined Contribution Plan as recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss by the company are as follows:

Particulars	(₹ in Crore)	
	Year ended 31st March, 2022	Year ended 31st March, 2021
Employer's contribution towards:		
- Provident Fund	3.98	4.00
- Employee Pension Scheme	2.93	2.98
- Employee State Insurance	0.83	0.87
- Superannuation Fund	0.96	0.98

(b) Defined Benefit Plan:

The Company provides for gratuity for employees as per the Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972. The amount of gratuity payable on retirement/termination is the employees last drawn basic salary per month computed proportionately for 15 days salary multiplied for the number of years of service.

The following table sets out the details of amount recognised in the financial statements in respect of employee benefit schemes:

(i) The amounts recognised in the Balance Sheet are as under:

Particulars	(₹ in Crore)			
	Gratuity Funded		Gratuity Unfunded	
	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
Present value of obligation	36.30	35.73	11.36	8.24
Fair value of plan assets	(33.45)	(31.06)		-
Net (Assets)/liabilities recognised in balance sheet	2.85	4.67		-
Non-Current	-	-	9.42	6.90
Current	2.85	4.67	1.94	1.34

(ii) Changes in present value of obligation:

Particulars	(₹ in Crore)			
	Gratuity Funded		Gratuity Unfunded	
	2021-22	2020-21	2021-22	2020-21
Present value of obligation at the beginning of the year	35.73	34.89	8.24	6.81
Interest cost	2.31	2.25	0.54	0.45
Current service cost	2.32	2.31	0.89	0.58
Past service cost	-	-	-	-
Benefits paid	(3.53)	(3.36)	(0.66)	(0.62)
Actuarial (gain)/loss on obligation	(0.53)	(0.36)	2.34	1.02
Present value of obligation as at the end of the year	36.30	35.73	11.36	8.24

Notes

to Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

(iii) Changes in plan assets:

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	Gratuity		Gratuity	
	Funded		Unfunded	
	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
Fair value of plan assets as at the beginning of the year	31.06	23.60	-	-
Return on plan assets	2.12	1.79	-	-
Contributions	3.77	9.06	-	-
Benefits paid	(3.54)	(3.35)	-	-
Actuarial gain/(loss) on plan assets	0.03	(0.04)	-	-
Fair value of plan assets as at the end of the year	33.45	31.06	-	-

(iv) Recognised in profit and loss

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	Gratuity		Gratuity	
	Funded		Unfunded	
	Year ended 31st March, 2022	Year ended 31st March, 2021	Year ended 31st March, 2022	Year ended 31st March, 2021
Current service cost	2.32	2.31	0.89	0.58
Past service cost	-	-	-	-
Net interest cost	2.31	0.46	0.54	0.45

(v) Recognised in other comprehensive income

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	Year ended 31st March, 2022	Year ended 31st March, 2021
Remeasurement actuarial gain/(loss)	(1.78)	(0.70)

(vi) Principle actuarial assumptions at the Balance Sheet date are as follows:

Particulars	Gratuity		Gratuity	
	Funded		Unfunded	
	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
Discount rate per annum compounded	7.28%	6.81%	7.28%	6.81%
Rate of increase in salaries	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%
Rate of return on plan assets	7.28%	6.81%	-	-
Expected average remaining working lives of employees (years)	14.60	14.82	15.54	14.97
Withdrawal rates	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%
Mortality table	Standard table: Indian Assured Lives Mortality (2012-2014) Ultimate	Standard table: Indian Assured Lives Mortality (2012-2014) Ultimate	Standard table: Indian Assured Lives Mortality (2012-2014) Ultimate	Standard table: Indian Assured Lives Mortality (2012-2014) Ultimate

Note : In the absence of detailed information regarding plan assets which is funded with insurance companies, the composition of each major category of plan assets, the percentage and amount for each category of the fair value of plan assets has not been disclosed.

Notes

to Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

(vii) Risk exposure

These plans are exposed to the actuarial risks such as investment risk, interest rate risk, longevity risk and salary risk.

Investment risk : The present value of the defined benefit plan liability (denominated in Indian Rupee) is calculated using a discount rate which is determined by reference to market yields on government bonds at the end of the reporting period. For other defined benefit plans, the discount rate is determined by reference to market yields at the end of the reporting period on high quality corporate bonds when there is a deep market for such bonds; if the return on plan asset is below this rate, it will create a plan deficit.

Interest risk: A decrease in the bond interest rate will increase the plan liability; however, this will be partially offset by an increase in the return on the plan assets.

Longevity risk: The present value of the defined benefit plan liability is calculated by reference to the best estimate of the mortality of plan participants both during and after their employment. An increase in the life expectancy of the plan participants will increase the plan's liability.

Salary risk: The present value of the defined benefit plan liability is calculated by reference to the future salaries of plan participants. As such, an increase in the salary of the plan participants will increase the plan's liability.

(viii) Sensitivity Analysis

Sensitivity analysis on effect on Defined Benefit Obligations on changes in significant assumptions are as follows:-

(₹ in Crore)			
Particulars	Change in assumption	Effect on Gratuity obligation - Funded	Effect on Gratuity obligation- Unfunded
For the year ended 31st March, 2022			
Discount rate	+1%	(1.65)	(0.74)
	-1%	1.85	0.85
Salary rate	+1%	1.98	0.92
	-1%	(1.80)	(0.82)
Attrition rate	+1%	0.24	0.14
	-1%	(0.26)	(0.15)

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	Change in assumption	Effect on Gratuity obligation - Funded	Effect on Gratuity obligation- Unfunded
For the year ended 31st March, 2021			
Discount rate	+1%	(1.66)	(0.47)
	-1%	1.87	0.53
Salary rate	+1%	1.99	0.58
	-1%	(1.81)	(0.52)
Attrition rate	+1%	0.19	0.06
	-1%	(0.21)	(0.07)

The above sensitivity analysis is based on a change in an assumption while holding all other assumptions constant. In practice, this is unlikely to occur, and changes in some of the assumptions may be correlated. When calculating the sensitivity of the defined benefit obligation to significant actuarial assumptions the same method (projected unit credit method) has been applied as when calculating the defined benefit obligation recognised within the Balance Sheet. The methods and type of assumptions used in preparing the sensitivity analysis did not change compared to prior year.

(ix) Maturity profile of defined benefit obligation:

(₹ in Crore)	
Within 1 year	11.41
1-2 year	5.28
2-3 year	5.99
3-4 year	4.35
4-5 year	4.31
5-10 years	18.51

Presentation in the Statement of Profit and Loss, Other Comprehensive Income and Balance Sheet.

Gratuity is in the nature of defined benefit plans and re-measurement gains/(losses) on defined benefit plans are shown under OCI as 'Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss', including the income tax effect on the same.

Expense for service cost, net interest on net defined benefit liability/(asset) is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Ind AS 19 does not require segregation of net defined liability/(asset) into current and non-current, however net defined liability/(asset) is bifurcated into current and non-current portions in the balance sheet, as per Ind AS 1 on "Presentation of Financial Statements".

Notes

to Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

42. Disclosure pursuant to Indian Accounting Standard 24 - Related Party Disclosures

(a) Names of Related Parties :

(i) Parent Entity	Country of Origin
B. Panda Trust (through Mr. Subhrakant Panda, Trustee)	India
(ii) Subsidiaries	Country of Origin
1 Utkal Coal Ltd.	India
2 IMFA Alloys Finlease Ltd.	India
3 Indmet Mining Pte. Ltd.	Singapore
4 PT. Sumber Rahayu Indah [Subsidiary of Indmet Mining Pte. Ltd.]	Indonesia
(iii) Associate	
Ferro Chrome Producers Association (registered under Section 8 of the Act)	India
(iv) Key Management Personnel (KMP)	Designation
1 Mr. Nalini Ranjan Mohanty	Non-Executive Chairman (From 26th July, 2021)
	Non-Executive Independent Director (Till 25th July, 2021)
2 Major Rabinarayan Misra (Retd.)	Non-Executive Chairman (Till 25th July, 2021)
3 Mr. Baijayant Panda	Vice Chairman
4 Mr. Subhrakant Panda	Managing Director
5 Mr. Jayant Kumar Misra	Director (Corporate) & COO (Till 27th October, 2021)
6 Mr. Chitta Ranjan Ray	Whole-time Director
7 Mr. Sudhir Prakash Mathur	Non-Executive Independent Director
8 Mr. Bijoy Kumar Das	Non-Executive Independent Director
9 Mrs. Latha Ravindran	Non-Executive Independent Director
10 Mr. Stefan Georg Amrein	Non-Executive Non-Independent Director
11 Mr. Prem Khandelwal	CFO & Company Secretary
12 Mr. Bijayananda Mohapatra	Chief Operating Officer (From 28th Oct. 2021)
(v) Close family members (Relatives) of KMP	
1 Mrs. Jagi Mangat Panda - Wife of Mr. Baijayant Panda.	
2 Mrs. Shaifalika Panda - Wife of Mr. Subhrakant Panda.	
3 Mrs. Nivedita Ganapathi - Sister of Mr. Baijayant Panda and Mr. Subhrakant Panda.	
4 Ms. Paramita Panda - Sister of Mr. Baijayant Panda and Mr. Subhrakant Panda.	
(vi) Other entities with whom transactions have taken place during the year	
1 UMSL Ltd.	
2 Esquire Realtors Pvt. Ltd.	
3 Kishangarh Environmental Development Action Pvt. Ltd.	
4 Odisha Television Ltd.	
5 Nuvion Consulting	
6 Rutayan Ila Trust	
7 Bansidhar & Ila Panda Foundation	
8 Utkal Charitable Trust	
9 Indian Metals Public Charitable Trust	
10 Raila Enterprises Pvt. Ltd.	
11 Barabati Realtors Pvt. Ltd.	
12 Litec Aktiengesellschaft	
13 Shaisah Foundation	Entities controlled or jointly controlled or under significant influence of KMP and/or close family members of KMP

Notes

to Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

(b) Summary of Transactions with Related Parties

(Figures in brackets represent corresponding amounts of previous years)

(₹ in Crore)

Sl. No.	Nature of Transactions	Parent entity	Subsidiaries	KMP	Close family members (Relatives) of KMP	Entities controlled or jointly controlled or under significant influence of KMP and/or close family members of KMP
1	Dividend Paid	16.70 (4.18)	- (-)	0.78 (0.19)	0.78 (0.19)	0.01 (0.00)
2	Dividend Received	- (-)	1.73 (1.73)	- (-)	- (-)	- (-)
3	Purchase of Raw Material and Stores	- (-)	- (-)	- (-)	- (-)	- (0.06)
4	Services Received	- (-)	- (-)	0.52 (0.52)	0.01 (0.01)	84.71 (86.65)
5	Service Rendered	- (-)	0.01 (-)	- (-)	- (-)	0.16 (0.13)
6 a	Remuneration including commission	- (-)	- (-)	45.42 (17.25)	0.56 (0.49)	- (-)
6 b	Gratuity and Leave Encashment	- (-)	- (-)	7.53 (7.57)	0.14 (0.14)	- (-)
7	Sitting Fees	- (-)	- (-)	0.05 (0.04)	- (-)	- (-)
8	Donations Given	- (-)	- (-)	- (-)	- (-)	10.75 (1.88)
9	Corporate Social Responsibility expenses	- (-)	- (-)	- (-)	- (-)	1.76 (6.10)
10	Lease rentals paid	- (-)	3.96 (3.96)	- (-)	- (-)	- (-)
11	Loan Given	- (-)	0.14 (0.14)	- (-)	- (-)	- (-)
12.	Loan repayment received	- (-)	- (0.93)	- (-)	- (-)	- (-)
13	Reimbursement of Expenses	- (-)	- (-)	- (-)	- (-)	0.05 (0.03)
14 a	Outstanding balances as at 31st March, 2022					
	a. Receivables	-	263.29	0.11	-	0.45
	b. Payables	-	28.50	35.67	0.16	12.15
	c. Guarantees given	-	-	-	-	10.56
14 b	Outstanding balances as at 31st March, 2021					
	a. Receivables	-	262.88	0.11	-	0.05
	b. Payables	-	29.32	10.79	0.05	7.90
	c. Guarantees given	-	-	-	-	12.13

Outstanding balances receivable at the year end are unsecured and settlement occurs in cash.

Outstanding balance payable in respect of assets taken by the Company under finance lease is secured. The terms of payment carry an interest rate of 9% p.a.

Notes

to Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

(c) Disclosure in respect of Material Related Party Transactions during the period (excluding reimbursements):

1. Dividend Paid to B Panda Trust ₹ 16.70 Crore (Previous Year : ₹ 4.18 Crore).
2. Dividend received from IMFA Alloys Finlease Limited ₹ 1.73 Crore (Previous Year: ₹ 1.73 Crore).
3. Services Received includes services from UMSL Ltd. ₹ 76.95 Crore (Previous Year: ₹ 81.35 Crore).
4. Services Rendered includes services to UMSL Ltd. ₹ 0.16 Crore (Previous Year: ₹ 0.13 Crore).
5. Purchase of Raw materials and stores from UMSL Ltd ₹ Nil (Previous Year: ₹ 0.06 Crore).
6. Remuneration includes amount paid to Mr. Baijyant Panda ₹ 20.41 Crore (Previous Year: ₹ 6.89 Crore), Mr. Subhrakant Panda ₹ 21.10 Crore (Previous Year: ₹ 7.39 Crore), Mr. Jayant Kumar Misra ₹ 1.02 Crore (Previous Year: ₹ 1.09 Crore), Mr. Chitta Ranjan Ray ₹ 0.96 Crore (Previous Year: ₹ 0.68 Crore), Mr. Prem Khandelwal ₹ 1.05 Crore (Previous Year: ₹ 0.71 Crore), Mr. Bijayananda Mohapatra ₹ 0.28 Crore (Previous Year: Nil).
7. Donations includes amount given to Bansidhar & Ila Panda Foundation ₹ 9.23 Crore (Previous year: ₹ 1.78 Crore) and Indian Metals and Public charitable trust ₹ 0.80 Crore (Previous Year: ₹ 0.10 Crore).
8. Corporate Social Responsibility Expenses include amount given to Bansidhar & Ila Panda Foundation of ₹ 1.76 Crore (Previous year: ₹ 5.90 Crore) and Indian Metals and Public charitable trust Nil (Previous Year: ₹ 0.20 Crore).
9. Lease rentals paid to IMFA Alloys Finlease Limited amounted ₹ 3.96 Crore (Previous year: ₹ 3.96 Crore).
10. Loan given includes amount paid to Utkal Coal Limited ₹ 0.14 Crore (Previous Year: ₹ 0.14 Crore).
11. Loan repayment received includes amount from Utkal Coal Limited ₹ Nil (Previous Year: ₹ 0.93 Crore).
12. Guarantee provided to Bank for loan availed by Bansidhar & Ila Panda Foundation for Loan availed ₹ 10.16 Crore (Previous Year: ₹ 12.13 Crore).

(d) Compensation to Key Management Personnel

The compensation to key management personnel during the year as follows:-

Particulars	Year Ended	
	31st March, 2022	31st March, 2021
Short Term Employee Benefits	45.47	17.29
Post-Employment Benefits	7.53	7.57
	53.00	24.86

(₹ in Crore)

43. The Company holds 79.2% equity in Utkal Coal Ltd (UCL), as SPV which was allotted the Utkal 'C' coal block that was subsequently cancelled by the virtue of an order of the Hon'ble Supreme Court. Litigation pertaining to compensation for leased land was finally dropped after the Central Government reinitiated the auction process. The company has filed a petition in the Hon'ble Delhi High Court in March, 2020 praying for early determination and payment of compensation which is being heard. Meanwhile, the Utkal 'C' coal block has been reallocated to a Public Limited Company in last auction (13th tranche). Hence, UCL is hopeful of receiving compensation amount pending which no accounting adjustments have been made in its books of accounts; therefore, no provision is considered necessary against the Company's net exposure in UCL as at 31st March, 2022 amounting to ₹ 111.42 Crore equity and ₹ 263.28 Crore unsecured loan.

44. In view of the circumstances detailed above in Note No. 43 and considering the probability that the Company will collect the consideration to which it is entitled to, with effect from 1st October, 2014, the Company had postponed recognition of income from interest on unsecured loan given to UCL. The interest income would be considered as revenue in the year of settlement of compensation.

45. Disputes between the Company and Grid Corporation of Orissa Ltd. ("GRIDCO") relating to the methodology for billing of power drawn during period of grid disturbance etc. were settled in favour of the Company vide a unanimous award of an Arbitral Tribunal dated

Notes

to Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

23rd March, 2008, by virtue of which GRIDCO was directed to pay ₹ 57.07 lakhs along with interest and ₹ 30 lakhs towards costs. Subsequently, GRIDCO filed a petition before the District Judge, Bhubaneswar objecting the award and obtained an interim stay on the operation of the said award. The Company filed its objection thereto on 19th February, 2009 and the Court of the District Judge, Bhubaneswar pronounced judgement dated 8th January, 2018 in favour of the Company dismissing the petition filed by GRIDCO. Subsequently, GRIDCO filed an appeal before Hon'ble High Court of Orissa challenging the award, which is pending.

46. In the arbitration proceedings relating to a party's conversion contract, an interim award was passed on 9th January, 2003 upholding issues in the Company's favour, without quantification of the amount payable to the Company towards its various claims of losses/damages, which is to be determined by the appointment of a Chartered Accountant or other expert. The Party filed a petition before the Hon'ble High Court at Calcutta on 4th February, 2004 praying to set aside the interim award and the Company filed its objection thereto. The matter is pending before the Hon'ble High Court at Calcutta.
47. Pursuant to the order of Hon'ble Orissa High Court dated 21st April, 2005, the Company was paying electricity duty @ 6 paise per unit to the Govt. of Orissa and keeping the differential duty @ 14 paise per unit in a separate 'no lien account' till final disposal of its writ petition. The Hon'ble Orissa High Court disposed of the said writ petition vide judgment dated 6th May, 2010 by directing the Company to deposit the differential amount of duty lying in no lien account with the State Exchequer. The Company preferred an appeal before the Hon'ble Supreme Court of India against the judgment of Orissa High Court. The Hon'ble Supreme Court vide its order dated 7th February, 2011 directed the company to continue the payment in the same manner but to deposit the differential amount of 14 paise per unit in an Escrow account instead of 'no lien account' till final disposal of the appeal. Accordingly, the Company paid the balance 14 paise per unit in an escrow account (non-interest bearing current account) with State Bank of India from January, 2011. Subsequently, based on a direction received on 9th January, 2015 from Govt. of Odisha, the Company kept the Escrow amount in an interest bearing fixed deposit linked to escrow current account with effect from 21st March, 2015. On the principles of prudence, the Company fully provided for Electricity Duty @ 20 paise per unit in its books of account, on accrual basis till September, 2015. Subsequent to the Department of Energy, Govt. of Odisha's Notification No. 8309 dated 1st October, 2015, wherein the amended rate of Electricity Duty for a Captive Power Generator was specified at par with that of a Licensee, the Company is paying the applicable duty @ 30 paise per unit to the Govt. of Odisha with effect from October, 2015. Further, Department of Energy, Govt. of Odisha vide notification No. 3442 dated 12th May, 2017 has enhanced the rate of Electricity Duty from 30 paise to 55 paise per unit for a Captive Power Generator and the Company continues to pay the enhanced duty.
48. The Company had filed a petition before the Hon'ble Orissa High Court under Section 392 of the Companies Act, 1956 to modify the Scheme of Arrangement & Amalgamation and to confirm the reduction of share capital by cancellation of 3,49,466 equity shares of ₹ 10/- each held by erstwhile 'ICCL Shareholders Trust'. The petition was approved by the Hon'ble High Court vide its order dated 16th March, 2011 and registered with the Registrar of Companies (ROC), Orissa on 1st April, 2011. Accordingly, the paid up equity share capital reduced from ₹ 26,32,65,190/- divided into 2,63,26,519 equity shares of ₹ 10/- each to ₹ 25,97,70,530/- divided into 2,59,77,053 equity shares of ₹ 10/- each. Subsequently, several shareholders challenged the reduction of share capital before a Division Bench of the Hon'ble High Court which, vide its judgment dated 19th July, 2011, directed the Company, inter alia, to restore the aforesaid shares to the Trust and allot it to interested shareholders. The Company then moved the Hon'ble Supreme Court which issued notice in the matter and granted interim stay on the subscription or cancellation of the said 3,49,466 shares.
49. As per Ind AS 108 on "Operating Segments", segment information has been provided under the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements as Note No. 36.

Notes

to Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

50. Expenditure incurred on Corporate Social Responsibility activities is as follows:

	Year ended 31st March, 2022	Year ended 31st March, 2021
i) Amount required to be spent by the Company during the year	1.75	2.19
ii) Amount approved by the Board during the Year	1.76	10.12
iii) Amount of Expenditure Incurred	1.76	6.21
iv) Shortfall at the end of the year	-	-
v) Total of Previous years shortfall	-	-
vi) Reason for Shortfall	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
vii) Nature of CSR Activities	Health Care & Community Development, Education & Skill Development, Infrastructure Development	
viii) Details of Related Party Transactions:		
- Contribution to trust controlled by the Company	1.76	6.10
- Payable as at the end of the year	-	0.16
ix) Where a provision is made with respect to a liability incurred by entering into a contractual obligation, the movements in the provision:	Not Applicable	

51. Disclosure under Ind AS 115 Revenue from Contracts with Customers

(i) Disaggregation of revenue

The table below presents disaggregated revenues from contracts with customers for the year ended March 31, 2022 by offerings and contract-type.

	(₹ in Crore)	
Particulars	Year ended 31st March, 2022	Year ended 31st March, 2021
Type of product		
Ferro Chrome	2,563.82	1,806.23
Fly Ash Bricks	1.03	1.46
Low Density Aggregate	0.07	0.04
Total	2,564.92	1,807.73

Total revenues from contracts with customers

	(₹ in Crore)	
Particulars	Year ended 31st March, 2022	Year ended 31st March, 2021
Revenue from customers based in India	123.21	102.44
Revenue from customers based outside India	2,441.71	1,705.29
Total	2,564.92	1,807.73

Sale by performance obligations

	(₹ in Crore)	
Particulars	Year ended 31st March, 2022	Year ended 31st March, 2021
Upon delivery	922.69	635.39
Upon shipment	1,642.23	1,172.34
Total	2,564.92	1,807.73

Notes

to Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

Timing of Revenue Recognition

Particulars	(₹ in Crore)	
	Year ended 31st March, 2022	Year ended 31st March, 2021
Revenue of goods transferred to customers at a point in time	2,564.92	1,807.73
Revenue of goods transferred to customers over time	-	-
Total	2,564.92	1,807.73

(ii) Trade receivables and Contract Balances

The company classifies the right to consideration in exchange for deliverables as receivable.

The balances of trade receivables and advance from customers at the beginning and end of the reporting period have been disclosed at note no 11 & 26 respectively.

The revenue recognised during the year ended 31st March, 2022 includes revenue against advances from customers amounting to ₹ 1.50 Crores at the beginning of the year.

(iii) Performance obligations and remaining performance obligations

The remaining performance obligation disclosure provides the aggregate amount of the transaction price yet to be recognised as at the end of the reporting period and the explanation as to when the Company expects to recognise these amounts in revenue.

The aggregate value of performance obligations that are completely or partially unsatisfied as at March 31, 2022 is Nil.

52. Title deed of Immovable property not held in the name of the Company

(₹ in Crore)						
Relevant Line item in the Balance sheet	Description of item of Property	Gross Carrying Value	Title deeds held in the name of Company	Weather title deed holder is a promoter, Director, or relatives of promoter/director or employee of promoter/director	Property held since which date	Reason for not being held in the name of the company
Property, Plant & Equipment	Free Hold Land	0.02	Indian Metal Carbide Limited (IMCL)	No	1st April, 2018	The deed of conveyance is in the erstwhile name of subsidiary which had amalgamated with the company.

53. Ratio Analysis and its elements

Particulars	Numerator	Denominator	31st March, 2022	31st March, 2021	% change from 31st March, 2021 to 31st March, 2022	Units
Current ratio	Current assets	Current liabilities	1.61	1.56	3.55%	Times
Debt equity ratio	Total debt	Total equity	0.30	0.58	-48.05%	Times
Debt service coverage ratio	Earnings available for debt service	Debt service	2.13	6.26	-65.97%	Times
Return on equity	Net profit after tax	Average total equity	35%	15%	139.19%	Percent
Inventory turnover ratio	Cost of good sold	Average inventory	2.06	2.13	-3.44%	Times
Trade receivable turnover ratio	Net credit sales	Average debtor	22.04	28.95	-23.88%	Times
Trade payables turnover ratio	Purchase	Average trade payable	6.63	4.53	46.33%	Times
Net capital turnover ratio	Net sales	Working capital	4.88	4.36	11.82%	Times
Net profit ratio	Net profit after tax	Net sales	20%	9%	116.82%	Percent
Return on capital employed	Earning before interest and taxes	Capital employed	32%	14%	129.71%	Percent
Return on investment	Income generated from invested funds	Average invested funds	2%	1%	100.00%	Percent

Notes

to Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

Reasons for more than 25% increase/(decrease) in above ratios

Particulars	Reason for Change
Current ratio	Not Significant
Debt-Equity ratio	The Change in ratio is due to prepayment of terms loans during the year which has lead to reduction in borrowings vis a vis the previous year and there is a increase in the equity during the year on account of good profits earned by the Company.
Debt service coverage ratio	The Change in ratio is due to prepayment of terms loans during the year which has lead to reduction in debt.
Return on equity ratio	The change in ratio is due to good profit earned by the Company during the year on account of significant increase in average selling price of Ferro Chrome.
Inventory turnover ratio	Not Significant.
Trade receivable turnover ratio	Not Significant.
Trade payable turnover ratio	The change in ratio is due to increase in purchase on account of increase in turnover and reduction in trade payable on account of payments made.
Net capital turnover ratio	Not Significant.
Net profit ratio	The change in ratio is due to good profit earned by the Company during the year on account of significant increase in average selling price of Ferro Chrome.
Return on capital employed	The change in ratio is due to good profit earned by the Company during the year on account of significant increase in average selling price of Ferro Chrome which has increased the total equity and the company has also prepaid the terms loans during the year which has lead to reduction in total debt.
Return on investment	The change in ratio is due to gain on sale/fair valuation of investment in mutual funds.

54. Relationship with the Struck off Company

For the year ended 31st March, 2022

(₹ in Crore)

Name of the Struck off company	Nature of transactions	Transactions during the year 31st March, 2022	Balance outstanding as on 31st March, 2022	Relationship with the struck off company
Yians Power Solutions Pvt. Ltd	Payables	0.02	-	Vendor
Kilburn Power Gear Limited	Payables	0.08	-	Vendor

For the year ended 31st March, 2021

(₹ in Crore)

Name of the Struck off company	Nature of transactions	Transactions during the year 31st March,2021	Balance outstanding as on 31st March,2021	Relationship with the struck off company
Kilburn Power Gear Limited	Payables	0.03	-	Vendor

55. The Company has taken necessary steps for surrender of Nuasahi Chromite Mines. Consequently, the total assets amounting to ₹ 2.21 Crore which are no more usable by the Company have been written off during the financial year 2020-21. Against this write off, there was impairment provision of ₹ 2.63 Crore has been created in financial year 2019-20; thus the excess provision of ₹ 0.42. Crore has been reversed in FY 2020-21.

Notes

to Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

56. Changes in liabilities arising from financing activities

Particulars	(₹ in Crore)	
	Year ended 31st March, 2022	Year ended 31st March, 2021
(i) Long Term Borrowings		
Opening balance	383.66	428.62
Amount borrowed during the year	6.85	7.97
Amount repaid during the year	(382.90)	(55.19)
Amortised cost adjustment	6.27	2.26
Foreign exchange difference	-	-
Closing balance	13.88	383.66
(ii) Lease obligations:		
Opening Balance	44.03	45.71
Additions	1.01	1.06
Finance cost accrued during the year	4.03	4.19
Payment for Leases	(7.12)	(6.93)
Closing balance	41.95	44.03
(iii) Short-term borrowings		
Opening balance	280.68	268.38
Amount borrowed / (repaid) during the year (net)	181.83	14.32
Foreign Exchange difference	-	(2.02)
Closing balance	462.51	280.68

57. Leases

The following is the movement of lease liabilities for the year ended 31st March, 2022

Particulars	(₹ in Crore)	
	Year ended 31st March, 2022	Year ended 31st March, 2021
Opening Balance	44.03	45.71
Additions	1.01	1.06
Finance cost accrued during the year	4.03	4.19
Payment for leases	(7.12)	(6.93)
Closing balance	41.95	44.03

Maturity analysis of lease liabilities

Maturity analysis – contractual undiscounted cash flows

Particulars	(₹ in Crore)	
	Year ended 31st March, 2022	Year ended 31st March, 2021
Less than one year	2.17	2.87
One to five years	9.63	6.93
More than five years	30.15	34.23
Total undiscounted lease liabilities at 31st March, 2022	41.95	44.03

Notes

to Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

Discounted Cash flows

Particulars	(₹ in Crore)	
	Year ended 31st March, 2022	Year ended 31st March, 2021
Current	2.17	2.87
Non-Current	39.78	41.16
Lease liabilities as at March 31, 2022	41.95	44.03

Rental expenses recorded as short-term leases under Ind AS 116, during the year ended 31st March, 2022 is ₹ 11.13 Crore (Previous year: ₹ 18.51 Crore).

The incremental borrowing rate of 9% p.a. to 9.9% p.a. has been applied to lease liabilities recognised in the Standalone Balance Sheet.

Total cash outflow for leases of ₹ 18.25 Crore and ₹ 25.44 Crore for the year ended 31st March, 2022 and 2021 respectively including cash outflow for short term and low value lease.

Rental Income on the assets given on operating lease is ₹ 2.31 Crore (Previous year: ₹ 0.45 Crore).

58. Exceptional Items constitute the following expense/(income):

Particulars	(₹ in Crore)	
	Year ended 31st March, 2022	Year ended 31st March, 2021
(a) Investment in Utkal Green Energy Limited (UGEL) "a subsidiary" written off during the year	-	1.06
Less: Impairment loss allowances already made	-	(1.06)
	-	-

59. The Company has considered the possible effects that may result from COVID-19 on the carrying amounts of financial assets, inventory, receivables, loans and advances, property plant and equipment, intangibles etc. as well as liabilities accrued. The Company has further evaluated the impact of COVID-19 resulting from (i) the possibility of constraints to fulfil its performance obligations under the contract with customers and (ii) termination or deferment of contracts by customers. In developing the assumptions relating to the possible future uncertainties in the economic conditions because of this pandemic, the Company has used internal and external information. Having reviewed the underlying data and based on current estimates, the Company does not expect any material impact on the carrying amount of these assets and liabilities. Due to the nature of the pandemic, the Company will continue to monitor developments to identify significant uncertainties relating to revenue in future periods. The impact of COVID-19 on the Company's financial statements may differ from that estimated as at the date of approval of these financial statements and the Company will continue to closely monitor any material changes to future economic conditions. The Company has also evaluated the impact of the same on the aforementioned risks i.e. credit risk, liquidity

risk, market risk, currency risk and interest risk and does not foresee any material impact on account of the same. However, the Company is closely monitoring the situation for any future impact.

60. The Parliament of India has approved the Code of Social Security, 2020 (the Code) which may impact the contributions by the company towards provident fund, gratuity and ESIC. The Code has been published in the Gazette of India however, the effective date has not yet been notified. The Company will assess the impact of the Code when it comes into effect and will record any related impact in the period the Code becomes effective, if any.

61. The Board of Directors of the Company has declared interim dividend of ₹ 5/- per share (face value of ₹ 10/- each) for the financial year 2021-22 in its meeting held on 26th October, 2021. The Board of Directors of the Company have proposed final dividend of ₹ 7.50/- per share (face value of ₹ 10/- each) for the financial year 2021-22 in its meeting held on 24th May, 2022.

62. Other Statutory Information:

(i) The Company does not have Benami Property, where any proceeding has been initiated or pending against the Company for holding any Benami property.

Notes

to Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

- (ii) The Company has not traded or invested in crypto currency or virtual currency during the financial year.
 - (iii) The Company has not advanced or loaned or invested funds in any other person(s) or entity(ies) including foreign entities(Intermediaries) with the understanding that the intermediary shall:
 - (a) Directly or indirectly lend or invest in other person(s) or entity(ies) identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Company(Ultimate Beneficiaries) or
 - (b) Provide any guarantee, security or the like to or on behalf of the ultimate beneficiaries
 - (iv) The Company has not received any funds from any person(s) or entity(ies), including foreign entities(Funding Party) with the understanding(whether recorded in writing or otherwise) the Company shall:
 - (a) Directly or indirectly lend or invest in other person(s) or entity(ies) identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Funding Party Company (Ultimate Beneficiaries) or
 - (b) Provide any guarantee, security or the like to or on behalf of the ultimate beneficiaries
 - (v) The Company does not have any such transaction which is not recorded in the books of accounts that has been surrendered or disclosed as income during the year in the tax assessments under the Income Tax Act 1961 (such as search, survey or any other relevant provisions of the Income Tax Act, 1961.
 - (vi) The company has filed all the required quarterly return statements of current assets with the bank as per covenants of the Sanction of Working Capital Limit which are in agreement with the books of accounts and there are no material discrepancies in the same.
- 63.** The MCA vide notification dated 24th March, 2021 has amended Schedule III to the Companies Act, 2013 in respect of certain disclosures. Amendments are applicable from 1st April, 2021. The Company has incorporated the changes as per the said amendment in the financial statements and has also changed comparative numbers wherever it is applicable.
- 64.** Previous year/period figures have been regrouped/ rearranged, wherever considered necessary, to make them comparable with those of current year.

For **SCV & Co. LLP**

Chartered Accountants

ICAI Firm Registration No. 000235N / N500089

Rajiv Puri

Partner

Membership No. 084318

Place: New Delhi

Date: 24th May, 2022

Subhrakant Panda

Managing Director

(DIN: 00171845)

Place: Bhubaneswar

Date: 24th May, 2022

Chitta Ranjan Ray

Whole-time Director

(DIN- 00241059)

Place: Bhubaneswar

Date: 24th May, 2022

Prem Khandelwal

CFO & Company Secretary

Place: Bhubaneswar

Date: 24th May, 2022

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Independent Auditor's Report

To The Members of
Indian Metals and Ferro Alloys Limited

Report on the Audit of the Consolidated Ind AS Financial Statements

Opinion

We have audited the accompanying Consolidated Ind AS financial statements of **INDIAN METALS AND FERRO ALLOYS LIMITED** ("the Holding Company or the Company") and its subsidiaries (the Company and its subsidiaries together referred to as "the Group") which comprise the Consolidated Balance Sheet as at 31st March, 2022, the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss (including the statement of Other Comprehensive Income), the Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity and the Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows for the year then ended, and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information (hereinafter referred to as "the Consolidated Ind AS financial statements").

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, and based on the consideration of reports of the other auditors on separate financial information of the subsidiaries referred to in the Other Matters section below, the aforesaid Consolidated Ind AS financial statements give the information required by the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the Consolidated state of affairs of the Group as at 31st March, 2022, their Consolidated profit including other comprehensive income, their Consolidated changes in equity and their Consolidated cash flows for the year then ended.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit of the Consolidated Ind AS financial statements in accordance with the Standards on Auditing (SAs), as specified under section 143(10) of the Act. Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the 'Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Ind AS Financial Statements' section of our report. We are independent of the Group in accordance with the 'Code of Ethics' issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the Consolidated Ind AS financial statements under the provisions of the Act and the Rules thereunder, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance

with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Consolidated Ind AS financial statements.

Material Uncertainty Related to Going Concern

We draw attention to the following "Material Uncertainty Related to Going Concern" paragraph to the Independent Auditor's report dated 23rd May, 2022 on the separate financial statements of Utkal Coal Limited, a subsidiary of the Company, for the financial year ended 31st March, 2022 reproduced by us as under -

"As more fully explained in Note 21 to the separate financial statements of subsidiary (Note 38 to the consolidated Ind AS financial statements) which indicates that due to the events or conditions as mentioned in the said Note, material uncertainty exists that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern."

The Opinion of the auditor of the said company is not modified in respect of this matter. Our opinion is also not modified in respect of this matter.

Emphasis of Matter

We draw attention to the following matters in the Notes to the Consolidated Ind AS financial statements:

- a) Note No. 38 to the Consolidated Ind AS financial statements relating to the Company's exposure in a subsidiary and non-recognition of income from interest on unsecured loan given to the subsidiary, respectively. These matters have arisen out of the cancellation of allotment of the coal block being held by the subsidiary vide the Hon'ble Supreme Court of India's Order dated 24th September, 2014 and the subsequent events in connection therewith.
- b) Note No. 55 to the Consolidated Ind AS financial statements, which describes the uncertainties and the impact of COVID-19 pandemic on the Group's operations, recoverability of receivables and other assets and management's evaluation of the future performance of the Group. In view of the uncertain economic environment, a definitive assessment of the impact on the subsequent periods is dependent upon circumstances as they evolve.

Our opinion is not modified in respect of these matters.

Key Audit Matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significant in our audit of the Consolidated financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the Consolidated Ind AS financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.

Key Audit Matter Description	How the matter was addressed
<p>A. Evaluation of uncertain tax Positions (as described in Note 34 A (a) to the Consolidated Ind AS financial statements)</p> <p>The Holding Company has material uncertain tax positions including matters under dispute which involves significant judgment to determine the possible outcome of these disputes.</p>	<p>Our Procedures included, but were not limited to, the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> We obtained details of completed tax assessments and demands till the year ended March 31, 2022 from the management. We involved our internal experts to evaluate the management's underlying assumptions in estimating the tax provision and the possible outcome of the disputes. Our internal experts also considered legal precedence and other rulings in evaluating management's position on these uncertain tax positions. We discussed with management's tax team to understand the status of all significant provisions, and any changes to management's judgements in the year. We read correspondence with tax authorities and Company's external tax advisors/lawyers to evaluate our assessment of recorded estimates and evaluate the completeness of the provisions recorded and whether any change was required to management's position on these uncertainties. Assessed and validated the adequacy and appropriateness of the disclosures made by the management in the standalone Ind AS financial statements.
<p>B. Pending litigations including litigation for electricity duty and excess extraction of minerals (as described in Note 34A (b), 40, 41 and 42 to the Consolidated Ind AS financial statements)</p> <p>The Holding Company is subject to number of claims and litigations mainly related to excess extraction of minerals, differential stamp duty & registration fee and electricity duty which is pending at different adjudication authorities and Courts. The assessment of the likelihood and quantum of any liability in respect of these matters can be judgmental due to the uncertainty about the outcome.</p>	<p>Our Procedures included, but were not limited to, the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Obtained an understanding from the management with respect to process and controls followed by the Company for identification and monitoring of significant developments in relation to the litigations, including completeness thereof; Obtained the list of litigations from the management and reviewed their assessment of the likelihood of outflow of economic resources being probable, possible or remote in respect of the litigations. This involved assessing the probability of an unfavorable outcome of a given proceeding and the reliability of estimates of related amounts; Performed substantive procedures including tracing from underlying documents/communications from the respective authorities and recomputation of the amounts involved; Assessed management's conclusions through discussions held with their in-house experts and understanding precedents in similar cases; Obtained and evaluated the independent confirmations from the consultants representing the Company before the various authorities/courts; and Assessed and validated the adequacy and appropriateness of the disclosures made by the management in the Standalone Ind AS financial statements.

Information other than the Consolidated Ind AS Financial Statements and Auditor's Report Thereon

The Holding Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Annual Report, but does not include the Consolidated Ind AS financial statements and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the Consolidated Ind AS financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the Consolidated Ind AS financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the Consolidated Ind AS financial statements, or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

Responsibilities of the Management and Those Charged with Governance for the Consolidated Ind AS financial Statements

The Holding Company's Board of Directors is responsible in terms of the requirements of the Companies Act, 2013 for the preparation of these Consolidated Ind AS financial statements that give a true and fair view of the Consolidated financial position, Consolidated financial performance including other comprehensive income, Consolidated changes in equity and Consolidated cash flows of the Group in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) specified under section 133 of the Act, read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended. The respective Board of Directors of the companies included in the Group are responsible for maintenance of the adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding of the assets of the Group and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the Consolidated Ind AS financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, which have been used for the purpose of preparation of the Consolidated Ind AS financial statements by the Directors of the Holding Company, as aforesaid.

In preparing the Consolidated Ind AS financial statements, the respective Management and Board of Directors of the companies included in the Group are responsible for assessing the Group's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Group or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

The respective Board of Directors of the companies included in the Group are also responsible for overseeing the financial reporting process of the Group.

Auditor's responsibility for the Audit of the Consolidated Ind AS Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the Consolidated Ind AS financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these Consolidated Ind AS financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the Consolidated Ind AS financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under section 143(3) (i) of the Act, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the Holding Company has adequate internal financial controls with respect to the Consolidated Ind AS financial statements in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Group's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the Consolidated Ind AS financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Group to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the Consolidated Ind AS financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the Consolidated Ind AS financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities or business activities within the Group to express an opinion on the Consolidated Ind AS financial statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the audit of the financial statements of such entities included in the Consolidated Ind AS financial statements of which we are the independent auditors. For the other entities included in the Consolidated Ind AS financial statements, which have been audited by other auditors, such other auditors remain responsible for the direction, supervision, and performance of the audits carried out by them. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion. Our responsibilities in this regard are further described in para (a), (b) and (c) of the section titled "Other Matters" in this audit report.

Consolidated

Materiality is the magnitude of misstatement in the Consolidated Ind AS financial statements that, individually or in aggregate, makes it probable that the economic decisions of a reasonably knowledgeable user of the Consolidated Ind AS financial statements may be influenced. We consider quantitative materiality and qualitative factors in (i) planning the scope of our audit work and in evaluating the results of our work; and (ii) to evaluate the effect of any identified misstatement in the Consolidated financial statements.

We communicate with those charged with governance of the Holding Company regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the Consolidated Ind AS financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditors' report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

Other Matters

- a) We did not audit the financial statements of three subsidiaries included in the Consolidated Ind AS financial statements, whose annual financial statements and other financial information reflect total assets of ₹ 415.40 Crores as at March 31, 2022, total revenue of ₹ 2.85 Crores, total net profit after tax of ₹ 1.83 Crores and total comprehensive income of ₹ 1.83 Crores and net cash outflow of ₹ 0.22 Crores for the year ended on that date, as considered in the consolidated Ind AS financial statements. These financial statements and other financial information have been audited by other auditors whose reports have been furnished to us by the Management and our opinion on the Consolidated Ind AS Financial Statement, in so far as it relates to the amounts and disclosures included in respect of these subsidiaries, is based solely on the reports of the other auditors.
- b) The Consolidated Ind AS financial statements include total assets of ₹ 0.68 Crores as at March 31, 2022, total revenues of ₹ 0.00 Crores (₹ 8 thousand), total net loss after tax of ₹ 0.24 Crores and total comprehensive income of ₹ -0.24 Crores, and net cash outflow of ₹ 0.22 Crores for the year ended on that date, as considered

in the Consolidated Ind AS financial statements in respect of one subsidiary included in above paragraph which are located outside India whose financial statements and other financial information have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in that country and which have been audited by other auditors under generally accepted auditing standards applicable in that country. The Holding Company's management has converted the financial statements of such subsidiary located outside India from accounting principles generally accepted in that country to accounting principles generally accepted in India. We have audited these conversion adjustments made by the Holding Company's management. Our opinion in so far as it relates to the balances and affairs of such subsidiaries located outside India is solely based on the reports of other auditors and the conversion adjustments prepared by the management of the Holding Company and audited by us.

- c) The Consolidated Ind AS financial statement include total assets of ₹ 0.2 Crores, total revenue of ₹ Nil, total net loss after tax of ₹ 0.11 Crore, total comprehensive income of ₹ -0.11 Crore and net cash outflow of ₹ 0.01 Crores for the year ended on that date, in respect of one subsidiary whose financial statement and other financial information have not been audited. These unaudited financial statement and other unaudited financial information have been certified by the management and have been furnished to us by the management. Our opinion, in so far as it relates amounts and disclosures included in respect of these subsidiary and our report in terms of sub-sections (3) of Section 143 of the Act in so far as it relates to the aforesaid is based solely on such unaudited financial statement and other unaudited financial information. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us by the Management, these financial statements and other financial information are not material to the Group.

Our opinion on the consolidated Ind AS financial statements above and our report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements below, is not modified in respect of the above matter with respect to our reliance on the work done and the reports of the other auditors.

Report on other legal and regulatory requirements

1. As required by Section 143(3) of the Act, based on our audit and on the consideration of the reports of the other auditors on the separate financial information of the subsidiaries, referred to in the Other Matters section above we report, to the extent applicable that:
 - (a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit of the aforesaid Consolidated Ind AS financial statements.

- (b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law relating to preparation of the aforesaid Consolidated Ind AS financial statements have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books, and the reports of the other auditors.
- (c) The Consolidated Balance Sheet, the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss (including other comprehensive income), Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity and Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the books of account maintained for the purpose of preparation of the Consolidated Ind AS financial statements.
- (d) In our opinion, the aforesaid Consolidated Ind AS financial statements comply with the Indian Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended.
- (e) The matters described in the 'Material Uncertainty Related to Going Concern' and in the in para (a) of 'Emphasis of Matter' paragraphs above, in our opinion, may have an adverse effect on the functioning of the Group.
- (f) On the basis of written representations received from the directors of the Holding Company as on March 31, 2022 taken on record by the Board of Directors of the Holding Company and the reports of the statutory auditors who are appointed under Section 139 of the Act, of its subsidiary companies incorporated in India, none of the directors of Group companies incorporated in India, is disqualified as on 31st March 2022 from being appointed as a Director in terms of Section 164(2) of the Companies Act, 2013.
- (g) With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Group and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate Report in "Annexure A".
- (h) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, as amended, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
- i. The Consolidated financial statements has disclosed the impact of pending litigations on the financial position of the Group- Refer Note 34, 40, 41 and 42 to the Consolidated Ind AS financial statements.
 - ii. Provision has been made in the consolidated Ind AS financial statements as required under the applicable law or accounting standards, for material foreseeable losses, if any, on long-term contracts including derivative contracts.
- iii. There has been no delay in transferring amounts required to be transferred, to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Holding Company and its subsidiary companies incorporated in India.
- iv. (a) The Management of the Holding Company has represented to us that, to the best of their knowledge and belief, no funds as disclosed in the notes to accounts have been advanced or loaned or invested (either from borrowed funds or share premium or any other sources or kind of funds) by the Company or any of its subsidiaries to or in any other person or entity, including foreign entity ("Intermediaries"), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Intermediary shall, directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Company or any of such subsidiaries ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries.
- (b) The Management of the Holding Company has represented to us that, to the best of their knowledge and belief, no funds as disclosed in the notes to accounts have been received by the Company or any of its subsidiaries from any person or entity, including foreign entity ("Funding Parties"), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Company or any of its subsidiaries shall, directly or indirectly, lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Funding Party ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries.
- (c) Based on the audit procedures that have been considered reasonable and appropriate in the circumstances performed by us nothing has come to our notice or other auditors that has caused us to believe that the representations under sub-clause (i) and (ii) of Rule 11(e), as provided under (a) and (b) above, contain any material misstatement.

Consolidated

- v. The dividend declared and paid during the year by the Holding Company and based on the report of the statutory auditor of its one subsidiary company incorporated in India is in compliance with Section 123 of Act.
2. With respect to the matters specified in paragraphs 3(xxi) of the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2020 (the "Order"/"CARO") issued by the Central Government in terms of Section 143(11) of the Act, to be included in the Auditor's report, according to the information and explanations given to us, and based on the CARO reports issued by us for the Company and the respective auditors of the subsidiaries included in the Consolidated Ind As financial statements of the Company, to which reporting under CARO is applicable, we report that there are no qualifications or adverse remarks in these CARO reports.

3. With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with the requirements of section 197(16) of the Act, as amended:

According to the information and explanation given to us and based on the consideration of reports of statutory auditors of the subsidiary companies incorporated in India, the managerial remuneration for the year ended 31st March, 2022 has been paid/provided by Holding Company, its subsidiary companies incorporated in India to their directors in accordance with the provisions of section 197 read with schedule V to the Act.

For **SCV & Co. LLP**
Chartered Accountants
FIRM REGISTRATION No. 000235N/N500089

(Rajiv Puri)
PARTNER

Place: New Delhi
Dated: 24th May, 2022 ICAI UDIN: 22084318AJMJFC7618

Annexure "A" to the Independent Auditors' Report

Annexure referred to in paragraph 1(g) under the heading "Report on other legal and regulatory requirements" of our report of even date.

Report on the Internal Financial Controls under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act")

We have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of INDIAN METALS AND FERRO ALLOYS LIMITED (the "Holding Company" or the "Company") and its subsidiaries which are companies incorporated in India as of 31st March, 2022 in conjunction with our audit of the Consolidated Ind AS financial statements of the Company for the year ended on that date.

Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The respective Board of Directors of the Holding Company and its subsidiaries which are companies incorporated in India are responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the respective Companies considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of

Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to the respective Company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Holding Company and its subsidiary companies' which are companies incorporated in India, internal financial controls over financial reporting based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") and the Standards on Auditing, issued by Institute of Chartered Accountants of India and deemed to be prescribed under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls, both applicable to an audit of Internal Financial Controls and, both issued

by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the Consolidated Ind AS financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained, and the audit evidence obtained by the other auditors in terms of their reports referred to in the Other Matters paragraph below, is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Company's internal financial controls over financial reporting.

Meaning of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting

A company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of Consolidated Ind AS financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorisations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorised acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the Consolidated Ind AS financial statements.

Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Opinion

In our opinion, the Holding Company and its subsidiaries which are companies incorporated in India, have, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at 31st March, 2022, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the respective Companies considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

Other Matters

Our report under section 143(3)(i) of the Act on the adequacy and operating effectiveness of internal financial controls with reference to these consolidated Ind AS financial statements of the Holding Company, insofar as it relates to two subsidiary companies which are companies incorporated in India, is based on the corresponding reports of the auditors of such companies incorporated in India.

For **SCV & Co. LLP**
Chartered Accountants
FIRM REGISTRATION No. 000235N/N500089

(Rajiv Puri)
PARTNER

Place: New Delhi MEMBERSHIP No. 084318
Dated: 24th May, 2022 ICAI UDIN: 22084318AJMJFC7618

Consolidated

Consolidated Balance Sheet

as at 31st March, 2022

(₹ in Crore)

	Note No.	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
A. ASSETS			
1. Non-Current Assets			
(a) Property, Plant and Equipment	2(a)	902.81	939.29
(b) Right of Use Assets	2(b)	177.77	185.11
(c) Capital Work-in-Progress	2(a)	265.77	247.95
(d) Investment Property	3	9.82	10.09
(e) Goodwill		20.50	20.50
(f) Other Intangible Assets	4	-	-
(g) Intangible Assets under Development	4(a)	0.76	-
(h) Investments in Associate	5	-	-
(i) Financial Assets			
(i) Investments	5(a)	0.31	0.35
(ii) Other Financial Assets	6	8.44	13.52
(j) Non-Current Tax Assets (Net)		54.33	18.27
(k) Other Non-Current Assets	7	251.95	205.39
Total Non-Current Assets		1,692.46	1,640.47
2. Current Assets			
(a) Inventories	8	622.20	445.33
(b) Financial Assets			
(i) Investments	9	154.20	119.39
(ii) Trade Receivables	10	140.57	92.20
(iii) Cash and Cash Equivalents	11	7.41	7.46
(iv) Bank balances other than (iii) above	12	15.74	42.90
(vi) Other Financial Assets	13	7.71	2.36
(c) Other Current Assets	14	180.98	191.21
Total Current Assets		1,128.81	900.85
Assets classified as held for sale	15	0.22	0.05
Total Assets		2,821.49	2,541.37
B. EQUITY AND LIABILITIES			
1. Equity			
(a) Equity Share Capital	15(a)	53.96	26.98
(b) Other Equity	15(b)	1,661.40	1,214.85
Equity attributable to owners of the Parent		1,715.36	1,241.83
(c) Non-Controlling Interest		30.40	30.47
Total Equity		1,745.76	1,272.30
2. Non-Current Liabilities			
(a) Financial Liabilities			
(i) Borrowings	16	9.45	293.59
(ii) Lease Liabilities		12.38	12.92
(iii) Other Financial Liabilities	17	133.88	132.86
(b) Provisions	18	15.54	13.33
(c) Deferred Tax Liabilities (Net)	19	46.44	75.08
Total Non-Current Liabilities		217.69	527.78
3. Current Liabilities			
(a) Financial Liabilities			
(i) Borrowings	20	466.94	370.75
(ii) Lease Liabilities		1.33	2.10
(iii) Trade Payables			
- total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises	21	10.78	10.96
- total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises	21	135.82	178.38
(iv) Other Financial Liabilities	22	217.80	157.48
(b) Other Current Liabilities	23	17.58	12.50
(c) Provisions	24	7.79	9.12
Total Current Liabilities		858.04	741.29
Total Equity and Liabilities		2,821.49	2,541.37
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	1 to 61		

The Notes referred to above form an integral part of the Consolidated Balance Sheet. This is the Consolidated Balance Sheet referred to in our report of even date.

For **SCV & Co. LLP**
Chartered Accountants
ICAI Firm Registration No. 000235N / N500089

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Rajiv Puri
Partner
Membership No. 084318

Subhrakant Panda
Managing Director
(DIN: 00171845)

Chitta Ranjan Ray
Whole-time Director
(DIN- 00241059)

Prem Khandelwal
CFO & Company Secretary

Place: New Delhi
Date: 24th May, 2022

Place: Bhubaneswar
Date: 24th May, 2022

Place: Bhubaneswar
Date: 24th May, 2022

Place: Bhubaneswar
Date: 24th May, 2022

Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss

for the year ended 31st March, 2022

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	Note No.	Year ended 31st March, 2022	Year ended 31st March, 2021
1. INCOME			
(a) Revenue from Operations	25	2,602.95	1,844.23
(b) Other Income	26	16.60	49.78
Total Income		2,619.55	1,894.01
2. EXPENSES			
(a) Cost of Materials Consumed	27	1,108.48	908.34
(b) Changes in Inventories of Finished Goods and Work-in-progress	28	(11.49)	27.00
(c) Employee Benefits Expense	29	207.40	166.39
(d) Finance Costs	30	58.97	54.78
(e) Depreciation and Amortisation Expense	31	110.22	104.22
(f) Loss on foreign currency transactions and translations including mark to market valuation (net)		(7.18)	(9.04)
(g) Expected credit loss of trade receivables and other financial assets		1.00	-
(h) Other Expenses	32	494.50	413.86
Total Expenses		1,961.90	1,665.55
3. Profit/(Loss) before Tax for the year		657.65	228.46
4. Tax Expense:			
- Current Tax		178.52	47.20
- Earlier Years' Adjustments		(0.38)	-
- Deferred Tax		(28.19)	14.28
5. Profit/(Loss) After Tax for the year		507.70	166.98
6. Other Comprehensive Income			
Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss			
- Remeasurement gains/(losses) on defined benefit plans		(1.78)	(0.70)
- Income tax relating to items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss		0.45	0.25
Items that will be reclassified to profit or loss			
- Exchange differences in translating the financial statements of a foreign operation		(0.01)	(0.10)
7. Total Comprehensive Income for the year (before adjustment for Non-Controlling Interest) [Comprising profit and other comprehensive income for the year]		506.36	166.43
8. Profit/(Loss) attributable to :			
(a) Owners of the Parent		507.24	166.55
(b) Non-Controlling Interest		0.46	0.43
9. Other Comprehensive Income/(Expense) (net of tax) attributable to :			
(a) Owners of the Parent		(1.34)	(0.55)
(b) Non-Controlling Interest		-	-
10. Total Comprehensive Income/(Expense) after tax attributable to :			
(a) Owners of the Parent		505.90	166.00
(b) Non-Controlling Interest		0.46	0.43
11. Earnings per Equity Share of par value of ₹ 10/- each			
Basic and Diluted (In ₹)	33	94.01	30.87
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	1 to 61		

The Notes referred to above form an integral part of the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss. This is the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss referred to in our report of even date.

For **SCV & Co. LLP**
Chartered Accountants
ICAI Firm Registration No. 000235N / N500089

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Rajiv Puri
Partner
Membership No. 084318

Subhrakant Panda
Managing Director
(DIN: 00171845)

Chitta Ranjan Ray
Whole-time Director
(DIN- 00241059)

Prem Khandelwal
CFO & Company Secretary

Place: New Delhi
Date: 24th May, 2022

Place: Bhubaneswar
Date: 24th May, 2022

Place: Bhubaneswar
Date: 24th May, 2022

Place: Bhubaneswar
Date: 24th May, 2022

Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity

for the year ended 31st March, 2022

A. Equity Share Capital

1. Current Reporting Year

(₹ in Crore)

Balance at the beginning	Changes in equity share capital during the year*	Balance at the end
As at 1st April, 2021	2021-22	As at 31st March, 2022
26.98	26.98	53.96

*Bonus shares issued during the year [Refer note 15(a)].

2. Previous Reporting Year

(₹ in Crore)

Balance at the beginning	Changes in equity share capital during the year	Balance at the end
As at 1st April, 2020	2020-21	As at 31st March, 2021
26.98	-	26.98

B. Other Equity and Non-Controlling Interest

1. Current Reporting Year

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	Attributable to the equity shareholders of the Parent						Exchange differences on translating the financial statements of a foreign operation	Total other equity attributable to owners of the Parent (a)	Non-Controlling Interest (b)	Total other equity (a) + (b)
	Reserves and Surplus					Retained Earnings*				
	Securities Premium Reserve	Capital Redemption Reserve	Special Reserve	General Reserve						
Balance as at 31st March, 2021	168.45	0.20	3.39	276.60	738.09	28.12	1,214.85	30.47	1,245.32	
Profit/(Loss) for the year	-	-	-	-	507.24	-	507.24	0.46		
Other comprehensive income (net of tax)*	-	-	-	-	(1.33)	(0.01)	(1.34)	-		
Dividend	-	-	-	-	(32.37)	-	(32.37)	(0.53)		
Bonus Shares Issued [Refer Note 15(a)]	(26.78)	(0.20)					(26.98)			
Transfer from retained earnings to special reserve	-	-	0.42	-	(0.42)	-	-	-		
Balance as at 31st March, 2022	141.67	-	3.81	276.60	1,211.21	28.11	1,661.40	30.40	1,691.80	

* Loss of ₹ 1.33 Crore on remeasurement of defined employee benefit plans (net of tax) is recognised as a part of retained earning for the year ended 31st March,2022.

Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity

for the year ended 31st March, 2022

2. Previous Reporting Year

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	Attributable to the equity shareholders of the Parent						Exchange differences on translating the financial statements of a foreign operation	Total other equity attributable to owners of the Parent (a)	Non-Controlling Interest (b)	Total other equity (a) + (b)
	Reserves and Surplus					Retained Earnings*				
	Securities Premium Reserve	Capital Redemption Reserve	Special Reserve	General Reserve						
Balance as at 1st April, 2020	168.45	0.20	2.98	276.60	580.49	28.22	1,056.94	30.59	1,087.53	
Profit/(Loss) for the year	-	-	-	-	166.55	-	166.55	0.43		
Other comprehensive income (net of tax)*	-	-	-	-	(0.45)	(0.10)	(0.55)	-		
Final Dividend	-	-	-	-	(8.09)	-	(8.09)	(0.55)		
Transfer from retained earnings to special reserve	-	-	0.41	-	(0.41)	-	-	-		
Balance as at 31st March, 2021	168.45	0.20	3.39	276.60	738.09	28.12	1,214.85	30.47	1,245.32	

* Loss of ₹ 0.45 Crore on remeasurement of defined employee benefit plans (net of tax) is recognised as a part of retained earning for the year ended 31st March 2021.

This is the Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity referred to in our report of even date.

For **SCV & Co. LLP**

Chartered Accountants

ICAI Firm Registration No. 000235N / N500089

Rajiv Puri

Partner

Membership No. 084318

Place: New Delhi

Date: 24th May, 2022

Subhrakant Panda

Managing Director

(DIN: 00171845)

Place: Bhubaneswar

Date: 24th May, 2022

Chitta Ranjan Ray

Whole-time Director

(DIN- 00241059)

Place: Bhubaneswar

Date: 24th May, 2022

Prem Khandelwal

CFO & Company Secretary

Place: Bhubaneswar

Date: 24th May, 2022

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows

for the year ended 31st March, 2022

(₹ in Crore)

	Year ended 31st March, 2022	Year ended 31st March, 2021
A. Cash Flow from Operating Activities		
Profit before tax	657.65	228.46
Adjustments for:		
Depreciation and Amortisation Expense	110.22	104.22
Gain/(Loss) on sale/disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment (Net)	1.67	(7.35)
Impairment on Property, Plant and Equipment	0.55	9.06
Gain/(Loss) on sale of Current Investments	(8.89)	(3.14)
Loss on fair valuation of Current Investments	(0.62)	(0.09)
Unrealised foreign exchange loss	3.59	(3.26)
Interest Income	(2.23)	(4.34)
Dividend Income	(0.29)	(0.21)
Finance Costs	61.55	54.77
Expected credit loss on trade receivables and other financial assets	0.74	
Other Operating Revenue	(0.25)	(1.10)
Liabilities no longer required written back	(0.01)	(1.26)
Operating Profit before Working Capital Changes	823.68	375.76
Adjustments for:		
(Increase)/decrease in Trade and other receivables	(64.87)	(126.60)
(Increase)/decrease in Inventories	(176.86)	(13.78)
Increase/(decrease) in Trade payables and other liabilities	22.24	(3.60)
Cash Generated from Operations	604.19	231.78
Direct Taxes paid/(refund)	(214.19)	(24.64)
Net Cash Generated from Operating Activities	390.00	207.14
B. Cash Flow from Investing Activities		
Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment and Capital Work-in-Progress	(87.10)	(35.78)
Proceeds from sale of Property, Plant and Equipment	0.15	10.42
Purchase of Investments	(761.28)	(538.94)
Sale of Investments	736.02	455.41
Increase/(decrease) in deposits	3.95	0.21
Interest received	2.23	2.50
Net Cash Used in Investing Activities	(106.03)	(106.18)

Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows

for the year ended 31st March, 2022

(₹ in Crore)

	Year ended 31st March, 2022	Year ended 31st March, 2021
C. Cash Flow from Financing Activities		
Proceeds from Non-current borrowings	6.85	7.97
Repayment of Non-current borrowings	(290.99)	(52.94)
Proceeds from/(Repayment) of Current borrowings (net)	96.66	14.32
Repayment of lease liabilities	(1.06)	(1.68)
Interest and financing charges paid	(61.55)	(56.79)
Interest on lease paid	(1.02)	(1.54)
Dividend paid	(32.93)	(8.64)
Net Cash Used in Financing Activities	(284.04)	(99.30)
Net increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents (A+B+C)	(0.07)	1.66
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning of the year	7.46	5.36
Effect of Exchange Rate on Translation of Foreign Currency	0.02	0.44
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the year (Refer Note 11)	7.41	7.46
Notes:		
1. Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the year comprises of:		
Cash on hand	0.64	0.67
Balance with Banks:		
- In Current Accounts	6.77	6.79
- Fixed Deposits	-	-
Total	7.41	7.46

- The above Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows has been prepared under the Indirect Method as set out in Indian Accounting Standard 7 "Statement of Cash Flows".
- Refer Note No. 52 for Changes in liabilities arising from financing activities.
- Previous year's figures have been rearranged/regrouped to conform to the classification of the current year, wherever considered necessary.

This is the Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows referred to in our report of even date.

For **SCV & Co. LLP**

Chartered Accountants

ICAI Firm Registration No. 000235N / N500089

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Rajiv Puri

Partner

Membership No. 084318

Subhrakant Panda

Managing Director

(DIN: 00171845)

Chitta Ranjan Ray

Whole-time Director

(DIN- 00241059)

Prem Khandelwal

CFO & Company Secretary

Place: New Delhi

Date: 24th May, 2022

Place: Bhubaneswar

Date: 24th May, 2022

Place: Bhubaneswar

Date: 24th May, 2022

Place: Bhubaneswar

Date: 24th May, 2022

Notes

to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

1.1 General information

Indian Metals and Ferro Alloys Limited ('IMFA' or 'the Company' or the 'Parent Company') is a Public Limited Company incorporated in India. IMFA's shares are listed on BSE and the National Stock Exchange ('NSE'). The address of the registered office is IMFA Building, Bomikhal, P.O. Rasulgarh, Bhubaneswar – 751010, Odisha.

The Company, incorporated in 1961, is a leading, fully integrated producer of ferro chrome in India. Located in the State of Odisha known for its natural resources, IMFA is India's largest producer of ferro chrome with 190 MVA installed furnace capacity backed up by 204.55 MW captive power facilities and extensive chrome ore mining tracts. The Company's ferro chrome output is primarily exported to Korea, China, Japan and Taiwan.

The Company together with its subsidiaries is hereinafter referred to as "the Group"

These financial statements were approved for issue by the board of directors of the Company on 24th May, 2022.

1.2 Basis of Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements comprise the financial statements of the Company and its Subsidiaries. Control is achieved when the Company is exposed, or has right, to variable return from its involvement with the investee and has the ability to affect those returns through its power over the investee. Specifically, the Company controls an investee if and only if the Company has:

- Power over the investee (i.e. existing rights that give it the current ability to direct the relevant activities of the investee)
- Exposure, or rights, to variable returns from its involvement with the investee, and
- The ability to use its power over the investee to affect its returns

The Company re-assesses whether or not it controls an investee if facts and circumstances indicates that there are changes to one or more of the three elements of control. Consolidation of a subsidiary begins when the Company obtains control over the subsidiary and ceases when the Company loses control of the subsidiary. Assets, Liabilities, income and expenses of a subsidiary acquired or disposed

of during the year are included in the consolidated financial statements from the date the Company gains control until the date the Company ceases to control the subsidiary.

Consolidated financial statements are prepared using uniform accounting policies for like transactions and other events in similar circumstances. If a member of the group uses accounting policies other than those adopted in the consolidated financial statements for like transactions and events in similar circumstances, appropriate adjustments are made to that group member's financial statement in preparing the consolidated financial statements to ensure conformity with the group's accounting policies.

Profit or loss, each component of other comprehensive income (OCI) is attributed to the equity holders of the Company and to the non-controlling interests, even if the results in the non-controlling interests having a deficit balance. All intra-group assets and liabilities, equity, income, expenses and cash flows relating to transactions between members of the group are eliminated in full on consolidation.

Consolidation Procedure:

- a. The financial statements of the Company and its subsidiary companies are combined on a line-by-line basis by adding together the book values of like items of assets, liabilities, income and expenses, after fully eliminating intra-group balances and intra-group transactions resulting in unrealised profits or losses, in accordance with Indian Accounting Standard 110 - "Consolidated Financial Statements".
- b. In case of foreign subsidiaries, revenue items are consolidated at the average rate prevailing during the year. All assets and liabilities are converted at the rates prevailing at the end of the year. Exchange differences on translating the financial statements of foreign subsidiaries are recognised in other comprehensive income and is accumulated in Foreign Currency Translation Reserve (component of OCI) until the disposal of the investment, at which time such exchange difference is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.
- c. Excess of fair value of purchase consideration and the acquisition date non-controlling interest over the acquisition date fair value of identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed is recognised as goodwill. Goodwill arising on

Notes

to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

acquisitions is reviewed for impairment annually. Where the fair values of the identifiable assets and liabilities exceed the cost of acquisition, the Group re-assesses whether it has correctly identified all of the assets acquired and all of the liabilities assumed and reviews the procedures used to measure the amounts to be recognized at the acquisition date. If the reassessment still results in an excess of the fair value of net assets acquired over the aggregate consideration transferred, then the gain is recognized in other comprehensive income and accumulated in equity as capital reserve. However, if there is no clear evidence of bargain purchase, the Group recognizes the gain directly in equity as capital reserve, without routing the same through other comprehensive income.

- d. In the case of investment in subsidiaries, where the Company's shareholding is less than 100%, Non-Controlling Interest in the net assets of consolidated subsidiaries is identified and presented in the consolidated balance sheet separately from liabilities and equity of the Company's shareholders.

Non-Controlling Interest in the net assets of consolidated subsidiaries consists of:

- i. The amount of equity attributable to Non-Controlling Interest at the date on which investment in a subsidiary is made; and
 - ii. The Non-Controlling Interest's share of movements in equity since the date the parent-subsidiary relationship came into existence.
- e. Non-Controlling Interest's share of net profit/loss of consolidated subsidiaries for the year is identified and adjusted against the profit/loss after tax of the Group, in order to arrive at the profit/loss after tax attributable to shareholders of the Company.
- f. The CFS are prepared using uniform accounting policies for like transactions and other events in similar circumstances and are presented in the same manner as the Company's separate financial statements.
- g. The financial statements of the subsidiaries used in the consolidation are drawn up to the same reporting date as that of the Company i.e. 31st March, 2022.

The list of subsidiary companies which are included in the consolidation and the Company's holding therein are as under:

Sl. No.	Name of the Company	Ownership/voting power in % as at		Principal place of Business/ Country of Incorporation
		31st March, 2022	31st March, 2021	
1	Utkal Coal Ltd.	79.20%	79.20%	India
2	IMFA Alloys Finlease Ltd.	76.00%	76.00%	India
3	Utkal Green Energy Ltd. (100% ownership upto 26th October, 2020) (see Note No. 42)	-	100.00%	India
4	Indmet Mining Pte. Ltd.	100.00%	100.00%	Singapore
5	PT. Sumber Rahayu Indah [70 % Subsidiary of Indmet Mining Pte. Ltd.]	-	-	Indonesia

- h. The Company has an investment of ₹ 25,000 in 2,500 equity shares of ₹ 10/- each of Ferro Chrome Producers Association ("FCPA"), an Associate Company registered under Section 8 of the Companies Act, 2013. No dividend can be proposed and paid to the shareholders by FCPA. Since shareholders of Section 8 companies has no rights either on profit/surplus or to make good losses or deficit of the company, therefore same has not been considered for consolidation.

1.3. Significant accounting policies

1.3.1 Statement of compliance

These consolidated financial statements of the Group have been prepared in accordance with the Indian Accounting Standards ('Ind AS') prescribed under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") read with Rule 3 of the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 (as amended)

1.3.2 Basis of preparation

(i) Historical Cost Convention

These consolidated financial statements have been prepared on the historical cost basis except for certain financial instruments and defined benefit plans that are measured at fair values at the end of each reporting period, as explained in the accounting policies below. Historical cost is generally based on the fair value of the consideration given in exchange for goods and services.

Notes

to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

(ii) Fair Value Measurement

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date, regardless of whether that price is directly observable or estimated using another valuation technique. In measuring fair value of an asset or liability, the Group takes into account those characteristics of the assets or liability that market participants would take into account when pricing the asset or liability at the measurement date.

In addition, for financial reporting purposes, fair value measurements are categorised into Level 1, 2 or 3 based on the degree to which the inputs to the fair value measurements are observable and the significance of the inputs to the fair value measurement in its entirety, which are described as follows:

- Level 1 inputs are quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access at the measurement date;
- Level 2 inputs are inputs, other than quoted prices included within Level 1, that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly; and
- Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs for the asset or liability.

(iii) Functional and presentational currency

These consolidated financial statements are presented in Indian Rupee (INR) which is also the functional currency.

(iv) Rounding off amounts

All amounts disclosed in the consolidated financial statements have been rounded off to the nearest rupees in Crore, as per the requirements of Schedule III of the Act, unless otherwise stated.

(v) Use of estimates and judgements

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with Ind AS requires the management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that affect the application of accounting policies and the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, income and expenses. Actual results may differ from these estimates. Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimates are revised and in any future period affected.

In particular, following are the significant areas of estimation, uncertainty and critical judgements in applying accounting policies that have the most significant effect on the amounts recognised in consolidated financial statements:

- Assessment of useful life of property, plant and equipment and intangible asset – refer note 1.3.5
- Recognition and estimation of tax expense including deferred tax – refer note 50
- Estimation of obligations relating to employee benefits: key actuarial assumptions – refer note 46
- Fair value measurement – refer note 1.3.2(ii) & 49
- Recognition and measurement of provision and contingency – refer note 1.3.17 & 34
- Estimated impairment of financial assets and non-financial assets – refer note 1.3.12
- Measurement of Lease liabilities and Right of Use Asset – refer notes 1.3.13, 2(b) & 53

1.3.3 Current versus non-current classification

The Group presents assets and liabilities in the balance sheet based on current/non-current classification. An asset is treated as current when it is:

- Expected to be realised or intended to be sold or consumed in the normal operating cycle;
- Held primarily for the purpose of trading;
- Expected to be realised within twelve months after the reporting period; or
- Cash or cash equivalent unless restricted from being exchanged or used to settle a liability for at least twelve months after the reporting period.

All other assets are classified as non-current.

A liability is current when:

- It is expected to be settled in the normal operating cycle;
- It is held primarily for the purpose of trading;
- It is due to be settled within twelve months after the reporting period; or
- There is no unconditional right to defer the settlement of the liability for at least twelve months after the reporting period.

Notes

to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

All other liabilities are classified as non-current.

The Group has deemed its operating cycle as twelve months for the purpose of current/non-current classification.

1.3.4 Revenue recognition

Revenue is measured at the fair value of consideration received or receivable.

- a) The Group recognizes revenue from sale of goods when it satisfies a performance obligation in accordance with the provisions of contract with the customer. This is achieved when it no longer retains control over the goods sold, the amount of revenue can be measured reliably, it is probable that the economic benefits associated with the transaction will flow to the Group and the costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably. Sale of goods is recognised net of taxes collected on behalf of third parties.

The performance obligation in case of sale of goods is satisfied at a point in time i.e., when the material is shipped to the customer or on delivery to the customer, as may be specified in the contract.

- b) Inter unit transfers are adjusted against respective expenses.
- c) Interest income from a financial asset is recognised when it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to the Group and the amount of income can be measured reliably. Interest income is accrued on a time proportion basis, by reference to the principal outstanding and the effective interest rate ('EIR') applicable, which is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash receipts through the expected life of the financial assets to that asset's net carrying amount on initial recognition.
- d) Dividend income from investments in equity shares and mutual funds is recognised when the right to receive the dividend is established.
- e) Export Incentives are recognised as per schemes specified in foreign Trade Policy, as amended from time to time, on accrual basis in the year when right to receive as per terms of the scheme is established and are accounted to the extent there is no uncertainty about its ultimate collection.

- f) Insurance Claim is accrued in the year when the right to receive is established and is recognised to the extent there is no uncertainty about its ultimate collection.

1.3.5 Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment are stated at cost, which includes capitalised borrowing costs, less accumulated depreciation and impairment, if any. Costs directly attributable to acquisition are capitalised until the property, plant and equipment are ready for use, as intended by the management.

For transition to Ind AS, the Group had elected to continue with the carrying value of all of its property, plant and equipment recognised as at 1st April, 2015 ('transition date'), measured as per the previously applicable Indian GAAP and used that carrying value as its deemed cost as at the transition date.

Depreciation is recognised under written down value method so as to write off the cost of assets (other than freehold land and properties under construction) less their residual values, over their useful lives. The estimated useful lives, residual value and depreciation method are reviewed at the end of each reporting period, with the effect of any changes in estimate accounted for on a prospective basis.

Capital work-in-progress includes cost of property, plant and equipment under installation/under development as at the balance sheet date.

The Group has adopted the useful life as specified in Schedule II to the Act, except for certain assets of the Parent Company for which the useful life has been estimated based on the Parent Company's past experiences in this regard, duly supported by technical advice. Accordingly, the useful lives of tangible assets of the Parent Company which are different from the useful lives as specified by Schedule II are given below:

Asset description	Estimated useful life duly supported by Technical Advice (in years)	Estimated useful life as per Schedule II (in years)
Furnaces	8	25
Certain items of Continuous Process Plant	26 – 42	25
Railways Sidings	15 – 26	15

Further, assets of the Parent Company costing upto ₹ 10,000/- each are fully depreciated in the year of acquisition.

Notes

to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

An item of property, plant and equipment is derecognised upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected to arise from the continued use of the asset. Any gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and carrying amount of the property, plant and equipment and is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

1.3.6 Investment Property

Investment properties are properties held to earn rentals or for capital appreciation or both (including property under construction for such purposes). Investment properties are measured initially at cost, including transaction costs. Subsequent to initial recognition, investment properties are measured in accordance with the requirements of Ind AS 16 – Property, Plant and Equipment, for cost model.

For transition to Ind AS, the Group had elected to continue with the carrying value of its investment property recognised as at the transition date, measured as per the previously applicable Indian GAAP and used that carrying value as its deemed cost as at the transition date.

An investment property is derecognised upon disposal or when the investment property is permanently withdrawn from use and no future economic benefits are expected from disposal. Any gain or loss arising on derecognition of the property (calculated as difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset) is included in the Statement of Profit and Loss in the period in which the property is derecognised.

The Group amortises/depreciates the leasehold land /building components of Investment property over their separate useful lives. The useful life of the leasehold land is taken as the lease period specified in the lease agreement and the useful life of the building constructed on the said leasehold land is based on Schedule II of the Act.

1.3.7 Intangible Assets

Intangible assets are recognised when the asset is identifiable, is within the control of the Group, it is probable that the future economic benefits that are attributable to the asset will flow to the Group and cost of the asset can be reliably measured.

Intangible assets with finite useful lives are carried at cost less accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses. Amortisation is recognised on a

straight line basis over their estimated useful lives, if any other method which reflects the pattern in which the asset's future economic benefits are expected to be consumed by the entity cannot be determined reliably. The estimated useful life and amortisation method are reviewed at the end of each reporting period, with the effect of any changes in estimate being accounted for on a prospective basis.

For transition to Ind AS, the Group had elected to continue with the carrying value of all its intangible assets recognised as at the transition date, measured as per the previously applicable Indian GAAP and used that carrying value as its deemed cost as at the transition date.

1.3.8 Borrowing Costs

Borrowing costs include interest expense calculated using the Effective Interest Rate (EIR) method, other costs incurred in connection with borrowing of funds and exchange differences to the extent regarded as an adjustment to the interest costs. Borrowing costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset (net of income earned on temporary deployment of funds) are added to the cost of those assets, until such time as the assets are substantially ready for their intended use or sale. All other borrowing costs are recognised as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

A qualifying asset is an asset that necessarily takes a substantial period of time to get ready for its intended use or sale.

1.3.9 Inventories

Inventories are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Cost of inventories is determined on the 'weighted average' basis and comprises expenditure incurred in the normal course of business for bringing such inventories to their present location and condition and includes, wherever applicable, appropriate overheads.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

1.3.10 Financial Instruments

A financial instrument is any contract that gives rise to a financial asset of one entity and a financial liability or equity instrument of another entity.

Notes

to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

Financial Assets

Classification

The Group classifies financial assets as subsequently measured at amortised cost, fair value through other comprehensive income or fair value through profit or loss on the basis of its business model for managing the financial assets and the contractual cash flow characteristics of the financial asset.

Initial recognition and measurement

All financial assets are recognised initially at fair value plus, in the case of financial assets not recognised at fair value through profit or loss, transaction costs that are attributable to the acquisition of the financial asset.

Subsequent measurement of financial assets are dependent on initial categorisation. For impairment purposes, significant financial assets are tested on an individual basis and other financial assets are assessed collectively in groups that share similar credit risk characteristics.

Financial assets measured at amortised cost

Financial assets are measured at amortised cost when asset is held within a business model, whose objective is to hold assets for collecting contractual cash flows and contractual terms of the asset give rise, on specified dates, to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest. Such financial assets are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the EIR method. The losses arising from impairment are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVTOCI)

Financial assets under this category are measured initially as well as at each reporting date at fair value. Fair value movements are recognised in the other comprehensive income.

Financial assets measured at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL)

Financial assets under this category are measured initially as well as at each reporting date at fair value with all changes recognised in profit or loss. Group's Current Investments in equity shares and mutual funds are measured at FVTPL.

Cash and cash equivalents

The Group considers all highly liquid financial instruments, which are readily convertible into known amounts of cash, that are subject to an insignificant risk of change in value with a maturity within three months or less from the date of purchase, to be cash equivalents. Cash and cash equivalents consist of balances with banks which are unrestricted for withdrawal and usage.

Derecognition of financial assets

A financial asset is primarily derecognised when the rights to receive cash flows from the asset have expired or the Group has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from the asset.

Financial liabilities

Classification

The Group classifies all financial liabilities as subsequently measured at amortised cost, except for financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss. Such liabilities, including derivatives that are liabilities, shall be subsequently measured at fair value.

Initial recognition and measurement

All financial liabilities are recognised initially at fair value and in the case of loans, borrowings and payables, net of directly attributable transaction costs. Financial liabilities include trade and other payables, loans and borrowings including bank overdrafts and derivative financial instruments.

Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss

Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss include financial liabilities held for trading and financial liabilities designated upon initial recognition as at fair value through profit or loss. Financial liabilities are classified as held for trading, if they are incurred for the purpose of repurchasing in the near term. This category also includes derivative financial instruments that are not designated as hedging instruments in hedge relationships as defined by Ind AS 109 - "Financial Instruments". Separated embedded derivatives are also classified as held for trading unless they are designated as effective hedging instruments.

Notes

to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

Financial liabilities measured at amortised cost

After initial recognition, interest bearing loans and borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the EIR method except for those designated in an effective hedging relationship.

Amortised cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium and fee or costs that are an integral part of the EIR. The EIR amortisation is included in finance costs in the Statement of Profit and Loss. Any difference between the proceeds (net of transaction costs) and the redemption amount is recognised in profit or loss over the period of the borrowings using the EIR method. Fees paid on the establishment of loan facilities are recognised as transaction costs of the loan to the extent that it is probable that some or all of the facility will be drawn down.

Trade and other payables

A payable is classified as 'trade payable' if it is in respect of the amount due on account of goods purchased or services received in the normal course of business. These amounts represent liabilities for goods and services provided to the Group prior to the end of financial year, which are unpaid. They are recognised initially at their fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the EIR method.

Financial guarantee contracts

Financial guarantees issued by the Parent Company are those guarantees that require a payment to be made to reimburse the holder of the guarantee for a loss incurred by the holder because the specified debtor fails to make a payment, when due, to the holder in accordance with the terms of a debt instrument. Financial guarantees are recognised initially as a liability at fair value, adjusted for transactions costs that are directly attributable to the issuance of the guarantee. Subsequently, the liability is measured at the higher of the amount of loss allowance determined as per impairment requirements of Ind AS 109 and the amount recognised less cumulative amortisation.

Embedded derivatives

Derivatives embedded in non-derivative host contracts that are not financial assets within the scope of Ind AS 109 are treated as separate derivatives when their risks and characteristics are not closely related to those of the host contracts and the host contracts are not measured at FVTPL.

Derecognition of financial liabilities

A financial liability is derecognised when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled or expires. The difference between the carrying amount

of a financial liability that has been extinguished or transferred to another party and the consideration paid, including any non-cash assets transferred or liabilities assumed, is recognised in profit or loss as other income or finance costs.

1.3.11 Derivative financial instruments

The Group enters into a variety of derivative financial instruments to manage its exposure to interest rate and foreign exchange rate risks, including foreign exchange forward contracts, interest rate swaps and cross currency swaps.

Derivatives are initially recognised at fair value at the date the derivative contracts are entered into and are subsequently measured to their fair value at the end of each reporting period. The resulting gain or loss is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss immediately unless the derivative is designated as hedging instrument.

1.3.12 Impairment

Financial assets

The Group recognises loss allowances, if any, using the expected credit loss ('ECL') model for the financial assets which are not fair valued. Loss allowance for trade receivables with no significant financing component is measured at an amount equal to lifetime ECL. For all other financial assets, ECL is measured at an amount equal to the 12 - month ECL, unless there has been a significant increase in credit risk from initial recognition, in which case, those are measured at lifetime ECL. The amount of expected credit losses (or reversal) that is required to adjust the loss allowance at the reporting date to the amount that is required to be recognised, is recognised as an impairment gain or loss in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Non-financial assets

Non-financial assets are evaluated for recoverability whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that their carrying amounts may not be recoverable. For the purpose of impairment testing, the recoverable amount (i.e., the higher of the fair value less cost of disposal and its value-in-use) is determined on an individual basis unless the asset does not generate cash flows that are largely independent of those from other assets. In such cases, the recoverable amount is determined for the Cash Generating Unit (CGU) to which the asset belongs.

If such assets are considered to be impaired, the impairment to be recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss is measured by the amount by which the carrying value of the asset exceeds the estimated

Notes

to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

recoverable amount of the asset. An impairment loss is reversed in the Statement of Profit and Loss if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the recoverable amount. The carrying amount of the asset is increased to its revised recoverable amount, provided that this amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of any accumulated amortization or depreciation) had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior years.

1.3.13 Leases

The determination of whether an arrangement is, or contains a lease is based on the substance of the arrangement at the inception of the lease. The arrangement is, or contains a lease if fulfilment of the arrangement is dependent on the use of a specific asset or assets or the arrangement conveys a right to control the use of the asset or assets, even if that right is not explicitly specified in an arrangement.

The Group has applied Ind AS 116 from 1st April, 2019 onwards using the modified retrospective approach.

a) Arrangements where the Group is the lessee

The Group recognises a right-of-use asset and a lease liability at the lease commencement date. The right-of-use asset is initially measured at cost, which comprises the initial amount of the lease liability adjusted for any lease payments made at or before the commencement date, plus any initial direct costs incurred and an estimate of costs to dismantle and remove the underlying asset or to restore the underlying asset or the site on which it is located, less any lease incentives received.

The right-of-use asset is subsequently depreciated using the straight-line method from the commencement date to the earlier of the end of the useful life of the right-of-use asset or the end of the lease term. The estimated useful lives of right-of-use assets are determined on the same basis as those of property and equipment. In addition, the right-of-use asset is periodically reduced by impairment losses, if any, and adjusted for certain re-measurements of the lease liability.

The lease liability is initially measured at the present value of the lease payments that are not paid at the commencement date, discounted using the interest rate implicit in the lease or Group's incremental borrowing rate. The lease liability is measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method. It is remeasured when there is a change in future lease payments.

At the date of commencement of the lease, the Group recognizes a ROU asset and a corresponding lease liability for all lease arrangements under which it is a lessee, except for short-term leases and low value leases.

For short-term and low value leases are classified as operating leases. Payments made under operating leases are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

b) Arrangements where the Group is the lessor

Rental income from operating leases is generally recognised on a straight-line basis over the lease term. Where the rentals are structured solely to increase in line with expected general inflation to compensate for the Group's expected inflationary cost increases, such increases are recognised in the year in which such benefits accrue.

1.3.14 Foreign currency transactions and translations

Transactions in foreign currencies are translated to the functional currency of the Parent Company (i.e. INR) at exchange rates at the dates of the transactions. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies at the reporting date, except for those derivative balances that are within the scope of Ind AS 109 – "Financial Instruments", are translated to the functional currency at the exchange rate at that date and the related foreign currency gain or loss are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Foreign exchange differences regarded as an adjustment to interest costs are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss. Realised or unrealised gain in respect of the settlement or translation of borrowing is recognised as an adjustment to interest cost to the extent of the loss previously recognised as an adjustment to interest cost.

1.3.15 Employee benefits

a) Employee benefits in the form of Provident Fund, Pension Fund, Superannuation Fund and Employees State Insurance are defined contribution plans. The Group recognizes contribution payable to a defined contribution plan as an expense, when an employee renders the related service. If the contribution payable to the scheme for services received before the balance sheet date exceeds the contribution already paid, the contribution payable to the scheme is recognised as a liability after deducting the contribution already paid. If the contribution already paid exceeds the contribution due for services received before the balance sheet date, the excess is recognised as an asset to the extent

Notes

to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

that the pre-payment will lead to, for example, a reduction in future payment or a cash refund.

- b) Gratuity liability is defined benefit plans. The cost of providing benefits under the defined benefit plans is determined using the projected unit credit method, with actuarial valuations being carried out at the end of each annual reporting period. Remeasurements of the net defined benefit liability/asset comprise:
- i) actuarial gains and losses;
 - ii) the return on plan assets, excluding amounts included in net interest on the net defined benefit liability/asset; and
 - iii) any change in the effect of the asset ceiling, excluding amounts included in net interest on the net defined benefit liability/asset.

Remeasurements of net defined benefit liability/asset are charged or credited to other comprehensive income.

- c) Compensated absences is other long term employee benefit. The expected cost of accumulating compensated absences is determined by actuarial valuation performed by an independent actuary at each balance sheet date using projected unit credit method on the additional amount expected to be paid/availed as a result of the unused entitlement that has accumulated at the balance sheet date. Actuarial gains and losses are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

1.3.16 Taxes on Income

Income tax expense comprises of current tax and deferred tax. It is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss, except to the extent that it relates to items recognised directly in equity or other comprehensive income. In such cases, the tax is also recognised directly in equity or in other comprehensive income.

Current tax

Current tax is the amount of tax payable on the taxable income for the year in the relevant jurisdiction.

Deferred tax

Deferred tax is recognised on temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities in the balance sheet and their corresponding tax bases. Deferred tax liabilities are generally recognised for all taxable temporary differences. Deferred tax assets are generally recognised for all deductible temporary differences and unused tax losses being

carried forward, to the extent that it is probable that taxable profits will be available in future against which those deductible temporary differences and tax losses can be utilised. Such deferred tax assets and liabilities are not recognised if the temporary difference arises from initial recognition (other than in a business combination) of assets and liabilities in a transaction that affects neither the taxable profit nor the accounting profit. In addition, deferred tax liabilities are not recognised if the temporary difference arises from the initial recognition of goodwill.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at the end of each reporting period and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profits will be available to allow all or part of the asset to be recovered.

Deferred tax liabilities and assets are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the period in which the liability is settled or the asset realised, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period.

Minimum Alternate Tax (MAT)

MAT Credit is recognised as an asset only when and to the extent that is more likely than not that they will be recovered and that the Group will pay normal income tax during the specified period i.e. the period for which MAT credit is allowed to be carried forward. In the year in which the MAT Credit becomes eligible to be recognised as an asset in accordance with the recommendations contained in the Guidance Note issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India, the said asset is created by way of a credit to the Statement of Profit and Loss and shown as MAT Credit Entitlement. The Group reviews the same at each Balance Sheet date and writes down the carrying amount of MAT Credit Entitlement to the extent there is no longer convincing evidence to the effect that the Group will pay normal income tax during the specified period.

1.3.17 Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets

Provisions are recognized when the Group has a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event, it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. The expense relating to a provision is presented in the statement of profit or loss net of any reimbursement. If the effect of the time value of money is material, provisions are discounted using a current pre-tax rate that reflects, when appropriate, the risks specific to

Notes

to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

the liability. When discounting is used, the increase in the provision due to the passage of time is recognized as a finance cost.

A contingent liability is disclosed when:

- (a) a possible obligation that arises from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the Group; or
- (b) a present obligation that arises from past events but is not recognized because:
 - (i) it is not probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation; or
 - (ii) the amount of the obligation cannot be measured with sufficient reliability.

A contingent asset is disclosed, when there is a possible asset that arises from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the Group.

Contingent liabilities and assets are not recognized but are disclosed in notes.

1.3.18 Government Grants

Government grants are recognised where there is reasonable assurance that the grant will be received and all attached conditions will be complied with. When the grant relates to an expense item, it is recognised as income on a systematic basis over the periods that the related costs, for which it is intended to compensate, are expensed. Grant related to expenses are deducted in reporting the related expense.

1.3.19 Non-current assets (or disposal groups) classified as held for sale

Non-current assets or disposal groups comprising of assets and liabilities are classified as 'held for sale' when all the following criteria are met: (i) decision has been made to sell, (ii) the assets are available for immediate sale in its present condition, (iii) the assets are being actively marketed and (iv) sale has been agreed or is expected to be concluded within 12 months of the Balance Sheet date.

Subsequently, such non-current assets and disposal groups classified as 'held for sale' are measured at the lower of its carrying value and fair value less costs of disposal. Non-current assets held for sale are not depreciated or amortised.

1.3.20 Earning Per Share

Basic earnings per equity share is computed by dividing the net profit attributable to the equity holders of the Parent Company by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the period. Diluted earnings per equity share is computed by dividing the net profit attributable to the equity holders of the Parent Company by the weighted average number of equity shares considered for deriving basic earnings per equity share and also the weighted average number of equity shares that could have been issued upon conversion of all dilutive potential equity shares. Dilutive potential equity shares are deemed converted as of the beginning of the period, unless issued at a later date. Dilutive potential equity shares are determined independently for each period presented.

The Weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the period is adjusted for events of bonus issue, buy back of shares, bonus element in a rights issue to existing shareholders, share split and reverse share split (consolidation of shares).

1.3.21 Operating Segment

Operating Segments are identified based on monitoring of operating results by the chief operating decision maker (CODM) separately for the purpose of making decision about resource allocation and performance assessment. Segment performance is evaluated based on profit or loss, and is measured consistently with profit or loss of the Group. Operating Segment is identified based on the type of products and services, the different risks and returns, and the internal business reporting system.

Segment revenue, segment expenses, segment assets and segment liabilities have been identified to segments on the basis of their relationship to the operating activities of the segment. Revenue, expenses, assets and liabilities which relate to the Group as a whole and are not allocable to segments on a reasonable basis have been included under "unallocated revenue/expenses/assets/liabilities".

1.3.22 Recent Accounting Pronouncements

The Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA) in consultation with National Financial Reporting Authority (NFRA) vide its notification dated 23 March 2022, has made certain amendments in Companies (Indian Accounting Standard Rules), 2015. Such amendments shall come into force with effect from 1 April 2022, but do not have a material impact on the consolidated financial statements of the Company.

Notes

to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

(i) Ind AS 103: Business combination

The amendments specify that to qualify for recognition as part of applying the acquisition method, the identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed must meet the definitions of assets and liabilities in the Conceptual Framework for Financial Reporting under Indian Accounting Standards (Conceptual Framework) issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India at the acquisition date. These changes do not significantly change the requirements of Ind AS 103.

This Company does not expect the amendment to have any significant impact in its Consolidated Financial Statements.

(ii) Ind AS 37: Provisions, Contingent Liabilities, and Contingent Assets

The amendments specify that the 'cost of fulfilling' a contract comprises the 'costs that relate directly to the contract'. Costs that relate directly to a contract can either be incremental costs of fulfilling that contract (examples would be direct labour, materials) or an allocation of other costs that relate directly to fulfilling contracts.

Since Company's current practice is in line with the clarifications issued, there may not be material effect on the Consolidated financial statements of the Company.

(iii) Ind AS 109: Financial Instruments

The amendment clarifies which fees an entity includes when it applies the '10 percent' test of Ind AS 109 in assessing whether to derecognise a financial liability. Since Company current practice is in line with the clarifications issued, there may not be material effect on the Consolidated financial statements of the Company.

(iv) Ind AS 16: Property, Plant and Equipment

The amendments mainly prohibit an entity from deducting from the cost of property, plant and equipment amounts received from selling items produced while the company is preparing the asset for its intended use. Instead, an entity will recognise such sales proceeds and related cost in profit or loss. The Company does not expect the amendments to have any impact on the Consolidated financial statements.

Notes

to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

2(a). Property, Plant and Equipment and Capital Work-in-Progress

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	Tangible Assets - Owned									Tangible Assets - Leased	Total	Capital Work-in-Progress
	Freehold Land	Buildings	Railway Siding & Runways	Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Fixtures	Computers	Office Equipments	Motor Vehicles	Aircrafts	Land		
Gross Carrying Amount												
As at 1st April, 2020	66.02	454.22	10.47	911.84	4.03	7.70	10.12	14.78	27.51	-	1,506.69	263.97
Additions/Adjustments	-	28.64	-	22.60	0.24	1.24	1.10	7.74	-	-	61.56	61.63
Disposals/Adjustments	-	0.07	-	2.48	0.00	0.08	0.03	0.18	16.60	-	19.44	77.65
As at 31st March, 2021	66.02	482.79	10.47	931.96	4.27	8.86	11.19	22.34	10.91	-	1,548.81	247.95
Additions/Adjustments	2.18	32.99	-	25.60	0.79	1.30	1.61	8.38	-	-	72.85	79.25
Disposals/Adjustments	1.15	0.10	-	1.21	0.02	0.08	0.23	0.49	-	-	3.28	61.43
As at 31st March, 2022	67.05	515.68	10.47	956.35	5.04	10.08	12.57	30.23	10.91	-	1,618.38	265.77
Accumulated Depreciation, Amortisation & Impairment												
As at 1st April, 2020	-	152.31	6.38	316.31	2.74	6.63	7.63	8.34	12.32	-	512.66	-
Charge for the year	-	29.69	0.65	63.18	0.49	0.63	1.60	2.20	1.65	-	100.09	-
Provision for Impairment	-	5.90	-	0.53	-	-	(0.01)	0.02	-	-	6.44	-
Disposals/Adjustments	-	0.02	-	0.23	-	0.05	0.02	0.15	9.20	-	9.67	-
As at 31st March, 2021	-	187.88	7.03	379.79	3.23	7.21	9.20	10.41	4.77	-	609.52	-
Charge for the year	-	36.20	0.53	62.18	0.50	1.10	1.48	4.01	0.88	-	106.88	-
Provision for Impairment (net of reversal)	-	0.37	-	0.05	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.42	-
Disposals/Adjustments	-	0.04	-	0.56	0.02	0.07	0.22	0.34	-	-	1.25	-
As at 31st March, 2022	-	224.41	7.56	441.46	3.71	8.24	10.46	14.08	5.65	-	715.57	-
Net Carrying Amount :												
As at 31st March, 2022	67.05	291.27	2.91	514.89	1.33	1.84	2.11	16.15	5.26	-	902.81	265.77
As at 31st March, 2021	66.02	294.91	3.44	552.17	1.04	1.65	1.99	11.93	6.14	-	939.29	247.95

1. CSR assets under 'Property, Plant and Equipment' and "Right of Use Asset"s are as follows.

(₹ in Crore)

	Buildings	Plant and Equipment	Motor Vehicles	Land (Lease hold)	Total
Gross Carrying Amount	9.92	1.57	0.05	0.12	11.66
Accumulated Depreciation	3.39	0.89	0.03	0.01	4.32
Provision for Impairment	6.53	0.68	0.02	0.11	7.34
- Previous year	6.16	0.68	0.02	-	6.86
- Current year	0.37	-	-	0.11	0.48
Transferred (Gross carrying amount)	-	0.16	0.05	-	0.21
Net Carrying Amount	-	-	-	-	-

Notes

to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

2. Borrowing costs capitalised during the year ₹ 0.47 Crore (Previous Year : ₹ 0.87 Crore).
3. Refer Note No. 16.1 for information on property, plant and equipment charged as security against the borrowings.
4. Depreciation and Amortisation amounting to ₹ 3.28 crore (Previous Year : ₹ 3.28 Crore) has been transferred to Capital Work-in-Progress.
5. Consequent to the Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Amendment Rule, 2021 ("the Rules"), the Parent Company has transferred all the movable CSR capital assets created in earlier years to its social development arm i.e. Bansidhar and Ila Panda Foundation (BIPF), a Charitable Trust for carrying out CSR activities. The Transfer of immovable CSR assets will be undertaken upon obtaining the required approvals from the Government of Odisha for transfer of land in favour of BIPF.

Provision for impairment has been made of ₹ 0.48 Crore (Previous Year : ₹ 6.86 Crore) on the carrying amount of the CSR assets in the financial statements because the Parent Company will not be able to recover the carrying amount of the CSR assets from its Trust in any form.

6. The title deeds of freehold land amounting to ₹ 0.02 Crore recorded as 'property, plant & equipment' in the books of account of the Company are held in the name of an erstwhile subsidiary of the company, which has amalgamated with the company.

7(a). Capital work in progress ageing schedules for the year ended 31st March, 2022 is as follows:

(₹ in Crore)

Projects	Amount of capital work in progress ageing as on 31st March, 2022				
	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 Years	More than 3 years	TOTAL
Projects in progress:	46.79	0.55	4.98	16.81	69.13
Projects suspended due to order of Hon'ble Supreme Court (Refer Note 38)	3.40	3.41	3.43	186.40	196.64
Total	50.19	3.96	8.41	203.21	265.77

7(b). Capital work in progress ageing schedules for the year ended 31st March, 2021 is as follows:

(₹ in Crore)

Projects	Amount of capital work in progress ageing as on 31st March, 2021				
	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 Years	More than 3 years	TOTAL
Projects in progress:	8.09	6.43	3.82	36.38	54.72
Projects suspended due to order of Hon'ble Supreme Court (Refer Note 38)	3.41	3.43	3.41	182.98	193.23
Total	11.50	9.86	7.23	219.36	247.95

Notes

to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

2(b). Right of Use Assets

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	Leasehold Land	Building	Other Equipments	Total
Gross Block				
As at 1st April, 2020	197.71	11.94	0.31	209.96
Additions/Adjustments	0.23	1.06	-	1.29
Deductions/Adjustments	-	-	-	-
As at 31st March, 2021	197.94	13.00	0.31	211.25
Additions/Adjustments		1.01	-	1.01
Deductions/Adjustments	2.13	-	-	2.13
As at 31st March, 2022	195.81	14.01	0.31	210.13
Accumulated Depreciation & Amortisation				
As at 1st April, 2020	17.63	2.15	0.08	19.86
Charge for the year	3.86	2.34	0.08	6.28
Deductions/Adjustments	-	-	-	-
As at 31st March, 2021	21.49	4.49	0.16	26.14
Charge for the year	3.86	2.41	0.08	6.35
Provision for Impairment (net of reversal)	0.11			0.11
Deductions/Adjustments	0.24	-	-	0.24
As at 31st March, 2022	25.22	6.90	0.24	32.36
Net Carrying Amount :				
As at 31st March, 2022	170.59	7.11	0.07	177.77
As at 31st March, 2021	176.45	8.51	0.15	185.11

- The aggregate depreciation & amortisation expense on right of use assets are included under depreciation & amortisation expense in the statement of profit and loss.

3. Investment Property

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	Leasehold Land (Right of Use Asset)	Building	Total
Gross Carrying Amount			
As at 1st April, 2020	11.28	0.62	11.90
Additions/Adjustments	-	-	-
Deductions/Adjustments	-	-	-
As at 31st March, 2021	11.28	0.62	11.90
Additions/Adjustments	-	-	-
Deductions/Adjustments	-	-	-
As at 31st March, 2022	11.28	0.62	11.90
Accumulated Amortisation			
As at 1st April, 2020	1.23	0.30	1.53
Charge for the year	0.25	0.03	0.28
Disposals/Adjustments	-	-	-
As at 31st March, 2021	1.48	0.33	1.81
Charge for the year	0.25	0.02	0.27
Disposals/Adjustments	-	-	-
As at 31st March, 2022	1.73	0.35	2.08
Net Carrying Amount :			
As at 31st March, 2022	9.55	0.27	9.82
As at 31st March, 2021	9.80	0.29	10.09

Notes

to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

Direct Income/Expenses recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss for Investment Property

Particulars	(₹ in Crore)	
	Year Ended 31st March, 2022	Year Ended 31st March, 2021
Rental Income	-	-
Direct operating expenses that generated rental income	-	-
Direct operating expenses that did not generate rental income	0.12	0.26

Fair value

Particulars	Level	(₹ in Crore)	
		As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
Investment Property	Level 3	55.74	48.93

Brief description of the valuation technique and inputs used to value Investment Property:

The Group's investment property consists of a commercial property situated in Kolkata. The fair values as aforesaid are based on a valuation performed by a registered valuer as defined under rule 2 of Companies (Registered valuer and valuation) Rules, 2017. The fair value has been derived using the market comparable approach based on recent market prices without any significant adjustments being made to the market observable data.

There is a restriction on the realisability of the investment property regarding the transfer of title as it is taken on lease. There are no contractual obligations to purchase, construct or develop investment properties or for repairs, maintenance and enhancements.

4. Other intangible Assets (Internally Generated)

Particulars	(₹ in Crore)	
	Computer Software	
Gross Carrying Amount		
As at 1st April, 2020	4.50	
Additions/Adjustments	-	
Disposals/Adjustments	-	
As at 31st March, 2021	4.50	
Additions/Adjustments	-	
Disposals/Adjustments	-	
As at 31st March, 2022	4.50	
Accumulated Amortisation		
As at 1st April, 2020	3.64	
Charge for the year	0.86	
Disposals/Adjustments	-	
As at 31st March, 2021	4.50	
Charge for the year	-	
Disposals/Adjustments	-	
As at 31st March, 2022	4.50	
Net Carrying Amount :		
As at 31st March, 2022	-	
As at 31st March, 2021	-	

Notes

to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

4.1 Computer Software has been amortised on a straight line basis over a period of 5 years.

4.(a) Intangible assets under development

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
Gross Carrying Amount	-	-
Addition during the Year	0.76	-
Capitalised During the Year	-	-
Closing Balance	0.76	-

Intangible assets under development ageing schedules for the year ended 31st March, 2022

(₹ in Crore)

Intangible assets under development	Amount in Intangible assets under development ageing as on 31st March, 2022				Total
	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 Years	More than 3 years	
Project in Progress [ERP software (Oracle Fusion)]	0.76	-	-	-	0.76

Intangible assets under development ageing schedules for the year ended 31st March, 2021

(₹ in Crore)

Intangible assets under development	Amount in Intangible assets under development ageing as on 31st March, 2021				Total
	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 Years	More than 3 years	
-	-	-	-	-	-

5. Investments in Associate

(₹ in Crore)

	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
Non-Current Investments		
Investments in Equity Instruments of Associate Company (Unquoted)		
2,500 Equity Shares of ₹ 10/- each, fully paid-up in Ferro Chrome Producers Association. (Refer Note 5(a).1 below) (31st March, 2021: 2,500 Equity Shares)	-	-
	-	-
Aggregate amount of quoted investments and market value thereof	-	-
Aggregate amount of unquoted investments	-	-
Aggregate amount of impairment loss allowance in value of investments:	-	-

5.1 Investment in equity shares of Ferro Chrome Producers Association amounts to ₹ 25,000 (31st March, 2021: ₹ 25,000).

Notes

to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

5(a). Investments

	(₹ in Crore)	
	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
Non-Current Investments (Measured at FVTPL)		
Investments in Equity Instruments (Unquoted)		
95,054 Equity Shares of ₹ 10/- each, fully paid-up in Kalinga Hospital Limited. (31st March, 2021: 95,054 shares)	0.31	0.35
Investment in Preference Shares (Unquoted)		
1,00,00,000 Non-Convertible Redeemable Cumulative Preference shares of ₹ 10/- each, fully paid-up in Ortel Communications Limited. (31st March, 2021: 1,00,00,000)	10.00	10.00
Less: Impairment Loss Allowance	(10.00)	(10.00)
	0.31	0.35
Aggregate amount of quoted investment and market value thereof	-	-
Aggregate amount of unquoted investments	0.31	0.35
Aggregate amount of impairment in value of investments	10.00	10.00

	(₹ in Crore)	
	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
Movement of impairment loss allowance in value of investments:		
Opening Balance	10.00	10.00
Impairment loss allowances created/(reversed)	-	-
Closing Balance	10.00	10.00

6. Other Financial Assets (Measured at amortised cost)

	(₹ in Crore)	
	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
Non-Current portion of Other Bank Balances		
- Fixed Deposit in banks having original maturity of more than 12 months and remaining maturity of more than 12 months (Under Lien*)	3.04	1.65
Security and Other Deposits		
with Government Authorities	2.11	8.35
with others	3.27	2.29
Interest accrued but not due on Fixed Deposits with Banks	0.02	1.23
	8.44	13.52
* includes Margin money deposits	3.04	1.65

Notes

to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

7. Other Non-Current Assets

(₹ in Crore)

	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
Capital Advances	32.04	-
Deposit for electricity duty in No Lien & Escrow Accounts (Refer Note 42)	100.75	100.75
Interest accrued but not due on Deposits with Banks*	92.65	83.72
Deposits with Government Authorities (paid under protest)	22.39	16.19
Prepaid Rent for Operating Leases	4.12	4.73
	251.95	205.39

* On no Lien & Escrow Accounts.

8. Inventories (Valued at lower of Cost or Net Realisable Value)

(₹ in Crore)

	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
Raw Materials	325.22	213.27
Raw Materials-in-Transit	88.95	53.07
Work-in-progress	-	3.99
Finished Goods	98.30	84.99
Finished Goods-in-Transit	43.02	40.85
Stores and Spares	66.33	48.98
Loose Tools	0.38	0.18
	622.20	445.33

9. Investments

(₹ in Crore)

	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
Current Investments (Measured at Fair value through profit and loss)		
Investments in Equity Instruments (Quoted)		
5,65,000 shares (31st March, 2021: 5,65,000 shares) of Bharat Road Network Limited	1.63	1.62
Investments in Mutual Funds (Unquoted)		
66,85,842.91 units (31st March, 2021: 46,03,312.721 units) of Aditya Birla Sunlife Arbitrage Fund - Growth - Direct Plan	15.21	10.03
12,46,043.617 units (31st March, 2021: 7,26,644.191 units) of Aditya Birla Sunlife Balanced Advantage Fund - Growth - Direct Plan	9.85	5.13
3,13,876.046 units (31st March, 2021: 1,89,112.987) of Nippon India Ultra Short Duration Fund-Direct Growth Plan - Growth Option	110.77	61.45
Nil units (31st March, 2021: 66,38,716.290 units) of ICICI Liquid fund - Direct Plan - Growth balance	-	15.19
44,81,970.384 (31st March, 2021: NIL units) of Nippon India Arbitrage Fund - Growth - Direct Plan	10.23	-
Nil units (31st March, 2021: 62,295.363 units) of Nippon India Money Market Fund - Direct Plan Growth Plan - Growth Option	-	20.06
1,64,213.212 units (31st March, 2021: 1,64,213.212 units) of Kotak Equity Arbitrage Advantage Fund - Direct Plan - Growth	0.52	0.50
89.779 units (31st March, 2021: 89.779 units) of Kotak Liquid Direct Plan Growth	0.04	0.04
20,500.141 units (31st March, 2021: 1,93,70.595 units) of Kotak Low Duration Fund - Direct Plan Growth	5.95	5.37
	154.20	119.39
Aggregate amount of quoted investments and market value thereof	1.63	1.62
Aggregate amount of unquoted investments	152.57	117.77
Aggregate amount of impairment in value of Investment	-	-

Notes

to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

10. Trade Receivables

(₹ in Crore)

	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
Unsecured, considered good	140.57	92.20
	140.57	92.20

Note:

10.1 Trade Receivables ageing Schedules

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	Outstanding as on 31st March, 2022 from due date of payment						Total
	Not Due	Less than 6 months	6 months - 1 year	1 - 2 years	2 - 3 years	More than 3 years	
(i) Undisputed Trade receivables – considered good	78.75	51.84	-	0.03	-	-	130.62
(ii) Undisputed Trade Receivables – which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(iii) Undisputed Trade Receivables – credit impaired	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(iv) Disputed Trade Receivables – considered good	-	-	-	-	-	9.95	9.95
(v) Disputed Trade Receivables – which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(vi) Disputed Trade Receivables – credit impaired	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	78.75	51.84	-	0.03	-	9.95	140.57

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	Outstanding as on 31st March, 2021 from due date of payment						Total
	Not Due	Less than 6 months	6 months - 1 year	1 - 2 years	2 - 3 years	More than 3 years	
(i) Undisputed Trade receivables – considered good	-	81.97	0.28	-	-	-	82.25
(ii) Undisputed Trade Receivables – which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(iii) Undisputed Trade Receivables – credit impaired	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(iv) Disputed Trade Receivables – considered good	-	-	-	-	-	9.95	9.95
(v) Disputed Trade Receivables – which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(vi) Disputed Trade Receivables – credit impaired	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	81.97	0.28	-	-	9.95	92.20

Notes

to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

11. Cash and Cash Equivalents

(₹ in Crore)

	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
Balances with Banks:		
- In Current Accounts	6.77	6.79
Cash on hand	0.64	0.67
	7.41	7.46

12. Other Bank Balances

(₹ in Crore)

	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
Earmarked balance with bank (unpaid dividend)	1.13	1.11
Fixed Deposit in banks with original maturity of more than three months but remaining maturity of less than 12 months *		
- Not under Lien	0.01	10.75
- Under Lien*	14.60	31.04
	15.74	42.90

* includes Margin money deposits

- 12 months or less

Deposits pledged with banks against borrowings

- 12 months or less

14.60 12.61

- 18.43

13. Other Financial Assets

(₹ in Crore)

	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
Interest accrued but not due on Fixed Deposits with Banks	0.61	0.23
Derivative Assets (Measured at FVTPL)		
- Foreign currency forward contracts not designated as hedge	3.55	2.13
Amount Recoverable	4.55	3.55
Less: Expected Credit Loss	1.00	-
		-
	7.71	2.36
Movement of expected credit loss on amount recoverable:		
Opening Balance	-	-
Expected Credit Loss created/(reversed)	1.00	-
Closing Balance	1.00	-

Notes

to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

14. Other Current Assets

(₹ in Crore)

	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
Unsecured, considered good		
Goods & Services Tax (GST)	92.13	96.72
Advances to Suppliers	60.18	50.67
Advance Royalty	4.27	3.93
Deposits/Advances with Excise & Customs	3.08	4.54
Employee Advances	0.47	0.33
Other Advances	0.31	3.19
Export Incentives Receivable	9.86	18.54
VAT Credit Receivable	-	1.07
Prepaid Expenses	10.07	11.61
Prepaid Rent for Operating Leases	0.61	0.61
	180.98	191.21

15. Assets classified as held for sale*

(₹ in Crore)

	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
Opening balance	0.05	0.02
Additions/Adjustments	0.17	0.03
Disposals/Adjustments	-	-
Closing balance	0.22	0.05

* It includes Plant & Machinery held at Choudwar & Therubali of ₹ 0.22 Crore.

15(a). Share Capital

(₹ in Crore)

	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
Authorised:		
Equity Shares:		
6,00,00,000 Equity Shares, ₹ 10/- par value per share (31st March, 2021: 3,52,50,000 Equity Shares)	60.00	35.25
Preference Shares:		
90,000 9.5% Redeemable Cumulative Preference Shares, ₹ 100/- par value per share (31st March, 2021: 90,000 Preference Shares)	0.90	0.90
2,60,000 IInd Series Redeemable Cumulative Preference Shares, ₹ 100/- par value per share (31st March, 2021: 2,60,000 Preference Shares)	2.60	2.60
	63.50	38.75
Issued, Subscribed and Paid-up:		
5,39,54,106 Equity Shares, ₹ 10/- par value per share, fully paid (31st March, 2021: 2,69,77,053 Equity Shares)	53.96	26.98
	53.96	26.98

Notes

to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

Reconciliation of the Number of Equity Shares outstanding at the beginning and at the end of the year.

Equity Shares	As at 31st March, 2022		As at 31st March, 2021	
	No. of shares	₹ in Crore	No. of shares	₹ in Crore
At the beginning of the year	26,977,053	26.98	26,977,053	26.98
Changes during the year (Bonus shares issued)*	26,977,053	26.98		
At the end of the year	53,954,106	53.96	26,977,053	26.98

Equity shares movement during the five years preceding 31st March,2022:

* Pursuant to the approval of the shareholders through postal ballot and e-voting on 30th December, 2021, the Allotment Committee of the Directors at its meeting held on 11th January, 2022, issued and allotted 2,69,77,053 fully paid up Bonus equity shares of ₹ 10 each in the ratio of 1:1 (i.e. 1 Bonus equity share for every 1 existing equity share of the Holding Company) to the shareholders who held equity shares on the record date i.e. 10th January, 2022. Post the issuance of bonus equity shares, the total paid up equity share capital of the Holding Company is increased from ₹ 26.98 Crores to ₹ 53.96 Crores. Security premium of ₹ 26.78 Crores and capital redemption reserve of ₹ 0.20 Crores have been utilised towards issuance of bonus shares.

Rights, preferences & restrictions in respect of each class of shares

The Company's authorised share capital consists of two classes of shares, referred to as Equity Shares and Preference Shares, having par value of ₹ 10/- and ₹ 100/- each respectively.

Each holder of Equity Share is entitled to one vote per share. The preferential shareholders have preferential right over equity shareholders in respect of repayment of capital and payment of dividend.

In the event of liquidation of the Company, the equity shareholders are eligible to receive the remaining assets of the Company after distribution of all preferential amounts, in proportion to their shareholding.

Equity Shares of the Company held by the holding/ultimate holding company

Name of the Shareholder	As at 31st March, 2022		As at 31st March, 2021	
	No. of shares	% of Shareholding	No. of shares	% of Shareholding
B. Panda Trust (through Mr Subhrakant Panda, Trustee)	27,836,092	51.59	1,39,18,046	51.59
LITEC Company Limited	6,888,518	12.77	34,44,259	12.77
Fox Consulting Services Pte. Limited	3,581,000	6.64	17,90,500	6.64

Disclosure of Shareholding of Promoters

Name of the Promoter	As at 31st March, 2022		As at 31st March, 2021		% Change during the Current year
	No. of shares	% of Shareholding	No. of shares	% of Shareholding	
B. Panda Trust (through Mr. Subhrakant Panda, Trustee)	27,836,092	51.59	13,918,046	51.59	-
Shaisah Foundation (through Mr. Subhrakant Panda, Trustee)	24,888	0.05	12,444	0.05	-
Mr Baijayant Panda Vice Chairman	646,128	1.20	323,064	1.20	-
Mr Subhrakant Panda Managing Director	647,240	1.20	323,620	1.20	-
BP Developers Pvt Ltd	1,216,156	2.25	608,078	2.25	-
Nivedita Ganapathi	646,128	1.20	323,064	1.20	-
Paramita Panda	647,080	1.20	323,540	1.20	-
Total	31,663,712	58.69	15,831,856	58.69	-

Notes

to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

15(b). Other Equity attributable to owners of the Parent

(₹ in Crore)

	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
Securities Premium Reserve		
Balance outstanding at the beginning of the year	168.45	168.45
Add: Additions during the year	-	-
Less: Utilised during the year for issue of bonus shares (Refer Note 15(a))	26.78	-
Balance outstanding at the end of the year	141.67	168.45
Capital Redemption Reserve		
Balance outstanding at the beginning of the year	0.20	0.20
Add: Additions during the year	-	-
Less: Utilised during the year for issue of bonus shares (Refer Note 15(a))	0.20	-
Balance outstanding at the end of the year	-	0.20
Special Reserve		
Balance outstanding at the beginning of the year	3.39	2.98
Add : Transfer from retained earnings to special reserve	0.42	0.41
Balance outstanding at the end of the year	3.81	3.39
General Reserve		
Balance outstanding at the beginning of the year	276.60	276.60
Add : Additions during the year	-	-
Less: Utilised during the year	-	-
Balance outstanding at the end of the year	276.60	276.60
Retained earning		
Balance outstanding at the beginning of the year	738.09	580.49
Add : Additions during the year	507.24	166.55
Add : Other comprehensive income arising from remeasurement of employee defined benefit obligation (net of tax)	(1.33)	(0.45)
Less: Appropriations		
- Interim Dividend	(13.49)	-
- Final Dividend	(18.88)	(8.09)
- Transfer from retained earnings to special reserve	(0.42)	(0.41)
Balance outstanding at the end of the year	1,211.21	738.09
Exchange differences on translating the financial statements of a foreign operation		
Balance outstanding at the beginning of the year	28.12	28.22
Add : Other comprehensive income (net of tax)	(0.01)	(0.10)
Less : Utilised during the year	-	-
Balance outstanding at the end of the year	28.11	28.12
	1,661.40	1,214.85

Nature and Purpose of Reserves

Securities Premium Reserve

Securities Premium is used to record the premium on issue of Equity shares. The reserve can be utilised only for limited purposes such as issuance of bonus shares in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013. During the year, the reserve has been utilised amounting ₹ 26.78 Crore towards the issuance of Bonus shares.

Capital Redemption Reserve

Capital Redemption Reserve is created out of transfer from General Reserve. During the year, the reserve has been fully utilised amounting ₹ 0.20 Crore towards the issuance of Bonus shares.

Special Reserve

Reserve Fund as per Section 45-IC of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934.

Notes

to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

General Reserve

General reserve is created by the Company by appropriating the balance of Retained Earnings. It is a free reserve which can be used for meeting future contingencies, creating working capital for business operations, strengthening the financial position of the company.

Retained earning

Retained earning are the profits that the Company has earned till date, less any transfers to general reserve, dividends or other distributions paid to shareholders. (Refer statement of changes in equity.)

Exchange differences on translating the financial statements of a foreign operation

Created on conversion of financial statements of foreign subsidiary and foreign step down subsidiary.

16. Borrowings (Measured at amortised cost)

	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
(₹ in Crore)		
Secured		
Rupee Term Loans from:		
Banks	6.65	373.47
Vehicle Loans	7.23	10.19
Total Borrowings	13.88	383.66
Less: Current Maturities		
Banks & Vehicle loans	4.43	90.07
	4.43	90.07
Total Non-Current Borrowings	9.45	293.59

16.1 Details of securities provided (including for current maturities as stated under "Short term Borrowings" in Note No. 20) and their repayment terms :

Amounts carried in Note No. 16 and 20 represent Amortised Cost whereas amounts mentioned herein below represent the payables as on the dates mentioned.

(EMI - Equated Monthly Instalment; EQI - Equated Quarterly Instalment; UQI - Unequated Quarterly Instalment).

Term Loans from Banks :

- (a) Vehicle Loan of ₹ 1.48 Crore (31st March, 2021: ₹ 2.40 Crore) secured by charge on the Vehicles. Repayment in EMI as per the repayment schedules of respective vehicles.
- (b) Loan of ₹ 0.40 Crore (31st March, 2021: ₹ 5.2 Crore) for common COVID-19 Emergency Credit Line (CCECL) secured against extension of 1st pari passu charge on current assets of the company. Repayment by 18 EMI as per the repayment schedule.

- (c) Loan of ₹ 5.07 Crore (31st March, 2021: ₹ 6.99 Crore) purchase of 6 no of Volvo- tipper vehicles and secured by charge on the Vehicle financed. Repayment by 41 EMI from March '2021 as per the repayment schedules of respective vehicles.
- (d) Loan of ₹ 0.696 Crore (31st March, 2021: ₹ 0.82 Crore) purchase of BMW vehicle and secured by charge on the Vehicle. Repayment by 60 EMI from May '2021 as per the repayment schedule of vehicle.
- (e) Loan of ₹ 6.62 Crore (31st March 2021: ₹ 0.00 Crore) for maintenance capex for replacement of worn out assets and addition of new assets for uninterrupted plant operation, secured by first pari passu charge over land about 167.0 acres situated at Chhatisa 3 and Kapaleswar mouza, Choudwar, Cuttack along with moveable fixed assets and building & structure thereon excluding the assets which are charged to other lender ranking pari passu with ICICI Bank. Repayment by 22 EQI as per the repayment schedule.

Notes

to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

- (f) Loan amount Nil (31st March, 2021: ₹ 5.56 Crore) for general capital expenditure, secured by first pari-passu charge by way of mortgage on the land (about 167) acres situated at Chhatisa 3 and Kapaleswar mouza, Choudwar, Cuttack along with movable fixed assets and buildings and structures thereon excluding the assets which are exclusively charged to other lenders. Repayment by 8 EQI as per the repayment schedule.
- (g) Loan amount Nil (31st March, 2021: ₹ 114 Crore) for 30 MW Captive Power Plant (CPP) at Choudwar and general capital expenditure, secured by first pari-passu charge over all that piece and parcel of land admeasuring about 2.975 acres at plot no. 43 at Choudwar, Cuttack, (not forming part of the 60 acres land for 120MW power plant lenders) together with buildings and structures, all plants and machineries and other movable fixed assets situated thereon, both present and future and first pari-passu charge on fixed assets (both movable and immovable) of the Company (both present and future) situated at Therubali other than assets exclusively charged to other lenders. Repayment by 38 EQI as per the repayment schedule.
- (h) Loan amount Nil (31st March, 2021: ₹ 39.00 Crore) for normal capital expenditure including expansion of housing project at choudwar and fresh construction of housing project at Sukinda/ Mahagiri, secured by first pari-passu charge over proposed residential housing project including land at Choudwar ranking pari passu with Corporation Bank, Exclusive charge over proposed residential housing project including land situated at sukinda/mahagiri, first pari passu charge over the fixed assets both present & future over 30MW PP situated at Choudwar and fixed assets including movable fixed assets and plant & machinery situated at Therubali ranking pari passu with existing RTL facilities with ICICI Bank except Gas Cleaning plant and Briquetting plant at therubali, first pari passu charge over land about 167 acres situated at Chhatisa 3 and Kapaleswar mouza, Choudwar along with movable fixed assets and building & structure thereon excluding the assets which are charged to other lenders ranking pari passu with RBL Bank. Repayment by 24 EQI as per the repayment schedule.
- (i) Loan amount Nil (31st March, 2021: ₹ 50.87 Crore) for 120 MW Power Plant at Choudwar, secured by first charge ranking pari-passu with other term lenders on the Company's movable and immovable properties, present and future, relating to the 120 MW power plant. Repayment by 38 UQI as per the repayment schedule.
- (j) Loan amount Nil (31st March, 2021: ₹ 46.25 Crore) for 120 MW Power Plant at Choudwar, secured by first charge ranking pari-passu with other term lenders on the Company's movable and immovable properties, present and future, relating to the 120 MW power plant. Repayment by 38 UQI as per the repayment schedule.
- (k) Loan amount Nil (31st March, 2021: ₹ 30.35 Crore) for 120 MW Power Plant at Choudwar, secured by first charge ranking pari-passu with other term lenders on the Company's movable and immovable properties, present and future, relating to the 120 MW power plant. Repayment by 38 UQI as per the repayment schedule.
- (l) Loan amount Nil (31st March, 2021: ₹ 46.25 Crore) for 120 MW Power Plant at Choudwar, secured by first charge ranking pari-passu with other term lenders on the Company's movable and immovable properties, present and future, relating to the 120 MW power plant. Repayment by 38 UQI as per the repayment schedule.
- (m) Loan amount Nil (31st March, 2021: ₹ 24.37 Crore) for 120 MW Power Plant at Choudwar, secured by first charge ranking pari-passu with other term lenders on the Company's movable and immovable properties, present and future, relating to the 120 MW power plant. Repayment by 38 UQI as per the repayment schedules.
- (n) Loan amount Nil (31st March, 2021: ₹ 8.02 Crore) for Housing Project at Choudwar, secured by mortgage of residential land admeasuring 10 acres 920 decimal (4,75,675.20 sq fts) situated at Plot No. 34/78 and 34/82, Tahsil-Tangi Choudwar, PS-Choudwar, Mouza-Chhatisa No. 2, Cuttack, Odisha and the proposed building to be constructed. Repayment by 24 UQI as per the repayment schedule.
- (o) Loan amount Nil (31st March, 2021: ₹ 10.23 Crore) for setting up of 3 MW Solar Power Plant secured by first exclusive charge by way of hypothecation over plant and machinery and other movable and immovable assets of 3 MW Solar Power Plant and mortgage of 16.42 acres of land on which the plant is installed at Therubali. Repayment by 31 EQI as per the repayment schedule.

Notes

to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

17. Other Financial Liabilities

(₹ in Crore)

	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
Electricity Duty	132.53	131.51
Others [#]	1.35	1.35
	133.88	132.86

[#]Payable on rework contract under dispute.(Refer Note 41).

18. Provisions

(₹ in Crore)

	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
Provision for Employee Benefits (Refer Note 46)		
- Gratuity	9.42	6.90
- Compensated absences	6.12	6.43
	15.54	13.33

19. Deferred Tax Liabilities (Net)

(₹ in Crore)

	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
(a) Deferred Tax Liabilities:		
Difference between tax base and book base of Property, Plant and Equipment, Investment Property and Intangible Assets	61.92	94.88
(b) Deferred Tax Assets:		
Fair Value Adjustments	(2.08)	(3.70)
Employee Benefits	(6.80)	(6.84)
Others	(6.60)	(9.26)
Net Deferred Tax Liabilities	46.44	75.08

20. Borrowings

(₹ in Crore)

	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
Current Maturities of Borrowings	4.43	90.07
Loans Repayable on Demand		
Working Capital Loans from Banks(Secured)*	359.79	280.68
Working Capital Loans from Banks(Unsecured)	102.72	-
	466.94	370.75

* Working Capital Loans from banks are secured by charge over inventories, trade receivables & other current assets.

Notes

to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

21. Trade Payables

(₹ in Crore)

	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
- total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises (Refer Note 21.1)	10.78	10.96
- total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises	135.82	178.38
	146.60	189.34

21.1 Micro Enterprises and Small Enterprises under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006 have been determined based on the information available with the Group and the required disclosures are given below:

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
a) The principal amount and interest due thereon remaining unpaid to any supplier		
- Principal amount due to micro and small enterprises	10.35	10.53
- Interest payable.	0.43	0.43
b) The amount of interest paid by the buyer in terms of Section 16 of the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006, along with the amount of payment made to the supplier beyond the appointed day	-	-
c) The amount of interest due and payable for the period of delay in making payment (which have been paid but beyond the appointed day) but without adding the interest specified under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006	-	-
d) The amount of interest accrued and remaining unpaid	0.43	0.43
e) The amount of further interest remaining due and payable even in the succeeding year until such date when the interest dues above are actually paid to small enterprise, for the purpose of disallowance of a deductible expenditure under Section 23 of the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006	-	-

21.2 Trade payables Ageing Schedule

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	Not Due	Outstanding as on 31st March, 2022 from due date of payment				Total
		Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	
(i) MSME	10.35	-	0.16	0.27	-	10.78
(ii) Others	103.15	32.55	-	0.10	0.02	135.82
(iii) Disputed dues - MSME	-	-	-	-	-	-
(iv) Disputed dues - Others	-	-	-	-	-	-
	113.50	32.55	0.16	0.37	0.02	146.60

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	Not Due	Outstanding as on 31st March, 2021 from due date of payment				Total
		Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	
(i) MSME	9.99	0.54	0.43	-	-	10.96
(ii) Others	140.86	35.62	0.23	0.01	0.06	176.78
(iii) Disputed dues - MSME	-	-	-	-	-	-
(iv) Disputed dues - Others	-	-	-	0.00	1.60	1.60
	150.85	36.16	0.66	0.01	1.66	189.34

Notes

to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

22. Other Financial Liabilities

(₹ in Crore)

	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
Measured at amortised cost		
- Interest accrued but not due on borrowings	0.12	1.14
- Unclaimed Dividend*	1.13	1.11
- Earnest Money and Security Deposits	3.80	2.32
- Liability for Operating and Other Expenses	155.99	122.07
- Creditors for Capital Goods	10.29	6.42
- Payable to Employees	46.42	21.24
Measured at FVTPL		
- Financial Guarantee Liability	0.05	0.05
- Derivative Liabilities		
- Swaps not designated as hedge	-	3.13
	217.80	157.48

*There is no amount due and outstanding to be credited to Investor Education and Protection Fund.

23. Other Current Liabilities

(₹ in Crore)

	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
Advance from Customers*	1.15	1.50
Statutory Liabilities	16.43	11.00
	17.58	12.50

*Contract liabilities for which the Company is obliged to transfer of goods to the customers (Refer Note 51).

24. Provisions

(₹ in Crore)

	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
Provision for Employee Benefits (Refer Note 46)		
- Gratuity	4.79	6.02
- Compensated absence	3.00	3.10
	7.79	9.12

25. Revenue from Operations

(₹ in Crore)

	Year ended 31st March, 2022	Year ended 31st March, 2021
Sale of products *		
Ferro Chrome	2,563.82	1,806.23
Fly Ash Bricks	1.03	1.46
Low Density Aggregate	0.07	0.04
	2,564.92	1,807.73
Other Operating Revenues:		
Export Incentives	27.53	31.48
Sale of Scrap	10.50	5.02
	2,602.95	1,844.23

* Also Refer Note 51.

Notes

to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

26. Other Income

	(₹ in Crore)	
	Year ended 31st March, 2022	Year ended 31st March, 2021
Interest income on bank deposits measured at amortised cost	1.46	2.35
Interest income on security deposit measured at amortised cost	-	0.13
Interest Others		
- Interest income on income tax refund received	0.57	1.71
- Others #	0.20	0.15
Rent	2.31	0.45
Gain on Sale of Property, Plant and Equipment (net)	0.14	7.35
Insurance Claims Received	2.15	26.69
Gain on sale of Current Investments	9.11	3.13
Gain/(loss) on fair valuation of Current Investments	0.40	0.31
Liability no longer required written back	0.01	1.26
Other non-operating Income	0.25	6.25
	16.60	49.78

includes Interest received from parties towards delayed payments received.

27. Cost of Materials Consumed

	(₹ in Crore)	
	Year ended 31st March, 2022	Year ended 31st March, 2021
Coal	297.05	236.30
Chrome Ore	510.58	415.05
Quartz	7.39	8.02
Coke	303.80	252.30
Carbon paste	21.72	21.44
Other materials	22.79	15.42
	1,163.33	948.53
Less: Inter Unit transfer of Chrome Ore (Net)	54.85	40.19
	1,108.48	908.34

28. Changes in Inventories of Finished Goods and Work-in-progress

	(₹ in Crore)	
	Year ended 31st March, 2022	Year ended 31st March, 2021
Closing stock of finished goods	141.32	125.84
Work-in-progress	-	3.99
	141.32	129.83
Opening stock of finished goods	125.84	129.69
Work-in-progress	3.99	27.14
	129.83	156.83
	(11.49)	27.00

Notes

to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

29. Employee Benefits Expense

(₹ in Crore)

	Year ended 31st March, 2022	Year ended 31st March, 2021
Salaries, Wages, Bonus, Allowances etc.	189.44	150.28
Contribution to Provident and Other Funds	12.83	12.46
Workmen and Staff Welfare Expense	5.13	3.65
	207.40	166.39

30. Finance Costs

(₹ in Crore)

	Year ended 31st March, 2022	Year ended 31st March, 2021
Interest on financial liabilities measured at amortised cost		
- Interest on long term loans from Banks*	31.02	45.84
- Interest on working capital from Banks	9.74	8.08
- Interest on lease liabilities	1.45	1.54
Other Interest	2.60	0.65
Exchange differences regarded as an adjustment to borrowing costs	6.42	(6.17)
Other borrowing cost	7.74	4.84
	58.97	54.78

*Borrowing cost capitalised during the year ₹ 0.47 Crore (Previous Year: ₹ 0.87 Crore).

31. Depreciation and Amortisation Expense

(₹ in Crore)

	Year ended 31st March, 2022	Year ended 31st March, 2021
Depreciation and Amortisation Expense :		
- Property, plant and equipment	106.88	96.80
- Right of use assets	3.07	6.28
- Investment property	0.27	0.28
- Other intangible assets	-	0.86
	110.22	104.22

Notes

to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

32. Other Expenses

	(₹ in Crore)	
	Year ended 31st March, 2022	Year ended 31st March, 2021
Consumption of stores, spares and loose tools	25.18	19.45
Consumption of electricity	50.14	67.26
Electricity Duty	58.16	54.35
Energy transmission charges	7.99	6.36
Repairs and Maintenance :		
- Plant and Machinery	44.66	36.59
- Buildings	7.71	4.20
- Others	7.68	8.21
Finished stock and slag handling expenses	20.63	19.60
Other factory expenses	34.25	29.22
Securities service charges	17.94	15.68
Carriage outward and handling expenses	136.18	76.76
Export promotion expenses	1.44	0.29
Other selling expenses	27.55	28.23
Insurance	6.79	6.87
Rent	1.88	1.89
Rates and taxes	3.52	2.68
Travelling and conveyance	4.88	2.79
Legal and professional fees	7.32	6.11
Payments to the Auditors (Refer Note 32.1)	0.37	0.31
Directors' Fees	0.05	0.04
Capital-work-in-progress written off	-	2.62
Provision for Impairment on Property, Plant and Equipments	0.57	6.44
Corporate Social Responsibility Expenses (Refer Note 44)	1.76	6.21
Donations*	12.94	2.12
Miscellaneous expenses	14.91	9.58
Total Other Expenses	494.50	413.86

* Donations includes political contribution of ₹ Nil (Previous Year: ₹ 60,000/-).

32.1 Payments to the Auditors (excluding taxes)

	(₹ in Crore)	
	Year ended 31st March, 2022	Year ended 31st March, 2021
As Auditor - Statutory Audit & Limited Reviews	0.34	0.30
For certification and other matters	0.01	0.01
For reimbursement of expenses	0.02	-
	0.37	0.31

Notes

to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

33. Earnings Per Share

	Year ended 31st March, 2022	Year ended 31st March, 2021
(a) Profit/(Loss) after tax as per Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss attributable to Owners of the Parent (₹ in Crore)	507.24	166.55
(b) Weighted Average number of Equity Shares	53,954,106	53,954,106
(c) Basic and Diluted earnings per share (in ₹)	94.01	30.87
(d) Nominal value per Equity Share (in ₹)	10.00	10.00

* Earnings per share for previous year have been adjusted for Bonus shares [Refer Note 15(a)] issued in current year as per Ind AS 33 "Earnings per share".

34. Contingent Liabilities and Commitments

Particulars	(₹ in Crore)	
	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
A. Contingent Liabilities		
(a) Claims against the Company not acknowledged as debts:		
Government Claims		
(i) Income Tax (deposits made under protest 31st March, 2022: ₹ 37.42 Crores, 31st March, 2021: ₹ 40.07 Crores)	67.45	40.32
(ii) Cenvat Credit reversal and penalty thereon (deposits made under protest 31st March, 2022: ₹ 1.64 Crores, 31st March, 2021: ₹ 1.64 Crores)	53.46	57.17
(iii) Excise Duty and penalty thereon (deposits made under protest 31st March, 2022: ₹ 0.21 Crores, 31st March, 2021: ₹ 0.21 Crores)	1.78	1.76
(iv) Goods and Service Tax and penalty thereon (deposits made under protest 31st March, 2022: ₹ 0.21 Crores, 31st March, 2021: 0.21)	3.70	3.91
(v) Provisional duty bonds to customs authority pending final debonding of 100% EOU	0.34	0.34
(vi) Entry tax (deposits made under protest 31st March, 2022: ₹ 6.68 Crores, 31st March, 2021: ₹ 6.68 Crores)	15.83	15.76
(vii) Sales tax (deposits made under protest 31st March, 2022: ₹ 0.07 Crores, 31st March, 2021: ₹ 0.07 Crores)	0.29	0.29
(viii) Value Added Tax and penalty thereon (deposits made under protest 31st March, 2022: ₹ 3.15 Crores, 31st March, 2021: ₹ 3.15 Crores)	9.30	9.30
(ix) State Govt./Local Authority rent, duties, levies & cess etc. (deposits made under protest 31st March, 2022: ₹ 16.63 Crores, 31st March, 2021: ₹ 14.05 Crores)	76.12	72.85
(x) Service Tax and penalty thereon (deposits made under protest 31st March, 2022: ₹ 0.02 Crores, 31st March, 2021: ₹ 0.02 Crores)	0.78	0.78
Other Claims		
Legal suits filed against the Company	1.45	1.45

Other money for which the Company is contingently liable :

- (b) Demand notices in respect of six mines had been raised by the respective Deputy Director of Mines and Mining Officers of Government of Odisha amounting to ₹ 225.14 Crores for the alleged excess extraction of minerals over the quantity permitted under the mining plan/scheme, environmental clearance or consent to operate and other statutory permissions during the period from 1993 to 2010 under Section 21(5) of Mines & Minerals (Development and Regulation) Act, 1957

('Act'). The Company filed Revision Applications before Mines Tribunal, New Delhi against all such demands. Vide Common Order dated 11th October, 2017, Revisionary Authority of Mines Tribunal has set aside the impugned demands in respect of all six mines and remanded back to Government of Odisha for taking necessary action in light of Supreme Court Judgment dated 02nd August, 2017 in Common Cause-vs-Union of India. Subsequently, demand notices in respect of four mines viz., Sukinda Chromite Mines, Chingudipal Chromite Mines, Bangur Chromite Mines and Nuasahi Chromite Mines have been raised by the respective

Notes

to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

Deputy Director of Mines and Mining Officers of Government of Odisha amounting to ₹ 122.90 Crore for alleged excess extraction of minerals over the quantity permitted under environment clearance only during 2000-01 to 2010-11 under Section 21(5) of the Act. Aggrieved by the said notices, the Company had filed Revision Applications before the Mines Tribunal, New Delhi challenging the said demand notices. The Revision Petitions were dismissed vide Order dtd. 14th September, 2021. The Company has filed writ petitions dated 17th May, 2022 before Hon'ble High Court of Orissa challenging the Final Order dated 14th September, 2021 passed by the Revisionary Authority.

- (c) Consequent upon revision in mining plan enhancing the annual production capacity to 6.00 lakhs MT in the year 2019-20 & 3.71 lakhs MT in the year 2016-17 in respect of Mahagiri and Sukinda Chromite Mines respectively, the District Sub-Register, Jajpur has raised demand notices amounting to ₹ 45.20 Crores towards differential stamp duty & registration fee in respect of both the Mining Lease Deeds pursuant to Notification no. 312-SM-REM-3/2011-SM dated 13th January, 2012 of Commissioner-cum-secretary to the Government of Odisha, Department of Steel and Mines, as published in the Odisha Gazette on 18.01.2012. The Company has filed writ petitions before the legality and validity of such demand notices. The Hon'ble High Court vide its interim orders dated 17th March, 2021 has given direction to the authorities that no coercive action shall be taken against the company for such demand notices till the next date of hearing & the matters are pending.

B. Commitments:

Particulars	₹ in Crore)	
	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
Estimated amount of capital contracts remaining to be executed and not provided for (Net of Advances)	74.80	23.80

35. Indmet Mining Pte. Ltd ('Indmet'), a wholly-owned subsidiary incorporated in Singapore, has an Indonesian subsidiary company, PT Sumber Rahayu Indah ('PT Sumber'). PT Sumber is holding a coal mining concession in Indonesia but due to overlapping boundary issues, the mining concession could not be operationalised. Consequently, the Company initiated arbitration proceedings against the Government of the Republic of Indonesia on 24th July, 2015 pursuant to Article 3 of the United Nations Commission on International Trade Law (UNCITRAL) Arbitration Rules

and invoked Article 9 of the Agreement between the Governments of the Republic of Indonesia and the Republic of India for the Promotion and Protection of Investments (the "Treaty"), raising claims of breach of the protections granted under the Treaty. The Arbitral Tribunal, vide its award dated 29th March, 2019 rejected the claim filed by the Company and also awarded costs to the opposite party.

In view of the above, as on 31st March, 2019, the Holding Company has fully impaired the carrying value of its investment in Indmet amounting to ₹ 53.13 Crores, in its standalone financial statements.

Further, as on 31st March, 2019, goodwill amounting ₹ 57.83 Crores, being the excess of the cost of investment in PT Sumber over Indmet's share in the net assets of PT Sumber, has been fully impaired in these Consolidated Financial Statements of the Group.

36. Segment Information

The Group has identified three broad reportable segments viz. 'Ferro Alloys', 'Power' & 'Mining'. Segments have been identified and reported taking into account nature of products, the different risks and returns and the internal business reporting systems. These business segments are reviewed by the Chief Operating Officer of the Group (Chief Operating Decision Maker). Activities not meeting the quantitative threshold as specified in Ind AS 108 are reported as 'All Other Segments'. The accounting policies adopted for segment reporting are in line with the accounting policies of the Group with following additional policies for Segment Reporting:

- a) Revenue and expenses have been identified to a segment on the basis of relationship to operating activities of the segment. Revenue and expenses which relate to the group as a whole and are not allocable to a segment on reasonable basis have been disclosed as "Unallocable".
- b) Segment Assets and Segment Liabilities represent assets and liabilities in respective segments. Investments, tax related assets and other assets and liabilities that cannot be allocated to a segment on reasonable basis have been disclosed as "Unallocable".

As per Ind AS 108 'Operating Segments', the Company has reported segment information on consolidated basis including business conducted through its subsidiaries.

Notes

to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

a. Information about Operating Segment

i) Segment Revenue and Results

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	Ferro Alloys		Power		Mining		All Other Segments		Unallocable		Total	
	Year ended 31st March, 2022	Year ended 31st March, 2021	Year ended 31st March, 2022	Year ended 31st March, 2021	Year ended 31st March, 2022	Year ended 31st March, 2021	Year ended 31st March, 2022	Year ended 31st March, 2021	Year ended 31st March, 2022	Year ended 31st March, 2021	Year ended 31st March, 2022	Year ended 31st March, 2021
Segment Revenue												
External Sales	2,563.82	1,806.23	-	-	-	-	1.10	1.50	-	-	2,564.92	1,807.73
Inter Segment Sales	-	-	472.12	408.43	316.98	225.03	0.08	0.24	-	-	789.18	633.70
Elimination	-	-	(472.12)	(408.43)	(316.98)	(225.03)	(0.08)	(0.24)	-	-	(789.18)	(633.70)
Total Revenue	2,563.82	1,806.23	-	-	-	-	1.10	1.50	-	-	2,564.92	1,807.73
Segment Result before Finance Cost and Taxes	745.07	264.20	(6.21)	(5.92)	(11.87)	(10.75)	(0.75)	(7.12)	(9.62)	42.77	716.62	283.18
Finance Costs											58.97	54.72
Profit/(Loss) Before Tax											657.65	228.46
Tax Expenses											149.95	61.48
Profit/(Loss) After Tax											507.70	166.98

ii) Segment Assets and Liabilities

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	Segment Assets		Segment Liabilities	
	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
Ferro Alloys	1,160.70	866.47	162.41	188.79
Power	769.22	830.82	244.36	245.55
Mining	497.85	496.63	65.48	42.19
All other segments	39.94	43.35	1.41	2.05
Unallocable	353.78	304.10	112.69	111.13
Total	2,821.49	2,541.37	586.35	589.71
Other Liabilities including borrowings and Leases			489.38	679.36
Total Liabilities			1,075.73	1,269.07

iii) Other Segment Information

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	Additions to Non-Curent Assets		Depreciation and Amortisation		Non Cash Expenses other than Depreciation and Amortisation	
	Year ended 31st March, 2022	Year ended 31st March, 2021	Year ended 31st March, 2022	Year ended 31st March, 2021	Year ended 31st March, 2022	Year ended 31st March, 2021
Ferro Alloys	13.10	27.42	25.33	31.10	-	-
Power	5.98	2.47	45.95	45.46	-	-
Mining	42.18	26.33	22.58	13.49	-	-
All other segments	4.00	0.05	9.94	5.27	-	-
Unallocable	7.59	(12.63)	6.42	8.90	3.22	5.71
Total	72.85	43.64	110.22	104.22	3.22	5.71

Notes

to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

iv) Unallocated Assets comprises of :

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
Property, Plant and Equipment	92.36	76.94
Investments	154.50	119.72
Capital Work-in-progress	13.22	1.59
Goodwill	20.50	20.50
Income Tax Assets (Net)	54.33	18.26
Other Assets	18.87	67.09
Total Assets	353.78	304.10

v) Unallocated Liabilities comprises of :

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
Deferred Tax Liabilities (Net)	46.37	75.02
Other Liabilities	66.32	36.11
Total Liabilities	112.69	111.13

b. Information about major customers

Revenue under the segment 'Ferro Alloys' includes revenue from three customers (Previous Year: three customers) amounting to ₹ 1847.29 Crore (Previous Year: ₹ 1,080.13 Crore) each contributing to more than 10% of total revenue. The details are given below:

(₹ in Crore)

Ranking	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
I	925.16	635.39
II	552.54	232.69
III	369.58	212.05
Total	1,847.28	1,080.13

c. Geographical information

Geographical information analyses the Company's revenue and non current assets by the Company's country of domicile (i.e. India) and other countries. In presenting the geographical information, segment revenue has been based on the geographical location of the customers and segment assets which have been based on the geographical location of the assets.

Geographical location of customers

(₹ in Crore)

	India		Outside India		Total	
	2021-22	2020-21	2021-22	2020-21	2021-22	2020-21
Revenue by Geographical markets	123.21	102.44	2,441.71	1,705.29	2,564.92	1,807.73
Non-current Assets	1,692.46	1,640.47	-	-	1,692.46	1,640.47

Notes

to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

37. Disclosure pursuant to Indian Accounting Standard 24 - Related Party Disclosures

(a) Names of Related Parties :

(i) Parent Entity	Country of Origin
B. Panda Trust (through Mr. Subhrakant Panda, Trustee)	India
(ii) Associate	
Ferro Chrome Producers Association (registered under Section 8 of the Companies Act, 2013)	India
(iii) Key Management Personnel (KMP)	
Name	Designation
1 Mr. Nalini Ranjan Mohanty	Non-Executive Chairman (From 26th July, 2021)
2 Major Rabinarayan Misra (Retd.)	Non-Executive Independent Director (Till 25th July, 2021)
3 Mr. Baijayant Panda	Non-Executive Chairman (Till 25th July, 2021)
4 Mr. Subhrakant Panda	Vice Chairman
5 Mr. Jayant Kumar Misra	Managing Director
6 Mr. Chitta Ranjan Ray	Director (Corporate) & COO (Till 27th October, 2021)
7 Mr. Sudhir Prakash Mathur	Whole-time Director
8 Mr. Bijoy Kumar Das	Non-Executive Independent Director
9 Mrs. Latha Ravindran	Non-Executive Independent Director
10 Mr. Stefan Georg Amrein	Non-Executive Non-Independent Director
11 Mr. Prem Khandelwal	CFO & Company Secretary
12 Mr. Bijayananda Mohapatra	Chief Operating Officer (From 28th Oct. 2021)
(iv) Close family members (Relatives) of KMP	
1 Mrs. Jagi Mangat Panda - Wife of Mr. Baijayant Panda.	
2 Mrs. Shaifalika Panda - Wife of Mr. Subhrakant Panda.	
3 Mrs. Nivedita Ganapathi - Sister of Mr. Baijayant Panda and Mr. Subhrakant Panda.	
4 Ms. Paramita Panda - Sister of Mr. Baijayant Panda and Mr. Subhrakant Panda.	
(v) Other entities with whom transactions have taken place during the year	
1 UMSL Ltd.	
2 Esquire Realtors Pvt. Ltd.	
3 Kishangarh Environmental Development Action Pvt. Ltd.	
4 Odisha Television Ltd.	
5 Nuvion Consulting	
6 Shaisah Foundation	
7 Rutayan Ila Trust	
8 Bansidhar & Ila Panda Foundation	
9 Utkal Charitable Trust	
10 Indian Metals Public Charitable Trust	
11 Raila Enterprises Pvt. Ltd.	
12 Barabati Realtors Pvt. Ltd.	
13 Litec Aktiengesellschaft	Entities controlled or jointly controlled or under significant influence of KMP and/or close family members of KMP

Notes

to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

(b) Summary of Transactions with Related Parties

(Figures in brackets represent corresponding amounts of previous years)

(₹ in Crore)

Sl. No.	Nature of Transactions	Parent entity	KMP	Close family members (Relatives) of KMP	Entities controlled or jointly controlled or under significant influence of KMP and/or close family members of KMP
1	Dividend Paid	16.70 (4.18)	0.78 (0.19)	0.78 (0.19)	0.01 (0.00)
2	Purchase of Raw Material and Stores	- (-)	- (-)	- (-)	- (0.06)
3	Services Received	- (-)	0.52 (0.52)	0.01 (0.01)	84.71 (86.65)
4	Service Rendered	- (-)	0.01 (-)	- (-)	0.16 (0.13)
5 a.	Remuneration including commission	- (-)	45.42 (17.25)	0.56 (0.49)	- (-)
5 b.	Gratuity and Leave Encashment	- (-)	7.53 (7.57)	0.14 (0.14)	- (-)
6	Sitting Fees	- (-)	0.05 (0.04)	- (-)	- (-)
7	Donations Given	- (-)	- (-)	- (-)	10.75 (1.88)
8	Corporate Social Responsibility expenses	- (-)	- (-)	- (-)	1.76 (6.10)
9	Reimbursement of Expenses	- (-)	- (-)	- (-)	0.05 (0.03)
10 a.	Outstanding balances as at 31st March, 2022:				
	a. Receivables	-	0.11	-	0.45
	b. Payables	-	35.67	0.16	12.15
	c. Guarantees given	-	-	-	10.56
10 b.	Outstanding balances as at 31st March, 2021:				
	a. Receivables	-	0.11	-	0.05
	b. Payables	-	10.79	0.05	7.90
	c. Guarantees given	-	-	-	12.13

Outstanding balances receivable at the year end are unsecured and settlement occurs in cash.

Outstanding balance payable in respect of assets taken by the Company under finance lease is secured. The terms of payment carry an interest rate of 9% p.a.

(c) Disclosure in respect of Material Related Party Transactions during the year (excluding reimbursements) :

- Dividend Paid to B Panda Trust ₹ 16.70 Crore (Previous Year: ₹ 4.18 Crore).
- Services Received includes services from UMSL Ltd. ₹ 76.95 Crore (Previous Year: ₹ 81.35 Crore).
- Services Rendered includes services to UMSL Ltd. ₹ 0.16 Crore (Previous Year: ₹ 0.13 crore).
- Purchase of Raw materials and stores from UMSL Ltd ₹ Nil (Previous Year: ₹ 0.06 Crore).

Notes

to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

5. Remuneration includes amount paid to Mr. Baijyant Panda ₹ 20.40 Crore (Previous Year: ₹ 6.89 Crore), Mr. Subhrakant Panda ₹ 21.10 Crore (Previous Year: ₹ 7.39 Crore), Mr. Jayant Kumar Misra ₹ 1.02 Crore (Previous Year: ₹ 1.09 Crore), Mr. Chitta Ranjan Ray ₹ 0.95 crore (Previous Year: ₹ 0.68 Crore), Mr. Prem Khandelwal ₹ 1.05 Crore (Previous Year: ₹ 0.71 Crore), Mr. Bijayananda Mohapatra ₹ 0.28 Crore (Previous Year : Nil)
6. Donations includes amount given to Bansidhar & Ila Panda Foundation ₹ 9.23 Crore (Previous year: ₹ 1.78 Crore) and Indian Metals and Public charitable trust ₹ 0.80 Crore (Previous Year: ₹ 0.10 Crore).
7. Corporate Social Responsibility Expenses include amount given to Bansidhar & Ila Panda Foundation of ₹ 1.76 Crore (Previous year: ₹ 5.90 Crore) and Indian Metals and Public charitable trust Nil Crore (Previous Year: ₹ 0.20 Crore).
8. Guarantee provided to Bank for loan availed by Bansidhar & Ila Panda Foundation for Loan availed ₹ 10.16 Crore (Previous Year: ₹ 12.13 Crore).

(d) Compensation to Key Management Personnel

The compensation to key management personnel during the year as follows:-

Particulars	Year Ended	
	31st March, 2022	31st March, 2021
Short Term Employee Benefits	45.47	17.29
Post-Employment Benefits	7.53	7.57
	53.00	24.86

(₹ in Crore)

38. The Company holds 79.2% equity in Utkal Coal Ltd (UCL), as SPV which was allotted the Utkal 'C' coal block that was subsequently cancelled by the virtue of an order of the Hon'ble Supreme Court. Litigation pertaining to compensation for leased land was finally dropped after the Central Government reinitiated the auction process. The company has filed a petition in the Hon'ble Delhi High Court in March 2020 praying for early determination and payment of compensation which is being heard. Meanwhile, the Utkal 'C' coal block has been reallocated to a Public Limited Company in last auction (13th tranche). Hence, UCL is hopeful of receiving compensation amount pending which no accounting adjustments have been made in its books of accounts; therefore, no provision is considered necessary against the Company's net exposure in UCL as at 31st March, 2022 amounting to ₹ 111.42 Crore equity and ₹ 263.28 Crore unsecured loan.

Accordingly, these Consolidated Financial Statements of the Group do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of these uncertainties.

39. The audited financial statements of Indmet Mining Pte. Ltd. are prepared in accordance with Financial Reporting Standards in Singapore (FRS), generally followed in the country of its incorporation. Such Singapore FRS financials have been restated into Ind AS financials by the Holding Company's management, for the purposes of consolidation.

The financial statements of PT Sumber Rahayu Indah are prepared in accordance with the Financial Accounting Standards in Indonesia, generally followed in the country of its incorporation. Such financial statements have been restated into Ind AS financials by the Holding Company's management, for the purposes of consolidation.

40. Disputes between the Company and Grid Corporation of Orissa Ltd. ("GRIDCO") relating to the methodology for billing of power drawn during period of grid disturbance etc. were settled in favour of the Company vide a unanimous award of an Arbitral Tribunal dated 23rd March, 2008, by virtue of which GRIDCO was directed to pay ₹ 57.07 lakhs alongwith interest and ₹ 30 lakhs towards costs. Subsequently, GRIDCO filed a petition before the District Judge, Bhubaneswar objecting the award and obtained an interim stay on the operation of the said award. The Company filed it's objection thereto on 19th February, 2009 and the Court of the District Judge, Bhubaneswar pronounced judgement dated 8th January, 2018 in favour of the Company dismissing the petition filed by GRIDCO. Subsequently, GRIDCO filed an appeal before Hon'ble High Court of Orissa challenging the award, which is pending.

Notes

to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

41. In the arbitration proceedings relating to a party's conversion contract, an interim award was passed on 9th January, 2003 upholding issues in the Company's favour, without quantification of the amount payable to the Company towards its various claims of losses/damages, which is to be determined by the appointment of a Chartered Accountant or other expert. The Party filed a petition before the Hon'ble High Court at Calcutta on 4th February, 2004 praying to set aside the interim award and the Company filed its objection thereto. The matter is pending before the Hon'ble High Court at Calcutta.
42. Pursuant to the order of Hon'ble Orissa High Court dated 21st April, 2005, the Company was paying electricity duty @ 6 paise per unit to the Govt. of Orissa and keeping the differential duty @ 14 paise per unit in a separate 'no lien account' till final disposal of its writ petition. The Hon'ble Orissa High Court disposed of the said writ petition vide judgment dated 6th May, 2010 by directing the Company to deposit the differential amount of duty lying in no lien account with the State Exchequer. The Company preferred an appeal before the Hon'ble Supreme Court of India against the judgment of Orissa High Court. The Hon'ble Supreme Court vide its order dated 7th February, 2011 directed the company to continue the payment in the same manner but to deposit the differential amount of 14 paise per unit in an Escrow account instead of 'no lien account' till final disposal of the appeal. Accordingly, the Company paid the balance 14 paise per unit in an escrow account (non-interest bearing current account) with State Bank of India from January, 2011. Subsequently, based on a direction received on 9th January, 2015 from Govt. of Odisha, the Company kept the Escrow amount in an interest bearing fixed deposit linked to escrow current account with effect from 21st March, 2015. On the principles of prudence, the Company fully provided for Electricity Duty @ 20 paise per unit in its books of account, on accrual basis till September, 2015. Subsequent to the Department of Energy, Govt. of Odisha's Notification No. 8309 dated 1st October, 2015, wherein the amended rate of Electricity Duty for a Captive Power Generator was specified at par with that of a Licensee, the Company is paying the applicable duty @ 30 paise per unit to the Govt. of Odisha with effect from October, 2015. Further, Department of Energy, Govt. of Odisha vide notification No. 3442 dated 12th May, 2017 has enhanced the rate of Electricity Duty from 30 paise to 55 paise per unit for a Captive Power Generator and the Company continues to pay the enhanced duty.
43. The Company had filed a petition before the Hon'ble Orissa High Court under Section 392 of the Companies Act, 1956 to modify the Scheme of Arrangement & Amalgamation and confirm the reduction of share capital by cancellation of 3,49,466 equity shares of ₹ 10/- each held by erstwhile 'ICCL Shareholders Trust'. The petition was approved by the Hon'ble High Court vide its order dated 16th March, 2011 and registered with the Registrar of Companies (ROC), Orissa on 1st April, 2011. Accordingly, the paid up equity share capital reduced from ₹ 26,32,65,190/- divided into 2,63,26,519 equity shares of ₹ 10/- each to ₹ 25,97,70,530/- divided into 2,59,77,053 equity shares of ₹ 10/- each. Subsequently, several shareholders challenged the reduction of share capital before a Division Bench of the Hon'ble High Court which, vide its judgment dated 19th July, 2011, directed the Company, inter-alia, to restore the aforesaid shares to the Trust and allot it to interested shareholders. The Company then moved the Hon'ble Supreme Court which issued notice in the matter and granted interim stay on the subscription or cancellation of the said 3,49,466 shares.

Notes

to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

44. Expenditure incurred on Corporate Social Responsibility activities is as follows:

	Year ended 31st March, 2022	Year ended 31st March, 2021
i) Amount required to be spent by the Holding Company during the year	1.75	2.19
ii) Amount approved by the Board during the Year	1.76	10.12
iii) Amount of Expenditure Incurred	1.76	6.21
iv) Shortfall at the end of the year	-	-
v) Total of Previous years shortfall	-	-
vi) Reason for Shortfall	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
vii) Nature of CSR Activities	Health Care & Community Development, Education & Skill Development, Infrastructure Development	
viii) Details of Related Party Transactions:		
- Contribution to the trust controlled by the Company	1.76	6.10
- Payable as at the end of the year	-	0.16
ix) Where a provision is made with respect to a liability incurred by entering into a contractual obligation, the movements in the provision:	Not Applicable	

45. Additional Information as per Schedule III of the Companies Act, 2013

As at and for the year ended 31st March, 2022

Name of the Entity in the Group	Net Assets i.e., total assets minus total liabilities		Share in profit or loss		Share in other comprehensive income		Share in total comprehensive income	
	As % of consolidated net assets	Amount (₹ in Crore)	As % of consolidated profit or loss	Amount (₹ in Crore)	As % of consolidated other comprehensive income	Amount (₹ in Crore)	As % of total comprehensive income	Amount (₹ in Crore)
Parent								
Indian Metals and Ferro Alloys Ltd.	99.15	1,700.86	100.12	507.87	99.25	(1.33)	100.13	506.54
Subsidiaries								
Indian:								
1. Utkal Coal Ltd.	6.73	115.43	(0.41)	(2.08)	-	-	(0.41)	(2.08)
2. IMFA Alloys Finlease Ltd.	2.04	34.94	(0.16)	(0.79)	-	-	(0.16)	(0.79)
Foreign:								
1. Indmet Mining Pte. Ltd.	0.04	0.62	(0.05)	(0.24)	-	-	(0.05)	(0.24)
2. PT Sumber Rahayu Indah (Subsidiary of Indmet Mining Pte. Ltd.)	(0.56)	(9.56)	(0.02)	(0.11)	-	-	(0.02)	(0.11)
Consolidation adjustments and Eliminations	(7.40)	(126.93)	0.51	2.59	0.75	(0.01)	0.51	2.58
TOTAL	100.00	1,715.36	100.00	507.24	100.00	(1.34)	100.00	505.90

Notes

to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

As at and for the year ended 31st March, 2021

Name of the Entity in the Group	Net Assets i.e., total assets minus total liabilities		Share in profit or loss		Share in other comprehensive income		Share in total comprehensive income	
	As % of consolidated net assets	Amount (₹ in Crore)	As % of consolidated profit or loss	Amount (₹ in Crore)	As % of consolidated other comprehensive income	Amount (₹ in Crore)	As % of total comprehensive income	Amount (₹ in Crore)
Parent								
Indian Metals and Ferro Alloys Ltd.	98.78	1,226.69	100.12	166.75	81.82	(0.45)	100.18	166.30
Subsidiaries								
Indian:								
1. Utkal Coal Ltd.	9.26	115.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
2. IMFA Alloys Finlease Ltd.	2.83	35.13	1.21	2.02	-	-	1.22	2.02
Foreign:								
1. Indmet Mining Pte. Ltd.	0.07	0.84	(0.20)	(0.33)	-	-	(0.20)	(0.33)
2. PT Sumber Rahayu Indah (Subsidiary of Indmet Mining Pte. Ltd.)	0.00	0.01	(0.11)	(0.19)	-	-	(0.11)	(0.19)
Consolidation adjustments and Eliminations	(10.94)	(135.84)	(1.02)	(1.70)	18.18	(0.10)	(1.08)	(1.80)
TOTAL	100.00	1,241.83	100.00	166.55	100.00	(0.55)	100.00	166.00

46. Disclosure pursuant to Indian Accounting Standard 19 - Employee Benefits

(a) Defined Contribution Plan:

Contributions under Defined Contribution Plan as recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss by the parent company are as follows:

Particulars	(₹ in Crore)	
	Year ended 31st March, 2022	Year ended 31st March, 2021
Employer's contribution towards:		
- Provident Fund	3.98	4.00
- Employee Pension Scheme	2.93	2.98
- Employee State Insurance	0.83	0.87
- Superannuation Fund	0.96	0.98

(b) Defined Benefit Plan:

The Parent Company provides for gratuity for employees as per the Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972. Employees who are in continuous service for a period of 5 years are eligible for gratuity. The amount of gratuity payable on retirement/termination is the employees last drawn basic salary per month computed proportionately for 15 days salary multiplied for the number of years of service.

The Employees Gratuity Fund Scheme, which is a defined benefit plan, is managed by a trust maintained with Insurance Companies.

The present value of the obligation is determined based on actuarial valuation using Projected Units Credit Method, which recognises each period of service as giving rise to additional units of employees benefit entitlement and measures each unit separately to buildup the final obligation.

Notes

to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

The following table sets out the details of amount recognised in the financial statements in respect of employee benefit schemes:

(i) The amounts recognised in the Balance Sheet are as under:

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	Gratuity		Gratuity	
	Funded		Unfunded	
	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
Present value of obligation	36.30	35.73	11.36	8.24
Fair value of plan assets	(33.45)	(31.06)	-	-
Net (Assets)/liabilities recognised in balance sheet	2.85	4.67	-	-
Non-Current	-	-	9.42	6.90
Current	2.85	4.67	1.94	1.34

(ii) Changes in present value of obligation:

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	Gratuity		Gratuity	
	Funded		Unfunded	
	2021-22	2020-21	2021-22	2020-21
Present value of obligation at the beginning of the year	35.73	34.89	8.24	6.81
Interest cost	2.31	2.25	0.54	0.45
Current service cost	2.32	2.31	0.89	0.58
Past service cost	-	-	-	-
Benefits paid	(3.53)	(3.36)	(0.66)	(0.62)
Actuarial (gain)/loss on obligation	(0.53)	(0.36)	2.34	1.02
Present value of obligation as at the end of the year	36.30	35.73	11.35	8.24

(iii) Changes in plan assets:

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	Gratuity		Gratuity	
	Funded		Unfunded	
	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
Fair value of plan assets as at the beginning of the year	31.06	23.60	-	-
Return on plan assets	2.12	1.79	-	-
Contributions	3.77	9.06	-	-
Benefits paid	(3.54)	(3.35)	-	-
Actuarial gain/(loss) on plan assets	0.03	(0.04)	-	-
Fair value of plan assets as at the end of the year	33.44	31.06	-	-

(iv) Recognised in profit and loss

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	Gratuity		Gratuity	
	Funded		Unfunded	
	Year ended 31st March, 2022	Year ended 31st March, 2021	Year ended 31st March, 2022	Year ended 31st March, 2021
Current service cost	2.32	2.31	0.89	0.58
Past service cost	-	-	-	-
Net interest cost	2.31	0.46	0.54	0.45

Notes

to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

(v) Recognised in other comprehensive income

Particulars	(₹ in Crore)	
	Year ended 31st March, 2022	Year ended 31st March, 2021
Remeasurement actuarial gain/(loss)	(1.78)	(0.70)

(vi) Principle actuarial assumptions at the Balance Sheet date are as follows:

Particulars	Gratuity		Gratuity	
	Funded		Unfunded	
	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
Discount rate per annum compounded	7.28%	6.81%	7.28%	6.81%
Rate of increase in salaries	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%
Rate of return on plan assets	7.28%	6.81%	-	-
Expected average remaining working lives of employees (years)	14.60	14.82	15.54	14.97
Withdrawal rates	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%
Mortality table	Standard table: Indian Assured Lives Mortality (2012-2014) Ultimate	Standard table: Indian Assured Lives Mortality (2012-2014) Ultimate	Standard table: Indian Assured Lives Mortality (2012-2014) Ultimate	Standard table: Indian Assured Lives Mortality (2012-2014) Ultimate

Note : In the absence of detailed information regarding plan assets which is funded with insurance companies, the composition of each major category of plan assets, the percentage and amount for each category of the fair value of plan assets has not been disclosed.

(vii) Risk exposure

These plans are exposed to the actuarial risks such as investment risk, interest rate risk, longevity risk and salary risk.

Investment risk: The present value of the defined benefit plan liability (denominated in Indian Rupee) is calculated using a discount rate which is determined by reference to market yields on government bonds at the end of the reporting period. For other defined benefit plans, the discount rate is determined by reference to market yields at the end of the reporting period on high quality corporate bonds when there is a deep market for such bonds; if the return on plan asset is below this rate, it will create a plan deficit.

Interest risk: A decrease in the bond interest rate will increase the plan liability; however, this will be partially offset by an increase in the return on the plan assets.

Longevity risk: The present value of the defined benefit plan liability is calculated by reference to the best estimate of the mortality of plan participants both during and after their employment. An increase in the life expectancy of the plan participants will increase the plan's liability.

Salary risk: The present value of the defined benefit plan liability is calculated by reference to the future salaries of plan participants. As such, an increase in the salary of the plan participants will increase the plan's liability.

Notes

to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

(viii) Sensitivity Analysis

Sensitivity analysis on effect on Defined Benefit Obligations on changes in significant assumptions are as follows:-

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	Change in assumption	Effect on Gratuity obligation - Funded	Effect on Gratuity obligation - Unfunded
For the year ended 31st March, 2022			
Discount rate	+1%	(1.65)	(0.74)
	-1%	1.85	0.85
Salary rate	+1%	1.98	0.92
	-1%	(1.80)	(0.82)
Attrition rate	+1%	0.24	0.14
	-1%	(0.26)	(0.15)
For the year ended 31st March, 2021			
Discount rate	+1%	(1.66)	(0.47)
	-1%	1.87	0.53
Salary rate	+1%	1.99	0.58
	-1%	(1.81)	(0.52)
Attrition rate	+1%	0.19	0.06
	-1%	(0.21)	(0.07)

The above sensitivity analysis is based on a change in an assumption while holding all other assumptions constant. In practice, this is unlikely to occur, and changes in some of the assumptions may be correlated. When calculating the sensitivity of the defined benefit obligation to significant actuarial assumptions the same method (projected unit credit method) has been applied as when calculating the defined benefit obligation recognised within the Balance Sheet. The methods and type of assumptions used in preparing the sensitivity analysis did not change compared to prior year.

(ix) Maturity profile of defined benefit obligation:

	(₹ in Crore)
Within 1 year	11.41
1-2 year	5.28
2-3 year	5.99
3-4 year	4.35
4-5 year	4.31
5-10 years	18.51

Presentation in the Statement of Profit and Loss, Other Comprehensive Income and Balance Sheet.

Gratuity is in the nature of defined benefit plans and re-measurement gains/(losses) on defined benefit plans are shown under OCI as 'Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss', including the income tax effect on the same.

Expense for service cost, net interest on net defined benefit liability/(asset) is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Ind AS 19 does not require segregation of net defined liability/(asset) into current and non-current, however net defined liability/(asset) is bifurcated into current and non-current portions in the balance sheet, as per Ind AS 1 on "Presentation of Financial Statements".

Notes

to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

47. Derivative Instruments

- (a) The Group uses derivative instruments to hedge foreign currency and interest rate risks and not for speculative purposes. The outstanding contracts entered into by the Company are given below :

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2022			As at 31st March, 2021		
	Nos.	US Dollar equivalent (in Crore)	INR equivalent (in Crore)	Nos.	US Dollar equivalent (in Crore)	INR equivalent (in Crore)
Forward Contracts	89	3.48	272.29	63	1.38	101.44
Cross Currency Swap	-	-	-	2	0.32	23.57

- (b) The foreign currency exposures that are not hedged by a derivative instrument as at year end are given below :

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2022		As at 31st March, 2021	
	Loans Payable	Payable for import of goods	Loans Payable	Payable for import of goods
US Dollar (in Crore)	5.39	0.63	3.80	1.14
NOK (in Crore)	-	-	-	-
INR (in crore)	408.50	47.92	279.52	84.05

48. Financial risk management

48.1 Financial risk factors

The Group's principal financial liabilities comprise of borrowings, trade and other payables. The main purpose of these financial liabilities is to manage finances for the Group's operations. The Group's principal financial assets include loans and advances, investment in equity instruments and mutual funds, trade receivables and cash and bank balances that arise directly from its operations. The Group also enters into derivative transactions to hedge foreign currency and interest rate risks and not for speculative purposes. The Group is exposed to market risk, credit risk and liquidity risk and the Group's senior management oversees the management of these risks.

i) Market risk

Market risk is the risk that the fair value of future cash flows of a financial asset will fluctuate because of changes in market prices. The Group's activities expose it to a variety of financial risks, including the effects of changes in foreign currency exchange rates and interest rates.

(a) Currency risk

Foreign currency risk is the risk that fair value of future cash flows of an exposure will fluctuate because of changes in foreign exchange rates. The Group's exposure to the risk of changes in foreign exchange rates relates primarily to the Group's operating activities. The Group has obtained foreign currency loans and has foreign currency trade payables and receivables and is therefore, exposed to a foreign exchange risk. For mitigating exposure to foreign exchange risk, the Group adopts a policy of selective hedging based on the risk perception of the management. The Group has entered into foreign currency forward contracts and cross currency swap contracts.

The following table demonstrates the sensitivity in the USD to the Indian Rupee and the resulting impact on the Group's Profit before tax, due to changes in the fair value of monetary assets and liabilities:

Particulars	Change in currency exchange rate		Effect on Profit Before Tax	
	Year ended 31st March, 2022	Year ended 31st March, 2021	Year ended 31st March, 2022	Year ended 31st March, 2021
USD	+5%	+5%	(16.52)	(15.13)
	-5%	-5%	16.52	15.13

(₹ in Crore)

Notes

to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

(b) Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that the fair value of future cash flows of an exposure will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. The Group's exposure to the risk of changes in market interest rates relates primarily to the Group's long-term debt obligations with floating interest rates. Any changes in the interest rates environment may impact future cost of borrowings. To manage this, the Group has entered into interest rate swap contracts, in which it agrees to exchange, at specific intervals, the difference between fixed and variable interest amounts calculated by reference to an agreed upon principal amount.

The following table demonstrates the fixed and floating rate borrowings of the Group:

Particulars	As at	
	31st March, 2022	31st March, 2021
Floating rate borrowings	469.16	654.15
Fixed rate borrowings	7.23	10.19

(₹ in Crore)

ii) Credit risk

Credit risk is the risk that a counter party will not meet its obligations under a financial instrument or customer contract, leading to a financial loss. The Group is exposed to credit risk from its operating activities, primarily trade receivables and from its financing activities, including deposits with banks and other financial instruments.

The Holding Company is exposed to credit risk in relation to financial guarantee given by the Holding Company on behalf of a related party. The Holding Company's maximum exposure in this regard is the maximum amount the Holding Company could have to pay if the guarantee is called on 31st March, 2022 is ₹ 10.56 crore (Previous Year: ₹ 12.13 Crore). This financial guarantee has been issued to a bank on behalf of the related party. Based on the expectation at the end of the reporting period, the Holding Company considers the likelihood of any claim under guarantee is remote. Holding Company has provided impairment loss allowance of ₹ 0.05 Crore as on 31st March, 2022 (Previous Year: ₹ 0.05 Crore) based on fair value of the Corporate guarantee given.

(a) Trade receivables

The Group extends credit to customers in the normal course of business. Outstanding customer receivables are regularly monitored. The Group has also taken advances and security deposits from its customers, which mitigate the credit risk to an extent. An impairment analysis is performed at each reporting date on an individual basis for major customers.

The ageing of trade receivables is as follows:

Particulars	Outstanding			Total
	Upto 6 months	Above 6 months and upto 12 months	Above 12 months	
Trade receivables				
As at 31st March, 2022				
Secured				-
Unsecured	130.59	-	9.98	140.57
Gross total	130.59	-	9.98	140.57
Provision for doubtful debts	-	-	-	-
Net total	130.59	-	9.98	140.57
As at 31st March, 2021				
Secured	-	-	-	-
Unsecured	82.25	-	9.95	92.20
Gross total	82.25	-	9.95	92.20
Provision for doubtful debts	-	-	-	-
Net total	82.25	-	9.95	92.20

(₹ in Crore)

Notes

to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

(b) Deposits with banks and other financial instruments

The Group considers factors such as track record, market reputation and service standards to select the equity instruments and mutual funds for investments and banks with which balances and deposits are maintained. Generally, the balances are maintained with the banks with which the Group has also availed borrowings. The Group does not maintain significant cash balances other than those required for its day to day operations.

iii) Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Group may not be able to meet its present and future cash and collateral obligations without incurring unacceptable losses. The Group's objective is to maintain a balance between continuity of funding and flexibility through the use of bank overdrafts, letters of credit and working capital limits. The Group ensures it has sufficient cash to meet operational needs while maintaining sufficient margin on its undrawn fund based borrowing facilities at all times.

The Company had access to the following undrawn fund based borrowing facilities at the end of the reporting period:

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
Floating rate		
- Expiring within one year - Working Capital Loans	80.49	37.94
- Expiring within one year - Term Loans	53.15	-
- Expiring beyond one year - Term Loans	-	-

The table below provide regarding remaining contractual maturities of financial liabilities at the reporting date based on contractual undiscounted payments.

(₹ in Crore)

As at March 31, 2022	On Demand	Less than 12 months	More than 12 months	Total
Borrowings	462.51	4.43	9.45	476.39
Trade payables	-	146.60	-	146.60
Lease liability	-	1.33	12.38	13.71
Other financial liabilities	-	217.80	133.88	351.68
Total	462.51	370.16	155.71	988.38

(₹ in Crore)

As at March 31, 2021	On Demand	Less than 12 months	More than 12 months	Total
Borrowings	280.68	90.07	293.59	664.34
Trade payables	-	189.34	-	189.34
Lease liability	-	2.10	12.92	15.02
Other financial liabilities	-	157.48	132.86	290.34
Total	280.68	438.99	439.37	1,159.04

48.2 Capital management

For the purpose of the Group's capital management, capital includes issued equity capital, securities premium and all other reserves attributable to the equity share holders of the Company. The primary objective of the Group's capital management is to safeguard continuity, maintain healthy capital ratios in order to support its business and maximise shareholder value. The Group manages its capital structure and makes adjustments in light of changes in economic conditions and the requirements of the financial covenants. The funding requirement is met through equity, internal accruals, long term borrowings and short term borrowings.

In order to achieve this overall objective, the Group's capital management, amongst other things, aims to ensure that it meets financial covenants attached to the interest-bearing loans and borrowings that define capital structure requirements.

Notes

to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

49. Fair value of Financial Assets and Liabilities

Set out below is a comparison by class of the carrying amounts and fair value of the Company's financial instruments that are recognised in the financial statements.

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2022		As at 31st March, 2021	
	Carrying Value	Fair Value	Carrying Value	Fair Value
Financial Assets designated at fair value through profit or loss				
Investment in Equity Instruments and Mutual Funds	154.51	154.51	119.74	119.74
Derivative assets	3.55	3.55	2.13	2.13
Financial Assets designated at amortised cost				
Trade and other Receivables	144.12	144.12	92.20	92.20
Security and Other Deposits	2.11	2.11	10.64	10.64
Cash and Cash Equivalents	7.41	7.41	7.46	7.46
Fixed Deposits and earmarked balance with Banks	20.94	20.94	45.78	45.78
Interest accrued but not due on Fixed Deposits with Banks	1.74	1.74	0.23	0.23
Total Financial Assets	334.38	334.38	278.18	278.18
Financial Liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss				
Derivative Liabilities	-	-	3.13	3.13
Financial Guarantee Liability	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05
Financial Liabilities designated at amortised cost				
Borrowings (including current maturities)	476.39	476.39	664.34	664.34
Lease Liabilities	13.71	13.71	15.02	15.02
Trade Payables	146.60	146.60	189.34	189.34
Electricity Duty	132.53	132.53	131.51	131.51
Interest accrued but not due on borrowings	0.12	0.12	1.14	1.14
Unclaimed Dividend	1.13	1.13	1.11	1.11
Earnest Money and Security Deposits	3.80	3.80	2.32	2.32
Liability for Operating and Other Expenses	155.99	155.99	122.07	122.07
Creditors for Capital Goods	10.29	10.29	6.42	6.42
Payable to Employees	46.42	46.42	21.24	21.24
Other Financial Liabilities	1.35	1.35	1.35	1.35
Total Financial Liabilities	988.38	988.38	1,159.04	1,159.04

Fair valuation techniques

The Group maintains policies and procedures to value financial assets or financial liabilities using the best and most relevant data available. The fair values of the financial assets and liabilities are included at the amount that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The following methods and assumptions were used to estimate certain fair values:

- The fair values of investment in quoted equity instrument is based on its quoted market price at the reporting date. The fair values of investment in unquoted equity instrument approximates its carrying amount which is the most appropriate estimate of fair value in the absence of recent information to measure fair value.
- The fair values of the mutual funds are based on their published Net Asset Values at the reporting date.
- Fair value of cash and deposits, trade receivables, trade payables and other current financial assets and liabilities approximate their carrying amounts largely due to the short-term maturities of these instruments.
- The fair values of derivatives are based on marked to market valuation statements received from banks with whom the Group has entered into the relevant contracts.

Notes

to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

Fair Value hierarchy

The following table provides the fair value measurement hierarchy of Group's asset and liabilities, grouped into Level 1 to Level 3 as described below:

- i) Quoted prices/published NAV (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (level 1). It includes fair value of financial instruments traded in active markets and are based on quoted market prices at the balance sheet date and financial instruments like mutual funds for which net assets value (NAV) is published by mutual fund operators at the balance sheet date.
- ii) Inputs other than quoted prices included within level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (that is, as prices) or indirectly (that is, derived from prices) (level 2). It includes fair value of the financial instruments that are not traded in an active market (for example, over-the-counter derivatives) and are determined by using valuation techniques. These valuation techniques maximise the use of observable market data where it is available and rely as little as possible on the Group specific estimates. If all significant inputs required to fair value an instrument are observable, then the instrument is included in level 2.
- iii) Inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (that is, unobservable inputs) (level 3). If one or more of the significant inputs is not based on observable market data, the instrument is included in level 3.

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2022			As at 31st March, 2021		
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Financial Assets						
Investment in Equity Instruments and Mutual Funds	154.20	-	0.31	119.41	-	0.33
Derivative Assets	-	3.55	-	-	2.13	-
Total Financial Assets	154.20	3.55	0.31	119.41	2.13	0.33
Financial Liabilities						
Derivative Liabilities	-	-	-	-	3.13	-
Financial Guarantee Liability	-	0.05	-	-	0.05	-
Total Financial Liabilities	-	0.05	-	-	3.18	-

During the year ended 31st March, 2022 and 31st March, 2021, there were no transfers between level 1 and level 2 fair value measurements and no transfer into and out of Level 3 fair value measurements.

Following table describes the valuation techniques used and key inputs to valuation for level 2 of the fair value hierarchy, as at 31st March, 2022 and 31st March, 2021 :

Particulars	Fair value hierarchy	Valuation technique	Inputs used
Financial Assets			
Derivative Assets			
- Forward Contracts	Level 2	Market valuation techniques	Forward foreign currency exchange rates, interest rates to discount future cash flow
- Unquoted Equity instruments	Level 3	Net Asset Value	Net asset value based latest available financial statements.
Investment in Equity Instruments and Mutual Funds	Level 1	Quoted Market Price/ Published Net Asset Value	Quoted Market Price for Equity Instruments at the reporting date and published net asset value at the reporting date for mutual funds
Financial Liabilities			
Financial Guarantee Liability	Level 2	Discounted cash flow of probable cash shortfall	Risk free rate of return as provided by Fixed Income Money Market and Derivatives Association of India (FIMMDA), ICRA transition matrix

Notes

to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

50. Disclosure pursuant to Indian Accounting Standard 12 - Income Taxes

(i) Numerical reconciliation between tax expense and the product of accounting profit multiplied by the applicable tax rate :

Particulars	(₹ in Crore)	
	Year ended 31st March, 2022	Year ended 31st March, 2021
Tax Expense recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss Account		
Current Tax		
In respect of Current Year	178.52	47.20
Earlier years tax provision written back	(0.38)	-
Deferred Tax		
In respect of the current year	(28.19)	14.28
Total Tax expense charged/(credited) in statement of Profit and loss	149.95	61.48
Tax Expense recognised in Other Comprehensive Income (OCI)		
In respect of the current year	0.45	0.25
Profit Before Taxes (Accounting Profit)	657.65	228.46
Applicable tax rate (as enacted by the relevant Finance Act)	25.17%	34.94%
Computed tax expense	165.52	79.83
Effective of tax rate differences of subsidiaries operating in other jurisdictions	0.98	0.47
Increase/(reduction) in the aforesaid computed tax expense on account of:		
Effect of income that is exempt from tax	-	(22.72)
Effect of earlier year tax	(0.38)	
Effect of expenses not deductible in determining taxable profit	6.33	2.33
Effect of other adjustments(Including effect of Change in Rate of Tax)	(22.95)	1.32
Income tax expense (Current tax + Deferred tax)	149.50	61.23

On 20th September, 2019, the Government of India vide the Taxation Laws (Amendment) Ordinance 2019, inserted Section 115BAA in the Income Tax Act, 1961, which provides domestic companies an option to pay income tax at reduced rate subject to certain conditions. The Company has opted for new Income Tax regime during the quarter ended 31st March, 2022 with effect from 1st April, 2021 in which the effective Income Tax Rate is 25.17%. In earlier tax regime, the effective Income Tax Rate was 34.94%. The tax expenses for the year ended 31st March, 2022 have been provided for at reduced tax rate.

(ii) Movement in Deferred Tax Liabilities/(Assets) :

Particulars	(₹ in Crore)					
	Property, plant and equipment and investment property	Intangible assets	Fair Value Adjustments	Employee Benefits	Others	Total
As at 1st April, 2020	98.05	0.20	(9.61)	(11.68)	(15.91)	61.05
Charged/(credited)						-
- to profit or loss	(3.17)	(0.20)	5.91	5.09	6.65	14.28
- to other comprehensive income	-	-	-	(0.25)	-	(0.25)
As at 31st March, 2021	94.88	-	(3.70)	(6.84)	(9.26)	75.08
Charged/(credited)						
- to profit or loss	(32.96)	-	1.62	0.49	2.66	(28.19)
- to other comprehensive income	-	-	-	(0.45)	-	(0.45)
As at 31st March, 2022	61.92	-	(2.08)	(6.80)	(6.60)	46.44

Notes

to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

51. Disclosure under Ind AS 115 Revenue from Contracts with Customers

(i) Disaggregation of revenue

The table below presents disaggregated revenues from contracts with customers for the year ended March 31, 2022 by offerings and contract-type.

Particulars	(₹ in Crore)	
	For the year ended 31st March, 2022	For the year ended 31st March, 2021
Type of product		
Ferro Chrome	2,563.82	1,806.23
Fly Ash Bricks	1.03	1.46
Low Density Aggregate	0.07	0.04
Total	2,564.92	1,807.73

Total revenues from contracts with customers

Particulars	(₹ in Crore)	
	For the year ended 31st March, 2022	For the year ended 31st March, 2021
Revenue from customers based in India	123.21	102.44
Revenue from customers based outside India	2,441.71	1705.29
Total	2,564.92	1,807.73

Sale by performance obligations

Particulars	(₹ in Crore)	
	For the year ended 31st March, 2022	For the year ended 31st March, 2021
Upon delivery	922.69	635.39
Upon shipment	1,642.23	1,172.34
Total	2,564.92	1,807.73

Timing of Revenue Recognition

Particulars	(₹ in Crore)	
	For the year ended 31st March, 2022	For the year ended 31st March, 2021
Revenue of goods transferred to customers at a point in time	2,564.92	1,807.73
Revenue of goods transferred to customers over time	-	-
Total	2,564.92	1,807.73

(ii) Trade receivables and Contract Balances

The company classifies the right to consideration in exchange for deliverables as receivable.

The balances of trade receivables and advance from customers at the beginning and end of the reporting period have been disclosed at Note no 10 & 23 respectively.

The revenue recognised during the year ended 31st March, 2022 includes revenue against advances from customers amounting to ₹ 1.50 Crores at the beginning of the year.

(iii) Performance obligations and remaining performance obligations

The remaining performance obligation disclosure provides the aggregate amount of the transaction price yet to be recognised as at the end of the reporting period and the explanation as to when the Company expects to recognise these amounts in revenue.

The aggregate value of performance obligations that are completely or partially unsatisfied as at March 31, 2022 is Nil.

Notes

to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

52. Changes in liabilities arising from financing activities

	(₹ in Crore)	
	For the year ended 31st March, 2022	For the year ended 31st March, 2021
(i) Long Term Borrowings		
Opening balance	383.66	428.62
Amount borrowed during the year	6.85	7.97
Amount repaid during the year	(382.90)	(54.30)
Amortised cost adjustment	6.27	1.37
Closing balance	13.88	383.66
(ii) Lease obligations:		
Opening Balance	15.02	15.99
Additions	1.06	1.06
Finance cost accrued during the year	1.45	1.54
Payment for Leases	(3.82)	(3.57)
Closing balance	13.71	15.02
(iii) Short-term borrowings		
Opening balance	280.68	268.38
Amount borrowed/(repaid) during the year (net)	181.83	14.32
Foreign Exchange difference	-	(2.02)
Closing balance	462.51	280.68

53. Leases

The following is the movement of lease liabilities for the year ended 31st March, 2022

	(₹ in Crore)	
Particulars	For the year ended 31st March, 2022	For the year ended 31st March, 2021
Opening Balance	15.02	15.99
Additions	1.06	1.06
Finance cost accrued during the year	1.45	1.54
Payment for leases	(3.82)	(3.57)
Closing balance	13.71	15.02

Maturity analysis of lease liabilities

Maturity analysis – contractual undiscounted cash flows

	(₹ in Crore)	
Particulars	For the year ended 31st March, 2022	For the year ended 31st March, 2021
Less than one year	1.33	2.10
One to five years	4.04	3.05
More than five years	8.34	9.87
Total undiscounted lease liabilities at 31st March, 2022	13.71	15.02

Discounted Cash flows

	(₹ in Crore)	
Particulars	For the year ended 31st March, 2022	For the year ended 31st March, 2021
Current	1.33	2.10
Non-Current	12.38	12.92
Lease liabilities as at March 31, 2022	13.71	15.02

Notes

to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

Rental expenses recorded as short-term leases under Ind AS 116, during the year ended 31st March, 2022 is ₹ 11.13 Crore (Previous year: ₹ 18.51 Crore).

Total cash outflow for leases of ₹ 14.95 Crore and ₹ 22.08 Crore for the year ended 31st March, 2022 and 2021 respectively including cash outflow for short term and low value lease.

Rental Income on the assets given on operating lease is ₹ 2.20 Crore (Previous year: ₹ 0.34 Crore)

The incremental borrowing rate of 9% p.a. to 9.90% p.a. has been applied to lease liabilities recognised in the Standalone Balance Sheet.

54. The Holding company has taken necessary steps for surrender of Nuasahi Chromite Mines. Consequently, the total assets amounting to ₹ 2.21 Crores which are no more usable by the Company have been written off during the financial year 2021-22. Against this write off, there was impairment provision of ₹ 2.63 Crores created in financial year 2019-20; thus the excess provision of ₹ 0.42 Crores has been reversed.
55. The Group has considered the possible effects that may result from COVID-19 on the carrying amounts of financial assets, inventory, receivables, loans and advances, property plant and equipment, intangibles etc. as well as liabilities accrued. The Company has further evaluated the impact of COVID-19 resulting from (i) the possibility of constraints to fulfil its performance obligations under the contract with customers and (ii) termination or deferment of contracts by customers. In developing the assumptions relating to the possible future uncertainties in the economic conditions because

of this pandemic, the Group has used internal and external information. Having reviewed the underlying data and based on current estimates, the Group does not expect any material impact on the carrying amount of these assets and liabilities. Due to the nature of the pandemic, the Group will continue to monitor developments to identify significant uncertainties relating to revenue in future periods. The impact of COVID-19 on the Company's financial statements may differ from that estimated as at the date of approval of these financial statements and the Group will continue to closely monitor any material changes to future economic conditions. The Group has also evaluated the impact of the same on the aforementioned risks i.e. credit risk, liquidity risk, market risk, currency risk and interest risk and does not foresee any material impact on account of the same. However, the Group is closely monitoring the situation for any future impact.

56. The Parliament of India has approved the Code of Social Security, 2020 (the Code) which may impact the contributions by the Group towards provident fund, gratuity and ESIC. The Code has been published in the Gazette of India however, the effective date has not yet been notified. The group will assess the impact of the Code when it comes into effect and will record any related impact in the period the Code becomes effective, if any.
57. The Board of Directors of the Holding Company has declared interim dividend of ₹ 5/- per share (face value of ₹ 10/- each) for the financial year 2021-22 in its meeting held on 26th October, 2021. The Board of Directors of the Company have proposed final dividend of ₹ 7.50/- per share (face value of ₹ 10/- each) for the financial year 2021-22 in its meeting held on 24th May, 2022.

58. Relationship with the Struck off Company

For the year ended 31st March, 2022

(₹ in Crore)

Name of the Struck off company	Nature of transactions	Transactions during the year 31st March, 2022	Balance outstanding as on 31st March, 2022	Relationship with the struck off company
Yians Power Solutions Pvt. Ltd	Payables	0.02	-	Vendor
Kilburn Power Gear Limited	Payables	0.08	-	Vendor

For the year ended 31st March, 2021

(₹ in Crore)

Name of the Struck off company	Nature of transactions	Transactions during the year 31st March, 2021	Balance outstanding as on 31st March, 2021	Relationship with the struck off company
Kilburn Power Gear Limited	Payables	0.03	-	Vendor

Notes

to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

59. Other Statutory Information:

- (i) The Group does not have Benami Property, where any proceeding has been initiated or pending against the Company for holding any Benami property.
- (ii) The Group has not traded or invested in crypto currency or virtual currency during the financial year.
- (iii) The Group has not advances or loaned or invested funds in any other person(s) or entity(ies) including foreign entities(Intermediaries) with the understanding that the intermediary shall:
 - (a) Directly or indirectly lend or invest in other person(s) or entity(ies) identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Company(Ultimate Beneficiaries) or
 - (b) Provide any guarantee, security or the like to or on behalf of the ultimate beneficiaries.
- (iv.) The Group has not received any funds from any person(s) or entity(ies), including foreign entities(Funding Party) with the understanding(whether recorded in writing or otherwise) the Company shall:
 - (a) Directly or indirectly lend or invest in other person(s) or entity(ies) identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Funding Party Company (Ultimate Beneficiaries) or
 - (b) Provide any guarantee, security or the like to or on behalf of the ultimate beneficiaries.
- (v.) The Group does not have any such transaction which is not recorded in the books of accounts that has been surrendered or disclosed as income during the year in the tax assessments under the Income Tax Act 1961(such as search, survey or any other relevant provisions of the Income Tax Act, 1961.
- (vi.) The Holding company has filed all the required quarterly return statements of current assets with the bank as per covenants of the Sanction of Working Capital Limit which are in agreement with the books of accounts and there are no material discrepancies in the same.

60. The MCA vide notification dated 24th March, 2021 has amended Schedule III to the Companies Act, 2013 in respect of certain disclosures. Amendments are applicable from 1st April, 2021. The Group has incorporated the changes as per the said amendment in the financial statements and has also changed comparative numbers wherever it is applicable.

61. Previous year/period figures have been regrouped/rearranged, wherever considered necessary, to make them comparable with those of current year.

For **SCV & Co. LLP**

Chartered Accountants

ICAI Firm Registration No. 000235N / N500089

Rajiv Puri

Partner

Membership No. 084318

Place: New Delhi

Date: 24th May, 2022

Subhrakant Panda

Managing Director

(DIN: 00171845)

Place: Bhubaneswar

Date: 24th May, 2022

Chitta Ranjan Ray

Whole-time Director

(DIN- 00241059)

Place: Bhubaneswar

Date: 24th May, 2022

Prem Khandelwal

CFO & Company Secretary

Place: Bhubaneswar

Date: 24th May, 2022

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Corporate Information

Board of Directors

Non- Executive Chairman

Mr N R Mohanty, Padma Shri

Vice Chairman

Mr Baijayant Panda

Managing Director

Mr Subhrakant Panda

Whole-time Director

Mr C R Ray

Directors

Mr S P Mathur

Mr Bijoy Kumar Das

Mrs Latha Ravindran

Mr Stefan Georg Amrein

CFO & Company Secretary

Mr Prem Khandelwal

Auditors

SCV & Co. LLP

Chartered Accountants

Bankers/Term Lenders

State Bank of India

ICICI Bank Limited

IDBI Bank Limited

Standard Chartered Bank

RBL Bank Limited

The South Indian Bank Limited

Bank of India

Yes Bank Limited

IndusInd Bank Limited

Kotak Mahindra Bank Limited

HDFC Bank Limited

Registered Office

IMFA Building, Bomikhal, P.O. Rasulgarh
Bhubaneswar - 751 010, Odisha.

Plants

Therubali, Dist: Rayagada, Odisha.

Choudwar, Dist: Cuttack, Odisha.

Mines

Sukinda, Dist: Jajpur, Odisha.

Mahagiri, Dist: Jajpur, Odisha.

Registration & Share Transfer Work

Members are requested to correspond directly with Company Secretary at the Registered Office of the Company e-mail: investor-relation@imfa.in.



If undelivered please return to:

INDIAN METALS & FERRO ALLOYS LIMITED

IMFA Building, Bomikhal, Rasulgarh, Bhubaneswar - 751 010, Odisha

Phone : +91 674 2611000; Fax: +91 674 2580020, 2580145

Email: mail@imfa.in; Website: www.imfa.in

CIN: L27101OR1961PLC000428